CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● NOVEMBER 24, 2014

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Brad Casteel	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Miller	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Pam Burns, Shirley Jaster, David Orr, Chief Dan Shiner, Capt. Michael Henry, Officer Karey Parker, Kyle Dooley, Jerry Sparks, Chief Eric Schlotter, Lisa Thompson, Jim Powell, Ryan Durham, Bill King and J. D. Phillips.

Legal Counsel: None

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCILMEMBER BRAD CASTEEL

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Monday, December 8, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. (one meeting only in December)
Monday, January 12, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, January 26, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, February 9, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.

Park & Recreation Events:

Thursday, November 27th - Turkey Trot 5K Run at Spring Lake Park
Tuesday, December 2nd - Senior Trip to Garvin Gardens/Hot Springs from the Collins Center
Thursday, December 4th - Bramlett Beans & Cornbread at the Southwest Center
Wednesday, December 10th - Senior Holidays at the Southwest Center

Other City Events:

Monday, December 1st - Main Street Texarkana Christmas Parade
Monday, December 1st - Christmas Farmers' Market, 305 Texas Blvd., 5-7 p.m.
Thursday, December 11th - KCS Holiday Express Train - Park at TISD Tiger Stadium at Grim Park
Line up to be shuttled to train will begin at 5 p.m.

Mayor Bruggeman commended Chief Eric Schlotter and the Fire Department for an excellent job on the first Firefighter's Ball held Friday night, November 21, 2014.

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

None

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

Mayor Bruggeman asked the public to hold comments regarding items listed for Public Hearing until that section is called for in the agenda.

Pastor Donald Ryan asked if the contract that Parks and Recreation is working on for the Beverly Center could be submitted in January. The City Manager said once it was completed there should be a date for final submission listed in the criteria.

Richard Reynolds of Reynolds Realty spoke in support of the Chamber logo for the water tower suggestions being considered for the I-30 water tower.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:15 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on November 10, 2014 at 6:00 PM.

Document submitted by Alexandra Webb at the November 10, 2014 council meeting

Documents Submitted by Harris Corporation at the November 10, 2014 council meeting

2. Consider approval of the minutes of the Special Meeting of the City Council held on November 17, 2014 at 6:00 PM.

3. Resolution No. 2014-141 confirming the adoption of the Health Reimbursement Plan and the inclusion of Texarkana Water Utilities as a participant.

   Public Hearing:
   Second Briefing:
   Council Vote: November 24, 2014

Action Items

None

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. Ordinance No. 2014-136 amending PD-02-13(GR) to allow a revision to the existing site plan to allow the location of a storage building on Lot 1, Block 4, Richmond Development 5th Addition, located at 3515 Arista Boulevard. William Davis, applicant.

   Public Hearing: December 8, 2014
   Second Briefing: January 12, 2015
   Council Vote: January 26, 2015

   (6:17 p.m.)
   William (Bill) Davis requested zoning for a storage building at his apartment complex on Arista Boulevard. Council asked if the P & Z approved and Ms. Jaster affirmed they had.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 12/8/2014 6:00 PM**

2. Ordinance No. 2014-137 amending PD-11-3(MF-1) to allow a two year time limit extension to start construction on a 39.2 acre tract of land in the R.E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at the south end of Robison Road (south of Mason Street). Bobby and Ronnie Shipp, owners. Roderick and Sallie Dotson, agents.

Public Hearing: December 8, 2014
Second Briefing: January 12, 2015
Council Vote: January 26, 2015

(6:22 p.m.)
Shirley Jaster briefed the item because the requesters were not available. P & Z recommended only a one year renewal since it has been renewed before and there has not been any action regarding the financing or the property procurement.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 12/8/2014 6:00 PM**

3. Ordinance No. 2014-138 rezoning and approving a site plan for a 3.3 acre tract of land in the Adolphus Hope HRS, A-261, located at 2407 Galleria Oaks Drive. Agriculture to Planned Development-Office. Christus Health Ark La Tex, owner. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering, agent.

Public Hearing: December 8, 2014
Second Briefing: January 12, 2015
Council Vote: January 26, 2015

(6:27 p.m.)
Kayla Wood with MTG Engineering briefed this item requesting PD Office for a hospice facility. Ms. Jaster indicated P & Z had seen the plans.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 12/8/2014 6:00 PM**

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Public Comment Hearing for the 2013 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) annual Comprehensive Assessment Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER). The 15 day public comment period began on November 19th and will continue until December 3rd. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development - Community Planning Department requires each Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Entitlement Community to complete an annual Comprehensive Assessment Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) no later than 90 days after the close of the program year (program year-end date: September 30, 2014; CAPER due date: December 29, 2014).

(6:31 p.m.)
David Orr briefed item with a Power Point presentation.

2. Ordinance No. 2014-132 amending the Farmers Market Fund budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.

Public Hearing: November 24, 2014
Second Briefing: December 8, 2014
Council Vote: January 12, 2015

(6:36 p.m.)
David Orr briefed item and said there was no new information since the first briefing. He asked that the Council consider moving this item forward to expedite the process.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

3. Resolution No. 2014-139 approving the Texarkana Airport Authority to transfer approximately 0.32 acres along East 19th Street, Texarkana, Arkansas, located at the Texarkana Regional Airport to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas pursuant to the quitclaim deed prepared for this purpose.

Public Hearing: November 24, 2014
Second Briefing:
Council Vote: December 8, 2014

(6:39 p.m.)
Russ Henderson with the Texarkana Airport briefed the item, showing a map of the area. Bill Cork spoke on behalf of the Chamber of Commerce seeking approval and expedition of the request.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES

1. Resolution No. 2014-125 naming the newly constructed street between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane to Galleria Oaks Drive and renaming Morris Lane between Robin Lane and Arista Boulevard to Galleria Oaks Drive.

Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
Council Vote: December 8, 2014

(6:44 p.m.)
Kyle Dooley briefed this item regarding the citizen response received since the public hearing on November 10th.

Dan and Joy Krull spoke in opposition to the name change and the renumbering of the street.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 12/8/2014 6:00 PM**

2. Resolution No. 2014-131 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a municipal lease-purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchase and installation of a public safety communications system, to include a computer aided dispatch system and a records management system, through an interlocal agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in a total amount not to exceed EIGHT MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($8,000,000) and authorizing discontinuance of appropriations for purchasing, leasing, operating, or maintaining the current public safety radio and computer aided dispatching system.

   Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
   Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
   Council Vote: December 8, 2014

   (7:01 p.m.)
   Captain Michael Henry with the Texarkana Police Department reviewed and briefed the item. He provided answers to questions submitted by citizens and council. Council asked other financial and bidding questions. Representatives from Motorola and Harris Corporation spoke with regard to their individual products and services. Chief Shiner spoke with regard to the current system and the capabilities of the proposed system.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 12/8/2014 6:00 PM**

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

1. Resolution No. 2014-126 approving Bowie County Appraisal District's 2014 Tax Rolls.

   Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
   Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
   Council Vote: December 8, 2014

   (8:11 p.m.)
   Nothing new was discussed on this item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 12/8/2014 6:00 PM**

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates

None

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. Council

   Water Tower Discussion

2. Staff

   Water Tower Logo Options

   (8:11 p.m.)
   J. D. Phillips briefed the Council on the progress of the painting of the I-30 water tower. The approximate time of completion could be February or March of 2015. The City Manager provided various versions of the art work depicting additional choices for the water tower logo. Dr. Matthews asked if the font for "USA" on the Chamber logo could be added to the contractor versions. Tina Veal Gooch asked that they add "Twice As Nice" also. Josh Davis would like the choices to be available on social media for the public to see.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

(8:21 p.m.)

1. Motion to Adjourn

   A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Pam Burns
Asst. City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● NOVEMBER 10, 2014

Council Chambers | **Regular Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	
Brad Casteel	Ward 1	Present	
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Present	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	
Bill Miller	Ward 5	Present	
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Present	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Jennifer Evans, Shirley Jaster, David Orr, Eric Schlotter, Karey Parker, Michael Henry, Dan Shiner, Kyle Dooley, and Robby Robertson.

Legal Counsel: None

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY COUNCILMEMBER JOSH DAVIS

III. MAYOR'S OPENING REMARKS

Upcoming City Council Meetings:

Special Meeting: Monday, November 17, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. (Canvassing the vote results for the Special Election held on November 4, 2014)
Monday, November 24, 2014 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 8, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. (one meeting only in December)
Monday, January, 12, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.
Monday, January, 26, 2015 at 6:00 p.m.

Parks & Recreation Events:

Saturday, November 15th - Softball Tournament at Wallace Park
Thursday, November 27th - Turkey Trot 5K Run at Spring Lake Park
Tuesday, December 2nd - Senior Trip to Garvin Gardens/Hot Springs from the Collins Center
Thursday, December 4th - Bramlett Beans & Cornbread at the Southwest Center - 5 cans or $5

Other City Events:

Thursday, November 13th - City Employee Appreciation Luncheon at Southwest Center
Friday, November 21st - Firefighters' Ball - Texarkana, Texas Convention Center;
Hilton Garden Inn; 6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 1st - Main Street Texarkana Christmas Parade
Monday, December 1st - Christmas Farmers' Market, 305 Texas Blvd., 5-7 p.m.
Thursday, December 11th - KCS Holiday Express Train - Park at TISD Tiger Stadium at Grim Park
Line up to be shuttled to train will begin at 5 p.m.

Mayor Bruggeman expressed sympathy for the passing away of Mr. Al Hanna. Mr. Hanna was the voice of the Texas High Tigers for 50 years. During his 50 year broadcast, Mr. Hanna only missed a total of three games. His services were held on Monday, November 10th. Council Member Veal-Gooch mentioned that the memorial service was wonderful and appropriate for Mr. Hanna.

Mayor Bruggeman announced that a celebration was held for the official opening of I-49 from Texarkana to Shreveport. The Mayor commended Swede Lee and Curt Green for all of their hard work and efforts made during this project.

The Mayor thanked all city staff and volunteers involved in the "Believe in Beverly" clean-up that took place on Friday, November 7th.

The Mayor welcomed students from the Liberty-Eylau Independent School District and Texarkana Independent School District and thanked the students for attending the council meeting.

Information and Presentation

Keep Texarkana Beautiful (KTB) Award Presentation for the Month

Mayor Bruggeman, Ward 6 Council Member Davis and Ward 5 Council Member Miller presented the Keep Texarkana Beautiful (KTB) awards.

Residential:
September - Ward 6 - David & Jennie Coston
October - Ward 6 - Pam Elliot - Ms. Elliot accepted the award and thanked KTB and the City Council.

Business:
September - Ward 6 - Meineke Car Care Center
October - Ward 6 - Crocker's Jewelers

Appointments to Boards & Commissions

There were no appointments made to any boards or commissions at this portion of the meeting.

IV. OPEN FORUM: COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC (LIMIT 5 MINUTES EACH)

Items scheduled for "Public Hearing" or have been heard at a previous "Public Hearing" are not to be addressed at the "Open Forum".

Alexandra Webb addressed Council with a doctoral presentation on playgrounds that focus on children with special needs. Ms. Webb submitted a handout to the Council.

Pastor Donald Ryan addressed Council that the Beverly Blitz clean-up on Friday, November 7th was awesome. It was a great turnout and well organized. Pastor Ryan still envisions using the Beverly Center as a resource for the youth. Council Member Casteel asked the City Manager if staff can follow-up with Pastor Ryan's request on reopening the Beverly Center. City Manager Whitson responded that the Parks & Recreation Director is currently working on reutilization of this facility.

Council Member Ray stated that she appreciated seeing the City Manager at the Beverly Blitz clean-up.

V. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Consent Items

(6:44 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Josh Davis, Ward 6
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

1. Consider approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of the City Council held on October 27, 2014 at 6:00 PM.

2. Resolution No. 2014-133 authorizing and setting a special meeting for Monday, November 17, 2014 to canvass and declare the results of the Local Option and Charter Amendments Special Election held on November 4, 2014 in the City of Texarkana, Texas.

   Public Hearing:
   Second Briefing:
   Council Vote: November 10, 2014

Action Items

3. Resolution No. 2014-129 confirming and reestablishing the Building and Standards Commission and appointing its members to current one (1) year terms and current two (2) year terms.

   Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
   Second Briefing:
   Council Vote: November 10, 2014

(6:46 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

VI. FIRST BRIEFINGS

1. The Public Comment Hearing will be held on November 24th for the 2013 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) annual Comprehensive Assessment Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER). The 15 day public comment period will be held from November 19th to December 3rd. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development - Community Planning Department requires each Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Entitlement Community to complete an annual Comprehensive Assessment Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) no later than 90 days after the close of the program year (program year-end date: September 30, 2014; CAPER due date: December 29, 2014).

   David Orr briefed this item.

2. Ordinance No. 2014-132 amending the Farmers Market Fund budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.

   Public Hearing: November 24, 2014
   Second Briefing: December 8, 2014
   Council Vote: January 12, 2015

   David Orr briefed this item.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 11/24/2014 6:00 PM**

VII. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. Resolution No. 2014-125 naming the newly constructed street between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane to Galleria Oaks Drive and renaming Morris Lane between Robin Lane and Arista Boulevard to Galleria Oaks Drive.

   Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
   Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
   Council Vote: December 8, 2014

City Manager Whitson informed Council that one phone call in support of renaming the street was received from a citizen who is affected by the name change. That is the only contact received by the city from the letter notices that were sent out to the affected residents.

Joy Crawl spoke in opposition to the name change of Morris Lane.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 11/24/2014 6:00 PM**

2. Resolution No. 2014-126 approving Bowie County Appraisal District's 2014 Tax Rolls.

Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
Council Vote: December 8, 2014

No citizen spoke at this public hearing.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 11/24/2014 6:00 PM**

3. Motion to move Resolution No. 2014-127 up for council vote.

(6:58 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

4. Resolution No. 2014-127 approving the funding of a $50,000 loan from the Facade Revolving Loan Fund Program with funds from the Economic Development Fund and authorizing the City Manager to execute loan documents on behalf of the City.

Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
Council Vote: December 8, 2014

David Orr spoke in behalf of Jerry Sparks and asked Council to consider moving this resolution up for vote at tonight's meeting.
(6:58 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

5. Motion to move Resolution No. 2014-128 up for council vote.

(7:06 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

6. Ordinance No. 2014-128 granting a Specific Use Permit to allow the one additional use of outdoor display and sale of new and used boats on Lot 2, Block 1, Richmond Pavilion Addition, located at 3911 Mall Drive. Gregg Orr, owner. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering & Surveying, agent. (A 3/4 vote will be required of the City Council to approve this request due to a petition in opposition.)

Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
Council Vote: December 8, 2014

(Kayla Wood of, MTG Engineers, spoke at this public hearing. Council Member Miller asked if the petition in opposition is only from one person. Shirley Jaster answered yes. The petition is from the gentleman who represents the property right to the south.
(7:07 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Tina Veal-Gooch, Ward 3
SECONDER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

7. Resolution No. 2014-131 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a municipal lease-purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchase and installation of a public safety communications system, to include a computer aided dispatch system and a records management system, through an interlocal agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in a total amount not to exceed NINE MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($9,000,000) and authorizing discontinuance of appropriations for purchasing, leasing, operating, or maintaining the current public safety radio and computer aided dispatching system.

Public Hearing: November 10, 2014
Second Briefing: November 24, 2014
Council Vote: December 8, 2014

Joshua Billis, of Harris Corporation, addressed Council during this public hearing and submitted a handout.
Kelly Adley, of Harris Corporation, addressed Council during this public hearing.
Jake Price, of Motorola Solutions, addressed Council during this public hearing.
Richard Martin addressed Council during this public hearing.
Becky Smart, of Motorola Solutions, addressed Council during this public hearing.

Council Member Veal-Gooch stepped away from the council meeting at 7:09 p.m.

Council Member Veal-Gooch returned to the council meeting at 7:19 p.m.

RESULT:	**MOVED FORWARD**	**Next: 11/24/2014 6:00 PM**

VIII. SECOND BRIEFING WITH UPDATES

None.

IX. SECOND BRIEFING WITHOUT UPDATES

None.

X. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

Staff Updates - Additional Water Tower Logo Photo

City Manager Whitson showed the Council an additional photo option for the water tower logo submitted by Council Member Matthews. The additional photo is a display of the Texarkana Chamber of Commerce logo. Mayor Bruggeman asked if staff could inquire of the Chamber if any plans currently or in the future will be made to change the chamber logo. City Manager Whitson said the Public Information Officer will ask and verify with Chamber staff.

XI. ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS

1. Council Members

Council Member Miller asked if there was an update on getting a hold of the owner of the property where the old Masonic Lodge building rubble currently stands. City Manager Whitson said, yes, he spoke to the current owner last week. The current owner said he is in the process of transferring ownership of the property and asked the city to contact him again in about ten days. City Manager Whitson said he would follow-up per the owner's request.

Council Member Matthews thanked Mayor Pro-Tem Veal-Gooch for attending and reading the proclamation at the NAACP Awards Banquet held on Saturday, November 1st. Council Member Matthews also thanked Council Member Brad Casteel, Texarkana, Arkansas Mayor-Elect Ruth Penney Bell, and Texarkana, Arkansas Ward 2 Director Laney Harris for attending and supporting the NAACP Awards Banquet.

Mayor Bruggeman congratulated Council Member Matthews on receiving the G.W. Thompson Professional Award at the NAACP Awards Banquet.

Mayor Bruggeman also said he and Council Member Davis were attending the Marine Corp Ball on the same night as the NAACP Awards Banquet on November 1st.

2. City Staff

No comments were made by staff.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Motion to adjourn.

(7:24 p.m.)

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
AYES:	Casteel, Ray, Veal-Gooch, Matthews, Miller, Davis
EXCUSED:	Bruggeman

Jennifer Evans
City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

ROCKY MOUNTAIN UNIVERSITY
OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

particiPLAY

Alexandra Webb, OTR, MSOT

122 East 1700 South · Provo, Utah 84606 · 801.375.5125
info@rmuohp.edu · www.rmuohp.edu

Who I Am

- Occupational Therapist at Temple Memorial Rehabilitation Center
- Practicing for two years
- Work primarily with children birth to 21 with a wide range of abilities and needs
- Full-time student working towards my Doctorate of Occupational Therapy

ROCKY MOUNTAIN UNIVERSITY
OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Communication: Document submitted by Alexandra Webb at the November 10, 2014 council meeting (Consent Items)

Why I Am Here

- particiPLAY is the culmination of this program
- Promote universally inclusive play for children of all abilities
  - Activities that are suitable to all abilities
  - Flooring, or ground covering
  - Playground borders

ROCKY MOUNTAIN UNIVERSITY
OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

ROCKY MOUNTAIN UNIVERSITY
OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Communication: Document submitted by Alexandra Webb at the November 10, 2014 council meeting (Consent Items)

Communication: Document submitted by Alexandra Webb at the November 10, 2014 council meeting (Consent Items)

Suggestions

- Landscape Structures, Inc.
  - http://www.playlsi.com/Explore-Products/Universally-Accessible-Playgrounds/Pages/Inclusive-Play.aspx
- Providing a flooring that is easy accessible
  - Rubber tile system

ROCKY MOUNTAIN UNIVERSITY
OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Contact Information

- Alexandra Webb, OTR, MSOT
- Work Phone: 903-794-2705
- Cell Phone: 903-377-7953
- Email: awebb@eastersealsetx.org or awebb0911@gmail.com

ROCKY MOUNTAIN UNIVERSITY
OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

Communication: Document submitted by Alexandra Webb at the November 10, 2014 council meeting (Consent Items)

HARRIS CORPORATION

8105 N. Beltline Rd. Suite 170
Irving, TX 75063
972-550-2300
www.harris.com

November 10th, 2014

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor
City of Texarkana
220 Texas Blvd.
Texarkana, Texas 75501

RE: Texarkana P25 Radio Project

Honorable Mayor Bruggeman:

Thank you for allowing Harris to present our Radio System solution to the City of Texarkana and Bowie County on September 18th and several follow up discussions during the month of October. Harris Corporation aggressively supports competitive procurements that are based on open standards and the desire to get the most advanced technical solution for the best possible price. This greatly impacts the ability for your citizens and critical communications users to recognize the true benefits of a competitive bid or RFP.

Harris has fully committed to meeting the requirements listed in the City and County's basic scope of work and responded with complete compliance. Furthermore, Harris presented a full turnkey radio system solution and included all new user subscribers at a price as much as 40% under the estimated publically published City and County budget.

The goal of our proposal is to provide a turn-key fully compliant public safety radio system that can be implemented swiftly with little disruption to existing communications. Our offering provides a proven platform and total solution. The Harris submission provides significant advantages such as:

- Harris' 80 years of experience in the LMR industry that includes many of the largest radio networks in North America, in Texas - DFW International Airport, Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART), City of San Antonio, and the Metrocrest P25 Phase 2 radio system.
- ISSI interfaces for P25 interoperability to the Arkansas Wireless Network (AWIN)
- Flexible service options to support the City and County's requirements
- Value added features for subscriber equipment including OTAP, GPS and AES at no additional cost.
- BeOn for seamless communication between the proposed LMR network and commercial smart phones.

Communication: Documents Submitted by Harris Corporation at the November 10, 2014 council meeting (Consent Items)

HARRIS CORPORATION

8105 N. Beltline Rd. Suite 170
Irving, TX 75063
972-550-2300
www.harris.com

Harris looks forward to working with the City of Texarkana and the County of Bowie on this important project to meet the needs of your public safety first responders.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at (972) 550-2303 or kadley@harris.com.

Sincerely,

K. D. Adley
Regional Sales Manager
Harris Corporation RFCD

Communication: Documents Submitted by Harris Corporation at the November 10, 2014 council meeting (Consent Items)

CITY OF TEXARKANA

CITY COUNCIL

MINUTES ● NOVEMBER 17, 2014

Council Chambers | **Special Meeting** | **6:00 PM**

220 TEXAS BLVD.
TEXARKANA, TX 75501

I. CALL TO ORDER, ROLL CALL, ESTABLISHMENT OF QUORUM

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
Bob Bruggeman	Mayor	Present	6:00 PM
Brad Casteel	Ward 1	Present	6:01 PM
Willie Ray	Ward 2	Present	6:01 PM
Tina Veal-Gooch	Ward 3	Absent	
Brian Matthews	Ward 4	Present	6:01 PM
Bill Miller	Ward 5	Present	6:01 PM
Josh Davis	Ward 6	Absent	

Staff Present: City Manager John Whitson, Pam Burns, Shirley Jaster, and Jerry Sparks.
Legal Counsel: None

II. INVOCATION AND PLEDGE BY MAYOR BOB BRUGGEMAN

III. ITEMS FOR CONSIDERATION

Action Items

1. Ordinance No. 2014-134 canvassing the returns and declaring the results of the Special Election held in the City of Texarkana, Texas, on November 4, 2014, for the purpose of a Local Option Election pursuant to Chapter 501 of the Texas Election Code; ordering "the legal sale of beer and wine for off-premise consumption only."

   Public Hearing:
   Second Briefing:
   Council Vote: November 17, 2014

   (6:15 p.m.)
   The Mayor passed the Election Tally Sheets to the Council for review before the vote.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
AYES:	Bruggeman, Casteel, Ray, Matthews, Miller
ABSENT:	Veal-Gooch, Davis

2. Ordinance No. 2014-135 canvassing the returns and declaring the results of the Special Election held in the City of Texarkana, Texas, on November 4, 2014, for the proposed update and revision of the existing City Charter; ordering and declaring adopted City Charter Amendment 3 to amend "Article VIII. Budget" and Amendment 6 - to amend "Article II (The Council), Section 6 - Vacancy."

   Public Hearing:
   Second Briefing:
   Council Vote: November 17, 2014

   (6:16 p.m.)
   The Mayor passed the Election Tally Sheets to Council for review before the vote.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Bill Miller, Ward 5
SECONDER:	Willie Ray, Ward 2
AYES:	Bruggeman, Casteel, Ray, Matthews, Miller
ABSENT:	Veal-Gooch, Davis

IV. ADJOURNMENT

1. Motion to Adjourn

   (6:18 p.m.)
   A motion was made to adjourn the meeting.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Brian Matthews, Ward 4
SECONDER:	Brad Casteel, Ward 1
AYES:	Bruggeman, Casteel, Ray, Matthews, Miller
ABSENT:	Veal-Gooch, Davis

2. Minutes Finalized - Asst. City Secretary & Mayor

Pam Burns
Asst. City Secretary

Bob Bruggeman
Mayor

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 11/21/2014 8:21 AM

Lead Department: Human Resources **Action Officer:** Jim Powell, Director of Human Resources

Subject: Resolution No. 2014-141 confirming the adoption of the Health Reimbursement Plan and the inclusion of Texarkana Water Utilities as a participant.

Briefing: 11/24/2014 **Public Hearing:** **Second Briefing:** **Council Vote:** 11/24/2014

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

Executive Summary and Background Information:

On October 1, 2014 the City changed Administrators for the Health Reimbursement Plan. Adoption of the plan establishes the City as PLAN SPONSOR and formalizes the participation of Texarkana Water Utilities as a member of the group.

The City of Texarkana has contracted with Sterling Health Services Administration to manager our Health Reimbursement Accounts. Adoption of the attached Health Reimbursement Plan by the City and inclusion of the Texarkana Water Utilities to participate is a necessary procedural step.

Potential Options:
- None

Fiscal Implications:
Annual limits on reimbursement accounts provide by the City to employees utilizing the HRA are:

Employee Only:	$600
Employee/Spouse:	$1,200
Employee/Children:	$1,800
Employee/Family:	$1,800

Staff Recommendation:
The Human Resources Director recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:
None

Board/Committee Recommendation:
NOT APPLICABLE

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:
NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Resolution No. 2014-141 (DOCX)
c. Adoption Agreement Health Reimbursement Plan (PDF)
d. 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Human Resources	Jim Powell	Department Head Review	Completed	11/19/2014 8:24 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed	11/19/2014 8:51 AM
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	11/21/2014 8:21 AM
City Council	Pam Burns	Meeting	Completed	11/24/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives		Goals
Serve the Community	☐	Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☐	Provide a Safe Community
	☐	Deliver Quality Services
	☐	Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐	Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐	Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐	Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☐	Model a Positive City Image
	☐	Deliver Efficient Services
	☐	Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑	Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☑	Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☐	Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐	Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☐	Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-141

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CONFIRMING ADOPTION OF THE HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT PLAN AND THE INCLUSION OF TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES AS A PARTICIPANT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Health Reimbursement Plan (hereinafter "The Plan") is intended to qualify as a health reimbursement arrangement under IRS Code 106 and 105; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas (hereinafter "The City") maintains the Plan for the benefit of certain of its employees; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to permit Texarkana Water Utilities (hereinafter "TWU") to adopt the plan; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby consents to the adoption of the plan by TWU; and TWU agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, that the officers of the City be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to take any and all actions and execute and deliver such documents as they may deem necessary, appropriate or convenient to effect the forgoing resolution including, without limitation, causing to be prepared and filed such reports documents or other information as may be required under applicable law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council hereby confirms adoption of the Plan and the inclusion of TWU as a participant.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of November, 2014**.**

ATTEST:

PAMELA N. BURNS, MUNICIPAL CLERK	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Resolution No. 2014-141 [Revision 1] (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

ADOPTION AGREEMENT
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT PLAN

The undersigned adopting employer hereby adopts this Plan. The Plan is intended to qualify as a health reimbursement arrangement under Code sections 106 and 105. The Plan shall consist of this Adoption Agreement, its related Basic Plan Document and any related Appendix and Addendum to the Adoption Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, all Section references are to Sections in the Basic Plan Document.

COMPANY INFORMATION

1. Name of adopting employer (Plan Sponsor): **City of Texarkana**
2. Address: **220 Texas Boulevard**
3. City: **Texarkana** **4.**State: **TX** **5.** Zip: **75501**
6. Phone number: **903-798-3917** **7.** Fax number: **903-798-3932**
8. Plan Sponsor EIN: **75-6000689**
9. Plan Sponsor fiscal year end: **September 30th**
10a. Plan Sponsor entity type:
- **i.** [ ] C Corporation
- **ii.** [ ] S Corporation
- **iii.** [ ] Non Profit Organization
- **iv.** [ ] Partnership
- **v.** [ ] Limited Liability Company
- **vi.** [ ] Limited Liability Partnership
- **vii.** [ ] Sole Proprietorship
- **viii.** [ ] Union
- **ix.** [X] Government Agency
- **x.** [ ] Other: _____

10b. If **10a.viii** (Union) is selected, enter name of the representative of the parties who established or maintain the Plan: _____
11. State of organization of Plan Sponsor: **Texas**
12a. The Plan Sponsor is a member of an affiliated service group:
[X] Yes [ ] No
12b. If **12a** is "Yes", list all members of the group (other than the Plan Sponsor): **Water Utilities**
13a. The Plan Sponsor is a member of a controlled group:
[ ] Yes [X] No
13b. If **13a** is "Yes", list all members of the group (other than the Plan Sponsor): _____

PLAN INFORMATION

A. **GENERAL INFORMATION.**

1. **Plan Number:** **501**
2. **Plan name:** a. **City of Texarkana HRA**
b. _____
3. **Effective Date:**
3a. Original effective date of Plan: **January 1, 2014**
3b. Is this a restatement of a previously-adopted plan:
[X] Yes [ ] No
3c. If **A.3b** is "Yes", effective date of Plan restatement: **October 1, 2014**.
NOTE: If **A.3b** is "No", the Effective Date shall be the date specified in **A.3a**, otherwise the date specified in **A.3c**; provided, however, that when a provision of the Plan states another effective date, such stated specific effective date shall apply as to that provision.
4a. **Plan Year** means each 12-consecutive month period ending on **December 31st** (e.g. December 31). If the Plan Year changes, any special provisions regarding a short Plan Year should be placed in the Addendum to the Adoption Agreement.
4b. The Plan has a short plan year:
[ ] Yes [X] No
4c. If **A.4b** is "Yes", the short plan year begins _____ and ends on _____.
5. Is the Plan Subject to ERISA?
[ ] Yes [X] No

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

B. ELIGIBILITY.

Other Company Benefit Plan

1a. An Employee is eligible to participate in the Plan under the same terms and conditions as under the Company benefit plan(s) specified in **B.1b**:
- **i.** [ ] Yes - without limitation
- **ii.** [ ] Yes - with limitations and modifications described in **B.1c**
- **iii.** [X] No

1b. If B.1a is not "No", enter name of other Company benefit plan(s): _____.

1c. If **B.1a** is " Yes - with limitations and modifications", describe limitations and/or modifications: _____.
NOTE: If **B.1a** is not "No", the remainder of Section **B** is disregarded.

Exclusions/Modifications

If **B.1a** is "No", the term "Eligible Employee" shall not include (Check items **B.2 - B.6a** as appropriate):

2. [ ] **Union.** Any Employee who is included in a unit of Employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement, if benefits were the subject of good faith bargaining, and if the collective bargaining agreement does not provide for participation in this Plan.

3. [X] Any **leased employee**.

4. [X] **Non-Resident Alien.** Any Employee who is a non-resident alien who received no earned income (within the meaning of Code section 911(d)(2)) which constitutes income from services performed within the United States (within the meaning of Code section 861(a)(3)).

5. [ ] **Part-time.** Any Employee who is expected to work less than _____ hours per week.

6a. [X] **Other.** Other Employees described in **B.6b**.

6b. If **B.1a** is "No", and **B.6a** is selected, describe other Employees excluded from definition of Eligible Employee: **An employee not covered under the company sponsored health plan**.
NOTE: The Plan may not discriminate in favor of highly compensated employees (within the meaning of Code section 105(h)(5)) as to benefits provided or eligibility to participate.

7a. If **B.1a** is "No", allow immediate participation for all Eligible Employees employed on the date specified in **B.7b**:
[ ] Yes [X] No

7b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.7a** is "Yes", all Eligible Employees employed on _____ shall become eligible to participate in the Plan as of such date.

8a. If **B.1a** is "No", indicate whether the Plan will make any other revisions to the term "Eligible Employee":
[ ] Yes [X] No

8b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.8a** is "Yes", describe any further modifications to the term "Eligible Employee": _____.

Service Requirements

10. If **B.1a** is "No", minimum age requirement for an Eligible Employee to become eligible to be a Participant in the Plan: **None**

11. If **B.1a** is "No", minimum service requirement for an Eligible Employee to become eligible to be a Participant in the Plan:
- **i.** [X] None.
- **ii.** [ ] Completion of _____ hours of service.
- **iii.** [ ] Completion of _____ days of service.
- **iv.** [ ] Completion of _____ months of service.
- **v.** [ ] Completion of _____ years of service.

12a. If **B.1a** is "No", frequency of entry dates:
- **i.** [ ] An Eligible Employee shall become a Participant in the Plan as soon as administratively feasible upon meeting the requirements of **B.10** and **B.11**.
- **ii.** [X] first day of each calendar month.
- **iii.** [ ] first day of each plan quarter.
- **iv.** [ ] first day of the first month and seventh month of the Plan Year.
- **v.** [ ] first day of the Plan Year.

12b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.12.a.i** (immediate entry) is not selected, an Eligible Employee shall become a Participant in the Plan on the entry date selected in **B.12a** that is:
- **i.** [X] coincident with or next following
- **ii.** [ ] next following

the date the requirements of **B.10** and **B.11** are met.

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

13a. If **B.1a** is "No", indicate whether the Plan will make any other revisions to the eligibility rules specified in **B.10 - B.12**:
[ ] Yes [X] No

13b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.13a** is "Yes", describe any further modifications to the eligibility rules specified in **B.10 - B.12**:
_____.

Former Employees

15a. Permit Eligible Employees to participate in the Plan after Termination (Section 3.03; See item **C.10** to describe benefits available to former employees):

i. [ ] Yes - all Eligible Employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after Termination.
ii. [ ] Yes - selected Eligible Employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after Termination.
iii. [X] No.

15b. If **B.15a** is "Yes - selected Eligible Employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after Termination", describe the Employees: _____.
NOTE: The election in **B.15** does not have an effect on COBRA coverage.

C. BENEFITS

Eligible Expenses

1a. Coverage under the Plan for Covered Persons is available for the following Eligible Expenses (Section 4.01):

i. [ ] **All allowable medical expenses**. All medical expenses that are excludable from income under Code section 105(b).
ii. [ ] **Listed medical expenses**. All medical expenses that are listed on an appendix to the Adoption Agreement and that are excludable from income under Code section 105(b).
iii. [ ] **Health plan deductibles**. Only health plan deductible amounts that are otherwise payable by the Participant under a Company-sponsored medical plan covering the Participant.
iv. [ ] **Health plan coinsurance**. Only health plan coinsurance amounts that are otherwise payable by the Participant under a Company-sponsored medical plan covering the Participant.
v. [X] **Health plan deductibles and coinsurance**. Only health plan deductibles and coinsurance amounts that are otherwise payable by the Participant under a Company-sponsored medical plan covering the Participant.
vi. [ ] **Schedule of expenses**. A schedule of allowable medical expenses under a Company-sponsored medical plan(s) (current or former) as provided in an appendix to the Adoption Agreement.

NOTE: If **C.1a.vi.** is selected, the terms listed in the schedule of expenses shall be defined as provided in the relevant Company-sponsored medical plan.

1b. Are there any other modifications to the definition of Eligible Expenses:
[X] Yes [ ] No

1c. If **C.1b** is "Yes", describe modifications to the definition of Eligible Expenses: **Only services that go towards the medical deductible may be run through the HRA; Chiropractic expenses are also eligible for reimbursement through the HRA**.
NOTE: The modifications listed in **C.1c** may not be inconsistent with expenses that are excludable from income under Code section 105(b).

Covered Person

2a. The definition of Covered Person under the Plan shall include the following persons:

i. [X] **Participant, spouse and dependents**. The Participant, his or her spouse and all dependents within the meaning of Code section 152 as modified by Code section 105(b), and any child (as defined in section 152(f)(1)) of the Participant until his or her 26th birthday.
ii. [ ] **Persons covered under Company medical plan**. The Participant, his or her spouse and all dependents within the meaning of Code section 152 as modified by Code section 105(b), and any child (as defined in section 152(f)(1)) of the Participant until his or her 26th birthday, but only if such persons are also covered under the Company-sponsored benefit plan specified in **C.2b**.
iii. [ ] **Participants Only**. No spousal or dependent coverage.
iv. [ ] **Other**. The persons described in **C.2c**.

NOTE: The Plan Administrator may extend coverage for children until the end of the calendar year in which a child turns age 26.

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

2b. If **C.2a** is "Persons covered under Company medical plan", indicate the name of the Company-sponsored benefit plan: _____.

NOTE: If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules, ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and iii) children are covered under this Plan, all children up to their 26th birthday must be covered.

2c. If **C.2a** is "Other", indicate the definition of Covered Person: _____.

NOTE: The definition in **C.2c** may not include anyone other than the Participant, his or her spouse and all dependents within the meaning of Code section 152 as modified by Code section 105(b), and any child (as defined in section 152(f)(1)) of the Participant until his or her 26th birthday. If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules, ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and iii) children are covered under this Plan, all children up to their 26th birthday must be covered.

Health Reimbursement Account - Maximum Benefit

3a. If **C.1a.vi** is selected are the maximum annual amounts specified in the schedule of benefits?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

NOTE: If the maximum annual amount credited to a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account depends on the Company-sponsored benefit plan the Participant is enrolled in or the particular type of Eligible Expense, **C.1a.vi** (schedule of expenses) should be selected and **C.3a** should be "Yes" (the maximum annual amounts entered in the schedule of benefits apply to this Plan).

3b. Enter the maximum annual amount that will be credited to a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account in any Plan Year for the applicable coverage category (Section 4.01):

i. One Covered Person (Participant only): **$600**

ii. Two Covered Persons (Participant plus one other Covered Person): **$1,200**

iii. More than two Covered Persons (Family coverage): **$1,800 (see addendum for additional detail)**

NOTE: If the Plan only provides for a single coverage level for all Participants, enter that coverage level in **C.3b.i.**-**C.3b.iii.**

NOTE: The maximum annual amount is determined after any deductibles and coinsurance are calculated. For example, if the HRA pays the last $750 of a $1,000 plan deductible (after the Participant pays $250), **C.3b.i** should be "$750".

3c. **FSA Failsafe.** Limit the maximum annual benefit to 5 times the value of coverage and exclude long term care services:

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If **C.3c** is "Yes", the Plan is intended to be a flexible spending arrangement under Code section 106(c). Qualified long term care services as defined in Code section 7702B(c) are not an Eligible Expense under the plan and the maximum amount of reimbursement available must be less than 5 times the value of such coverage.

Health Reimbursement Account - Deductible

4. Enter the annual Health Reimbursement Account deductible in any Plan Year for the applicable coverage category:

a. One Covered Person (Participant only): **$0**

b. Two Covered Persons (Participant plus one other Covered Person): **$0**

c. More than two Covered Persons (Family coverage): **$0**

NOTE: If the Plan only provides for a single deductible for all Participants, enter that coverage level in **C.4a.**- **C.4c.**

NOTE: If the Participants are also covered by a Company-sponsored medical plan, enter the deductible that applies to this plan (the Health Reimbursement Plan), ***not*** the deductibles of the Company-sponsored plan. Any expenses covered by a Company-sponsored plan are not an Eligible Expense under this Plan (Section 4.01(c)).

NOTE: If **C.1a.vi** (schedule of benefits) is selected, enter 0 (zero) if no annual deductible applies before the schedule of benefits is implemented.

NOTE: If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules and ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, then the Plan must provide coverage without cost-sharing requirements for preventative care to the extent required under Treas. Reg. 54.9815-2713T (and any superseding guidance; up to the amount available under a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account).

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

Health Reimbursement Account - Coinsurance

5. If **C.1a.vi** is not selected, once the HRA deductible is met (if any), indicate the level of coverage provided under the HRA until the annual amount under **C.3** is met: _____ (for example, "50% of coinsurance/copayment amounts" or "100% of Eligible Expenses").
NOTE: If **C.5** is left blank, once the HRA deductible is met (if any), the Plan will provide coverage for 100% of Eligible Expenses until the annual amount under **C.3** is met, unless otherwise provided in the Adoption Agreement.
NOTE: If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules and ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, then the Plan must provide coverage without cost-sharing requirements for preventative care to the extent required under Treas. Reg. 54.9815-2713T (and any superseding guidance; up to the amount available under a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account).

Health Reimbursement Account - Procedures

6a. The amounts in **C.3** shall be credited to the Participant's Health Reimbursement Account at the following times:
- **i.** [X] **Beginning of Plan Year**. The entire amount shall be credited at the beginning of the Plan Year.
- **ii.** [ ] **Semi annually**. One half of the amount shall be credited at the beginning of the Plan Year and on the first day of the seventh month of the Plan Year.
- **iii.** [ ] **Quarterly**. One fourth of the amount shall be credited at the beginning of each plan quarter.
- **iv.** [ ] **Monthly**. One twelfth of the amount shall be credited at the beginning of each calendar month during the Plan Year.
- **v.** [ ] **Per payroll period**. Amounts are credited each payroll period in an amount equal to the entire amount divided by the number of payroll periods.
- **vi.** [ ] **Claims dependent**. Accounts are credited and reimbursements are made as claims are made.

6b. If **C.6a.vi** is not selected and a Participant enters the Plan at a time other than the beginning of a period described in **C.6a**, the amounts credited to the Participant's Health Reimbursement Account for such period shall be reduced to reflect the time of actual participation in the applicable period:
[X] Yes [ ] No

6c. If **C.6a.vi** is not selected and if a change to the number of Covered Persons under **C.2** affects the amount(s) credited to the Health Reimbursement Account at times other than that selected in **C.6a**, contributions to the Participant's Health Reimbursement Account will be prorated to accommodate the change:
[ ] Yes [X] No - only future contributions affected
NOTE: If you select "Yes", this may result in a forfeiture from a Participant's Account, or, if amounts have been credited from a Participant's Account in excess of prorated amounts, future contributions may be discontinued until the correct contribution amount is attained.

7a. The Plan allows a carryover of the balance in a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account to the next Plan Year:
- **i.** [ ] Yes.
- **ii.** [X] Yes - but limited to the dollar amount specified in **C.7b**.
- **iii.** [ ] Yes - but limited to the multiple specified in **C.7b** of the maximum annual benefit specified in **C.3**.
- **iv.** [ ] No.

7b. If **C.7a** is "Yes with limitations", enter the maximum dollar amount (or multiple of the maximum annual amount specified in **C.3**) that may be carried over to the next Plan Year: $**up to a maximum of twice the medical deductible**.
NOTE: Enter a percentage if **C.7a.iii** is selected and the multiple is less than 1.

Coordination with Other Plans

8. Describe method to coordinate coverage in the Plan with a Health Care Reimbursement Account ("HCRA") in a Company-sponsored cafeteria plan for expenses that are reimbursable under both this Plan and the cafeteria plan (Section 6.01(e)):
- **i.** [ ] **None**. Plan is not used in conjunction with a Company-sponsored HCRA.
- **ii.** [ ] **HRA first**. A Participant shall not be entitled to payment/reimbursement under the HCRA until the Participant has received his or her maximum reimbursement under the Plan.
- **iii.** [X] **Cafeteria plan first**. A Participant shall not be entitled to payment/reimbursement under this Plan until the Participant has received his or her maximum reimbursement under the HCRA.

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

9a. Describe method to coordinate coverage in the Plan with Health Savings Accounts (Section 6.01(j)):

- **i.** [X] **None**. Coverage in the Plan is not limited or the Plan is not used in conjunction with a Health Savings Account.
- **ii.** [ ] **Permitted Coverage**. Coverage in the Plan is only provided for permitted insurance and other specified coverage (e.g., coverage for accidents, disability, dental care, vision care or preventive care within the meaning of Code section 223(c)(1), Rev. Rul. 2004-45 and Notice 2008-59).
- **iii.** [ ] **Post Deductible Coverage**. The Plan will not pay or reimburse any medical expense incurred before the minimum annual deductible under Code section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied pursuant to Notice 2008-59.
- **iv.** [ ] **Both Permitted and Post Deductible Coverage**. Until the minimum annual deductible under Code section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied, coverage in the Plan is only provided for permitted insurance and other specified coverage (e.g., coverage for accidents, disability, dental care, vision care or preventive care within the meaning of Code section 223(c)(1) and Rev. Rul. 2004-45). The Plan will pay or reimburse all medical expenses otherwise allowed by the Plan incurred after the minimum annual deductible under Code section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied.
- **v.** [ ] **Suspended HRA**. A Participant may elect to forego coverage in the Plan except for permitted insurance and other specified coverage (e.g., coverage for accidents, disability, dental care, vision care or preventive care within the meaning of Code section 223(c)(1) and permitted by Rev. Rul. 2004-45).

9b. If **C.9a** is not "None", the limitations shall apply to:

- **i.** [ ] All Participants.
- **ii.** [ ] Only Participants who are also eligible to participate in the high deductible health plan.
- **iii.** [ ] Only Participants who are also enrolled in the high deductible health plan.

NOTE: If **C.9a** is "None" or **C.9b** is not "All Participants", eligibility for a Health Savings Account may be limited.

Former Employees

10a. If **B.15a** is "Yes" (Eligible Employees may participate in the Plan after Termination), select what benefits the Employees described in **B.15** are eligible for after Termination:

- **i.** [ ] Plan Year spend-down. Former employees may spend down the amount remaining in their Account through the end of the Plan Year or 90 days after Termination, whichever is later.
- **ii.** [ ] Other. As specified in **C.10b.**

NOTE: If **C.10a.i** is selected, no new benefits will apply to Terminated participants. If you want to provide new benefits for Terminated Participants or other spend-down periods, select **C.10a.ii** and indicate what benefits Terminated Participants will receive and any restrictions on Eligible Expenses in **C.10b**.

10b. If **C.10a.ii** is selected, describe any unique Plan features that apply to the Employees described in **B.15**: _____.
NOTE: The elections in **C.10** will apply irrespective of whether employees are eligible for or elect COBRA coverage.
NOTE: Unless otherwise specified in **C.10b**, Eligible Expenses, benefits and other Plan provisions will apply in the same manner to former employees as other Plan Participants.

D. PLAN OPERATIONS

Claims

1. Claims for reimbursement for an active Participant must be filed with the Plan Administrator (Section 6.01):

- **i.** [X] within 90 days following the last day of each Plan Year.
- **ii.** [ ] by _____.

2a. The Plan provides for an earlier deadline for claims submission for Terminated Participants:
[X] Yes [ ] No

2b. If **D.2a** is Yes, claims for reimbursement for a Terminated Participant must be filed with the Plan Administrator (Section 6.01):

- **i.** [X] within 90 days following Termination of employment.
- **ii.** [ ] by _____.

3. Indicate whether the Company will provide debit, credit, and/or other stored-value cards (Section 6.01(i)):
[ ] Yes [X] No

Plan Administrator

4a. Designation of Plan Administrator (Section 7.01):

- **i.** [X] Plan Sponsor
- **ii.** [ ] Committee appointed by Plan Sponsor
- **iii.** [ ] Other

4b. If **D.4a.iii** is selected, Name of Plan Administrator: _____

5a. Type of indemnification for the Plan Administrator (Section 7.02):
- **i.** [ ] None - the Company will not indemnify the Plan Administrator.
- **ii.** [X] Standard as provided in Section 7.02.
- **iii.** [ ] Custom.

5b. If **D.5a.iii** (Custom) is selected, indemnification for the Plan Administrator is provided pursuant to an Addendum to the Adoption Agreement.

State Law Rules

10a. If **A.5** is "No" (non-ERISA Plan), is the Plan subject to other state law rules?:
[ ] Yes [X] No

10b. If **A.5** is "No" (non-ERISA Plan) and **D.10a** is "Yes", enter any State law rules that apply to the Plan: _____.

E. EFFECTIVE DATES

Use this Section to provide any effective dates for Plan provisions other than the Effective Date specified in **A.3**.

F. EXECUTION PAGE

Failure to properly fill out the Adoption Agreement may result in the failure of the Plan to achieve its intended tax consequences.

The Plan shall consist of this Adoption Agreement, its related Basic Plan Document #HRA and any related Appendix and Addendum to the Adoption Agreement.

Additional participating employers may be specified in an addendum to the Adoption Agreement.

The undersigned agree to be bound by the terms of this Adoption Agreement and Basic Plan Document and acknowledge receipt of same.

The Plan Sponsor caused this Plan to be executed this _____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF TEXARKANA:

Signature:_____

Print Name: _____

Title/Position:_____

ADDENDUM TO THE ADOPTION AGREEMENT

The following custom language is provided:

Limits on Reimbursement

The annual limits on reimbursement are as follows:

Employee Only:	**$600**
Employee / Spouse:	**$1,200**
Employee / Children:	**$1,800**
Employee / Family:	**$1,800**

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-141

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, CONFIRMING ADOPTION OF THE HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT PLAN AND THE INCLUSION OF TEXARKANA WATER UTILITIES AS A PARTICIPANT; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Health Reimbursement Plan (hereinafter "The Plan") is intended to qualify as a health reimbursement arrangement under IRS Code 106 and 105; and

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas (hereinafter "The City") maintains the Plan for the benefit of certain of its employees; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to permit Texarkana Water Utilities (hereinafter "TWU") to adopt the plan; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby consents to the adoption of the plan by TWU; and TWU agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, that the officers of the City be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to take any and all actions and execute and deliver such documents as they may deem necessary, appropriate or convenient to effect the forgoing resolution including, without limitation, causing to be prepared and filed such reports documents or other information as may be required under applicable law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council hereby confirms adoption of the Plan and the inclusion of TWU as a participant.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of November, 2014.

ATTEST:

PAMELA N. BURNS, MUNICIPAL CLERK

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

ADOPTION AGREEMENT
HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT PLAN

The undersigned adopting employer hereby adopts this Plan. The Plan is intended to qualify as a health reimbursement arrangement under Code sections 106 and 105. The Plan shall consist of this Adoption Agreement, its related Basic Plan Document and any related Appendix and Addendum to the Adoption Agreement. Unless otherwise indicated, all Section references are to Sections in the Basic Plan Document.

COMPANY INFORMATION

1. Name of adopting employer (Plan Sponsor): **City of Texarkana**
2. Address: **220 Texas Boulevard**
3. City: **Texarkana** **4.**State: **TX** **5.** Zip: **75501**
6. Phone number: **903-798-3917** **7.** Fax number: **903-798-3932**
8. Plan Sponsor EIN: **75-6000689**
9. Plan Sponsor fiscal year end: **September 30th**
10a. Plan Sponsor entity type:
- **i.** [ ] C Corporation
- **ii.** [ ] S Corporation
- **iii.** [ ] Non Profit Organization
- **iv.** [ ] Partnership
- **v.** [ ] Limited Liability Company
- **vi.** [ ] Limited Liability Partnership
- **vii.** [ ] Sole Proprietorship
- **viii.** [ ] Union
- **ix.** [X] Government Agency
- **x.** [ ] Other: _____

10b. If **10a.viii** (Union) is selected, enter name of the representative of the parties who established or maintain the Plan: _____
11. State of organization of Plan Sponsor: **Texas**
12a. The Plan Sponsor is a member of an affiliated service group:
[X] Yes [ ] No
12b. If **12a** is "Yes", list all members of the group (other than the Plan Sponsor): **Water Utilities**
13a. The Plan Sponsor is a member of a controlled group:
[ ] Yes [X] No
13b. If **13a** is "Yes", list all members of the group (other than the Plan Sponsor): _____

PLAN INFORMATION

A. GENERAL INFORMATION.

1. **Plan Number:** **501**
2. **Plan name:** a. **City of Texarkana HRA**
b. _____
3. **Effective Date:**
3a. Original effective date of Plan: **January 1, 2014**
3b. Is this a restatement of a previously-adopted plan:
[X] Yes [ ] No
3c. If **A.3b** is "Yes", effective date of Plan restatement: **October 1, 2014**.
NOTE: If **A.3b** is "No", the Effective Date shall be the date specified in **A.3a**, otherwise the date specified in **A.3c**; provided, however, that when a provision of the Plan states another effective date, such stated specific effective date shall apply as to that provision.
4a. **Plan Year** means each 12-consecutive month period ending on **December 31st** (e.g. December 31). If the Plan Year changes, any special provisions regarding a short Plan Year should be placed in the Addendum to the Adoption Agreement.
4b. The Plan has a short plan year:
[ ] Yes [X] No
4c. If **A.4b** is "Yes", the short plan year begins _____ and ends on _____.
5. Is the Plan Subject to ERISA?
[ ] Yes [X] No

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

B. ELIGIBILITY.

Other Company Benefit Plan

1a. An Employee is eligible to participate in the Plan under the same terms and conditions as under the Company benefit plan(s) specified in **B.1b**:
- **i.** [ ] Yes - without limitation
- **ii.** [ ] Yes - with limitations and modifications described in **B.1c**
- **iii.** [X] No

1b. If B.1a is not "No", enter name of other Company benefit plan(s): _____.

1c. If **B.1a** is " Yes - with limitations and modifications", describe limitations and/or modifications: _____.
NOTE: If **B.1a** is not "No", the remainder of Section **B** is disregarded.

Exclusions/Modifications

If **B.1a** is "No", the term "Eligible Employee" shall not include (Check items **B.2 - B.6a** as appropriate):

2. [ ] **Union.** Any Employee who is included in a unit of Employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement, if benefits were the subject of good faith bargaining, and if the collective bargaining agreement does not provide for participation in this Plan.

3. [X] Any **leased employee**.

4. [X] **Non-Resident Alien.** Any Employee who is a non-resident alien who received no earned income (within the meaning of Code section 911(d)(2)) which constitutes income from services performed within the United States (within the meaning of Code section 861(a)(3)).

5. [ ] **Part-time.** Any Employee who is expected to work less than _____ hours per week.

6a. [X] **Other.** Other Employees described in **B.6b**.

6b. If **B.1a** is "No", and **B.6a** is selected, describe other Employees excluded from definition of Eligible Employee: **An employee not covered under the company sponsored health plan**.
NOTE: The Plan may not discriminate in favor of highly compensated employees (within the meaning of Code section 105(h)(5)) as to benefits provided or eligibility to participate.

7a. If **B.1a** is "No", allow immediate participation for all Eligible Employees employed on the date specified in **B.7b**:
[ ] Yes [X] No

7b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.7a** is "Yes", all Eligible Employees employed on _____ shall become eligible to participate in the Plan as of such date.

8a. If **B.1a** is "No", indicate whether the Plan will make any other revisions to the term "Eligible Employee":
[ ] Yes [X] No

8b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.8a** is "Yes", describe any further modifications to the term "Eligible Employee": _____.

Service Requirements

10. If **B.1a** is "No", minimum age requirement for an Eligible Employee to become eligible to be a Participant in the Plan: **None**

11. If **B.1a** is "No", minimum service requirement for an Eligible Employee to become eligible to be a Participant in the Plan:
- **i.** [X] None.
- **ii.** [ ] Completion of _____ hours of service.
- **iii.** [ ] Completion of _____ days of service.
- **iv.** [ ] Completion of _____ months of service.
- **v.** [ ] Completion of _____ years of service.

12a. If **B.1a** is "No", frequency of entry dates:
- **i.** [ ] An Eligible Employee shall become a Participant in the Plan as soon as administratively feasible upon meeting the requirements of **B.10** and **B.11**.
- **ii.** [X] first day of each calendar month.
- **iii.** [ ] first day of each plan quarter.
- **iv.** [ ] first day of the first month and seventh month of the Plan Year.
- **v.** [ ] first day of the Plan Year.

12b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.12.a.i** (immediate entry) is not selected, an Eligible Employee shall become a Participant in the Plan on the entry date selected in **B.12a** that is:
- **i.** [X] coincident with or next following
- **ii.** [ ] next following

the date the requirements of **B.10** and **B.11** are met.

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

13a. If **B.1a** is "No", indicate whether the Plan will make any other revisions to the eligibility rules specified in **B.10 - B.12**:
[ ] Yes [X] No

13b. If **B.1a** is "No" and **B.13a** is "Yes", describe any further modifications to the eligibility rules specified in **B.10 - B.12**:
_____.

Former Employees

15a. Permit Eligible Employees to participate in the Plan after Termination (Section 3.03; See item **C.10** to describe benefits available to former employees):
- **i.** [ ] Yes - all Eligible Employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after Termination.
- **ii.** [ ] Yes - selected Eligible Employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after Termination.
- **iii.** [X] No.

15b. If **B.15a** is "Yes - selected Eligible Employees are eligible to participate in the Plan after Termination", describe the Employees: _____.
NOTE: The election in **B.15** does not have an effect on COBRA coverage.

C. BENEFITS

Eligible Expenses

1a. Coverage under the Plan for Covered Persons is available for the following Eligible Expenses (Section 4.01):
- **i.** [ ] **All allowable medical expenses.** All medical expenses that are excludable from income under Code section 105(b).
- **ii.** [ ] **Listed medical expenses.** All medical expenses that are listed on an appendix to the Adoption Agreement and that are excludable from income under Code section 105(b).
- **iii.** [ ] **Health plan deductibles.** Only health plan deductible amounts that are otherwise payable by the Participant under a Company-sponsored medical plan covering the Participant.
- **iv.** [ ] **Health plan coinsurance.** Only health plan coinsurance amounts that are otherwise payable by the Participant under a Company-sponsored medical plan covering the Participant.
- **v.** [X] **Health plan deductibles and coinsurance.** Only health plan deductibles and coinsurance amounts that are otherwise payable by the Participant under a Company-sponsored medical plan covering the Participant.
- **vi.** [ ] **Schedule of expenses.** A schedule of allowable medical expenses under a Company-sponsored medical plan(s) (current or former) as provided in an appendix to the Adoption Agreement.

NOTE: If **C.1a.vi.** is selected, the terms listed in the schedule of expenses shall be defined as provided in the relevant Company-sponsored medical plan.

1b. Are there any other modifications to the definition of Eligible Expenses:
[X] Yes [ ] No

1c. If **C.1b** is "Yes", describe modifications to the definition of Eligible Expenses: **Only services that go towards the medical deductible may be run through the HRA; Chiropractic expenses are also eligible for reimbursement through the HRA**.
NOTE: The modifications listed in **C.1c** may not be inconsistent with expenses that are excludable from income under Code section 105(b).

Covered Person

2a. The definition of Covered Person under the Plan shall include the following persons:
- **i.** [X] **Participant, spouse and dependents.** The Participant, his or her spouse and all dependents within the meaning of Code section 152 as modified by Code section 105(b), and any child (as defined in section 152(f)(1)) of the Participant until his or her 26th birthday.
- **ii.** [ ] **Persons covered under Company medical plan.** The Participant, his or her spouse and all dependents within the meaning of Code section 152 as modified by Code section 105(b), and any child (as defined in section 152(f)(1)) of the Participant until his or her 26th birthday, but only if such persons are also covered under the Company-sponsored benefit plan specified in **C.2b**.
- **iii.** [ ] **Participants Only.** No spousal or dependent coverage.
- **iv.** [ ] **Other.** The persons described in **C.2c**.

NOTE: The Plan Administrator may extend coverage for children until the end of the calendar year in which a child turns age 26.

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

2b. If **C.2a** is "Persons covered under Company medical plan", indicate the name of the Company-sponsored benefit plan: _____.

NOTE: If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules, ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and iii) children are covered under this Plan, all children up to their 26th birthday must be covered.

2c. If **C.2a** is "Other", indicate the definition of Covered Person: _____.

NOTE: The definition in **C.2c** may not include anyone other than the Participant, his or her spouse and all dependents within the meaning of Code section 152 as modified by Code section 105(b), and any child (as defined in section 152(f)(1)) of the Participant until his or her 26th birthday. If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules, ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and iii) children are covered under this Plan, all children up to their 26th birthday must be covered.

Health Reimbursement Account - Maximum Benefit

3a. If **C.1a.vi** is selected are the maximum annual amounts specified in the schedule of benefits?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

NOTE: If the maximum annual amount credited to a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account depends on the Company-sponsored benefit plan the Participant is enrolled in or the particular type of Eligible Expense, **C.1a.vi** (schedule of expenses) should be selected and **C.3a** should be "Yes" (the maximum annual amounts entered in the schedule of benefits apply to this Plan).

3b. Enter the maximum annual amount that will be credited to a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account in any Plan Year for the applicable coverage category (Section 4.01):

i. One Covered Person (Participant only): **$600**

ii. Two Covered Persons (Participant plus one other Covered Person): **$1,200**

iii. More than two Covered Persons (Family coverage): **$1,800 (see addendum for additional detail)**

NOTE: If the Plan only provides for a single coverage level for all Participants, enter that coverage level in **C.3b.i.-C.3b.iii.**

NOTE: The maximum annual amount is determined after any deductibles and coinsurance are calculated. For example, if the HRA pays the last $750 of a $1,000 plan deductible (after the Participant pays $250), **C.3b.i** should be "$750".

3c. **FSA Failsafe.** Limit the maximum annual benefit to 5 times the value of coverage and exclude long term care services:

[ ] Yes [X] No

NOTE: If **C.3c** is "Yes", the Plan is intended to be a flexible spending arrangement under Code section 106(c). Qualified long term care services as defined in Code section 7702B(c) are not an Eligible Expense under the plan and the maximum amount of reimbursement available must be less than 5 times the value of such coverage.

Health Reimbursement Account - Deductible

4. Enter the annual Health Reimbursement Account deductible in any Plan Year for the applicable coverage category:

a. One Covered Person (Participant only): **$0**

b. Two Covered Persons (Participant plus one other Covered Person): **$0**

c. More than two Covered Persons (Family coverage): **$0**

NOTE: If the Plan only provides for a single deductible for all Participants, enter that coverage level in **C.4a.- C.4c.**

NOTE: If the Participants are also covered by a Company-sponsored medical plan, enter the deductible that applies to this plan (the Health Reimbursement Plan), ***not*** the deductibles of the Company-sponsored plan. Any expenses covered by a Company-sponsored plan are not an Eligible Expense under this Plan (Section 4.01(c)).

NOTE: If **C.1a.vi** (schedule of benefits) is selected, enter 0 (zero) if no annual deductible applies before the schedule of benefits is implemented.

NOTE: If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules and ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, then the Plan must provide coverage without cost-sharing requirements for preventative care to the extent required under Treas. Reg. 54.9815-2713T (and any superseding guidance; up to the amount available under a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account).

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

Health Reimbursement Account - Coinsurance

5. If **C.1a.vi** is not selected, once the HRA deductible is met (if any), indicate the level of coverage provided under the HRA until the annual amount under **C.3** is met: _____ (for example, "50% of coinsurance/copayment amounts" or "100% of Eligible Expenses").
NOTE: If **C.5** is left blank, once the HRA deductible is met (if any), the Plan will provide coverage for 100% of Eligible Expenses until the annual amount under **C.3** is met, unless otherwise provided in the Adoption Agreement.
NOTE: If i) the Plan constitutes a group health plan as defined in Treas. Reg. section 54.9801-2 or if the Plan Administrator determines that the Plan is subject to HIPAA portability rules and ii) the Plan is not a grandfathered health plan under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, then the Plan must provide coverage without cost-sharing requirements for preventative care to the extent required under Treas. Reg. 54.9815-2713T (and any superseding guidance; up to the amount available under a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account).

Health Reimbursement Account - Procedures

6a. The amounts in **C.3** shall be credited to the Participant's Health Reimbursement Account at the following times:
- **i.** [X] **Beginning of Plan Year.** The entire amount shall be credited at the beginning of the Plan Year.
- **ii.** [ ] **Semi annually.** One half of the amount shall be credited at the beginning of the Plan Year and on the first day of the seventh month of the Plan Year.
- **iii.** [ ] **Quarterly.** One fourth of the amount shall be credited at the beginning of each plan quarter.
- **iv.** [ ] **Monthly.** One twelfth of the amount shall be credited at the beginning of each calendar month during the Plan Year.
- **v.** [ ] **Per payroll period.** Amounts are credited each payroll period in an amount equal to the entire amount divided by the number of payroll periods.
- **vi.** [ ] **Claims dependent.** Accounts are credited and reimbursements are made as claims are made.

6b. If **C.6a.vi** is not selected and a Participant enters the Plan at a time other than the beginning of a period described in **C.6a**, the amounts credited to the Participant's Health Reimbursement Account for such period shall be reduced to reflect the time of actual participation in the applicable period:
[X] Yes [ ] No

6c. If **C.6a.vi** is not selected and if a change to the number of Covered Persons under **C.2** affects the amount(s) credited to the Health Reimbursement Account at times other than that selected in **C.6a**, contributions to the Participant's Health Reimbursement Account will be prorated to accommodate the change:
[ ] Yes [X] No - only future contributions affected
NOTE: If you select "Yes", this may result in a forfeiture from a Participant's Account, or, if amounts have been credited from a Participant's Account in excess of prorated amounts, future contributions may be discontinued until the correct contribution amount is attained.

7a. The Plan allows a carryover of the balance in a Participant's Health Reimbursement Account to the next Plan Year:
- **i.** [ ] Yes.
- **ii.** [X] Yes - but limited to the dollar amount specified in **C.7b**.
- **iii.** [ ] Yes - but limited to the multiple specified in **C.7b** of the maximum annual benefit specified in **C.3**.
- **iv.** [ ] No.

7b. If **C.7a** is "Yes with limitations", enter the maximum dollar amount (or multiple of the maximum annual amount specified in **C.3**) that may be carried over to the next Plan Year: $**up to a maximum of twice the medical deductible**.
NOTE: Enter a percentage if **C.7a.iii** is selected and the multiple is less than 1.

Coordination with Other Plans

8. Describe method to coordinate coverage in the Plan with a Health Care Reimbursement Account ("HCRA") in a Company-sponsored cafeteria plan for expenses that are reimbursable under both this Plan and the cafeteria plan (Section 6.01(e)):
- **i.** [ ] **None.** Plan is not used in conjunction with a Company-sponsored HCRA.
- **ii.** [ ] **HRA first.** A Participant shall not be entitled to payment/reimbursement under the HCRA until the Participant has received his or her maximum reimbursement under the Plan.
- **iii.** [X] **Cafeteria plan first.** A Participant shall not be entitled to payment/reimbursement under this Plan until the Participant has received his or her maximum reimbursement under the HCRA.

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

9a. Describe method to coordinate coverage in the Plan with Health Savings Accounts (Section 6.01(j)):

- **i.** [X] **None**. Coverage in the Plan is not limited or the Plan is not used in conjunction with a Health Savings Account.
- **ii.** [ ] **Permitted Coverage**. Coverage in the Plan is only provided for permitted insurance and other specified coverage (e.g., coverage for accidents, disability, dental care, vision care or preventive care within the meaning of Code section 223(c)(1), Rev. Rul. 2004-45 and Notice 2008-59).
- **iii.** [ ] **Post Deductible Coverage**. The Plan will not pay or reimburse any medical expense incurred before the minimum annual deductible under Code section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied pursuant to Notice 2008-59.
- **iv.** [ ] **Both Permitted and Post Deductible Coverage**. Until the minimum annual deductible under Code section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied, coverage in the Plan is only provided for permitted insurance and other specified coverage (e.g., coverage for accidents, disability, dental care, vision care or preventive care within the meaning of Code section 223(c)(1) and Rev. Rul. 2004-45). The Plan will pay or reimburse all medical expenses otherwise allowed by the Plan incurred after the minimum annual deductible under Code section 223(c)(2)(A)(i) is satisfied.
- **v.** [ ] **Suspended HRA**. A Participant may elect to forego coverage in the Plan except for permitted insurance and other specified coverage (e.g., coverage for accidents, disability, dental care, vision care or preventive care within the meaning of Code section 223(c)(1) and permitted by Rev. Rul. 2004-45).

9b. If **C.9a** is not "None", the limitations shall apply to:

- **i.** [ ] All Participants.
- **ii.** [ ] Only Participants who are also eligible to participate in the high deductible health plan.
- **iii.** [ ] Only Participants who are also enrolled in the high deductible health plan.

NOTE: If **C.9a** is "None" or **C.9b** is not "All Participants", eligibility for a Health Savings Account may be limited.

Former Employees

10a. If **B.15a** is "Yes" (Eligible Employees may participate in the Plan after Termination), select what benefits the Employees described in **B.15** are eligible for after Termination:

- **i.** [ ] Plan Year spend-down. Former employees may spend down the amount remaining in their Account through the end of the Plan Year or 90 days after Termination, whichever is later.
- **ii.** [ ] Other. As specified in **C.10b.**

NOTE: If **C.10a.i** is selected, no new benefits will apply to Terminated participants. If you want to provide new benefits for Terminated Participants or other spend-down periods, select **C.10a.ii** and indicate what benefits Terminated Participants will receive and any restrictions on Eligible Expenses in **C.10b.**

10b. If **C.10a.ii** is selected, describe any unique Plan features that apply to the Employees described in **B.15**: _____.

NOTE: The elections in **C.10** will apply irrespective of whether employees are eligible for or elect COBRA coverage.

NOTE: Unless otherwise specified in **C.10b**, Eligible Expenses, benefits and other Plan provisions will apply in the same manner to former employees as other Plan Participants.

D. PLAN OPERATIONS

Claims

1. Claims for reimbursement for an active Participant must be filed with the Plan Administrator (Section 6.01):

- **i.** [X] within 90 days following the last day of each Plan Year.
- **ii.** [ ] by _____.

2a. The Plan provides for an earlier deadline for claims submission for Terminated Participants:

[X] Yes [ ] No

2b. If **D.2a** is Yes, claims for reimbursement for a Terminated Participant must be filed with the Plan Administrator (Section 6.01):

- **i.** [X] within 90 days following Termination of employment.
- **ii.** [ ] by _____.

3. Indicate whether the Company will provide debit, credit, and/or other stored-value cards (Section 6.01(i)):

[ ] Yes [X] No

Plan Administrator

4a. Designation of Plan Administrator (Section 7.01):

- **i.** [X] Plan Sponsor
- **ii.** [ ] Committee appointed by Plan Sponsor
- **iii.** [ ] Other

4b. If **D.4a.iii** is selected, Name of Plan Administrator: _____

Copyright 2002-2014 Sterling Health Services Administration

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

5a. Type of indemnification for the Plan Administrator (Section 7.02):
- **i.** [ ] None - the Company will not indemnify the Plan Administrator.
- **ii.** [X] Standard as provided in Section 7.02.
- **iii.** [ ] Custom.

5b. If **D.5a.iii** (Custom) is selected, indemnification for the Plan Administrator is provided pursuant to an Addendum to the Adoption Agreement.

State Law Rules

10a. If **A.5** is "No" (non-ERISA Plan), is the Plan subject to other state law rules?:
[ ] Yes [X] No

10b. If **A.5** is "No" (non-ERISA Plan) and **D.10a** is "Yes", enter any State law rules that apply to the Plan: _____.

E. EFFECTIVE DATES

Use this Section to provide any effective dates for Plan provisions other than the Effective Date specified in **A.3**.

F. EXECUTION PAGE

Failure to properly fill out the Adoption Agreement may result in the failure of the Plan to achieve its intended tax consequences.

The Plan shall consist of this Adoption Agreement, its related Basic Plan Document #HRA and any related Appendix and Addendum to the Adoption Agreement.

Additional participating employers may be specified in an addendum to the Adoption Agreement.

The undersigned agree to be bound by the terms of this Adoption Agreement and Basic Plan Document and acknowledge receipt of same.

The Plan Sponsor caused this Plan to be executed this _____ day of _____, 2014.

CITY OF TEXARKANA:

Signature: John A Whitson

Print Name: JOHN A WHITSON

Title/Position: CITY MANAGER

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

ADDENDUM TO THE ADOPTION AGREEMENT

The following custom language is provided:

Limits on Reimbursement

The annual limits on reimbursement are as follows:

Employee Only:	**$600**
Employee / Spouse:	**$1,200**
Employee / Children:	**$1,800**
Employee / Family:	**$1,800**

Attachment: 2014-141 Signed Res. & Agreement (1225 : Res. No. 2014-141 Health Reimbursement Account Plan)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 11/17/2014 11:23 AM

Lead Department: Assistant City Manager **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2014-136 amending PD-02-13(GR) to allow a revision to the existing site plan to allow the location of a storage building on Lot 1, Block 4, Richmond Development 5th Addition, located at 3515 Arista Boulevard. William Davis, applicant.

Briefing:	12/8/2014	**Public Hearing:**	12/8/2014	**Second Briefing:**	January 12, 2015	**Council Vote:**	1/26/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amendment to PD-02-13(GR): This is a request by William Davis, owner, for a revision to the existing site plan to allow the placement of a new 10' x 20' storage building behind the Arista Apartments at 3515 Arista Boulevard (Lot 1, Block 4, Richmond Development 5th Addition).

The adjacent zoning is PD-General Retail to the south and east and outside the city limits to the north and west. The adjacent land usage is vacant property to the north, Arista Apartments to the south, vacant property and an office to the east and a mobile home park that is outside the city limits to the west.

The proposed storage building will be placed behind the apartments on two parking spaces. The apartment complex has extra parking to accommodate this request. The storage building is metal and beige in color and the applicant has indicated it will match the trim of the apartments. The existing rear fence is a white vinyl material. See attached drawing showing the location of the proposed building. Also attached is a photograph of the proposed building. No other revisions or changes to the existing site plan are proposed.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

City of Texarkana, Texas

Since this proposed storage building is located behind the apartment complex and will not be visible from Arista Boulevard, staff recommends for approval of this request.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Item was heard at the November 3, 2014 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval with the following stipulations:

1. A 10' x 20' metal storage building beige in color is allowed.
2. The storage building will cover approximately 2 existing parking spaces and will be located at the rear and behind the existing apartment complex in close proximity to the apartment office.
3. The storage building must be maintained and kept in good repair.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

November 3, 2014

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Ordinance No. 2014-136 (DOCX)
c. Exhibit A attachment (site plan showing location of storage bldg.) (PDF)
d. Exhibit B attachment (photo of storage bldg.) (PDF)
e. Maps (PDF)
f. Reso. 2014-136 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Department Head Review	Completed	11/17/2014 11:23 AM
Planning and Community Development	Pam Burns	Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
Public Information Officer	Pam Burns	PIO Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
City Manager	Pam Burns	City Manager Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	11/24/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

NA	Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☑	Sign posted

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd.)

Amendment to
PD-02-13

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-136

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-02-13(GR) TO ALLOW A REVISION TO THE EXISTING SITE PLAN TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A STORAGE BUILDING ON LOT 1, BLOCK 4, RICHMOND DEVELOPMENT 5TH ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3515 ARISTA BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting **a revision to the existing site plan to allow the location of a storage building** (Exhibits "A" and B") behind the existing Arista Apartments located on Lot 1, Block 4, Richmond Development 5th Addition, located at 3515 Arista Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for the revision to the existing site plan to allow the location of a storage building** (Exhibits "A" and "B") to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan (Exhibit "A") submitted to allow a storage building on Lot 1, Block 4, Richmond Development 5th Addition, located at 3515 Arista Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-02-13(GR).

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. A 10' x 20' metal storage building beige in color is allowed as shown as Exhibit "B".
2. The storage building will cover approximately 2 existing parking spaces and will be located at the rear and behind the existing apartment complex in close proximity to the apartment office.
3. The storage building must be maintained and kept in good repair or must be removed.

Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-136 [Revision 2] (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd..)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of January, 2015.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

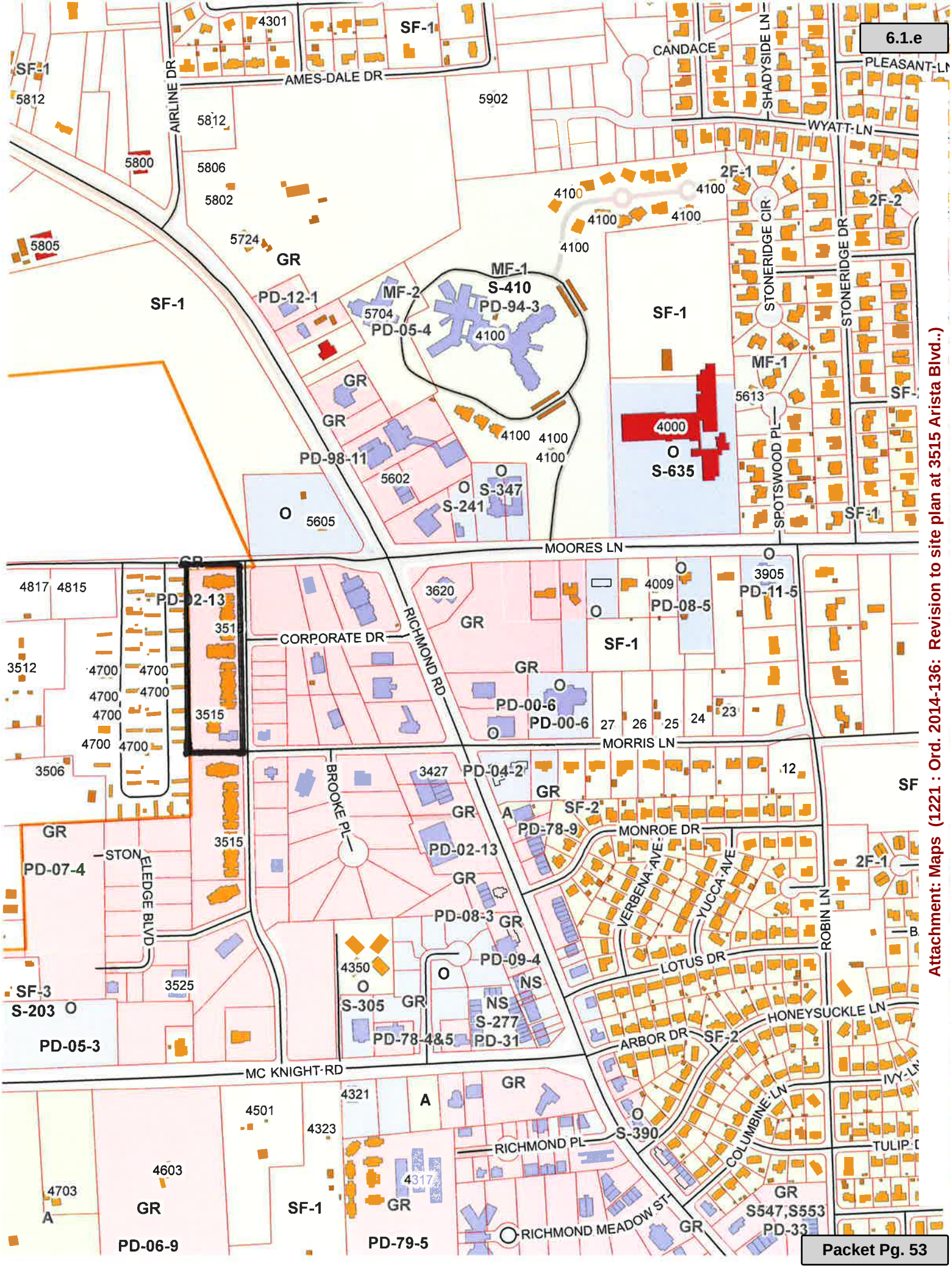
Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-136 [Revision 2] (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd..)

EXHIBIT "A"

ARISTA BOULEVARD (50' ROW)
S00°15'00"E 846.56'
15' UTILITY EASEMENT
MOORES LANE
PHASE LINE
N89°18'54"E 250.01'
N00°15'00"W 1175.27'
16' UTILITY EASEMENT
ELEC METER BANK
POOL (by others)
rec/ leasing 2,164 SF (1-STORY)
OFFICE
PHASE 1
100 UNITS
24' fire lane
dumpster
mail
fdc
HP-1
WP
Phase I 235 Parking
TOTAL PARKING 470
Proposed 10'x20' Storage building location

EXHIBIT "B"

Attachment: Exhibit B attachment (photo of storage bldg.) (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd.)



Attachment: Maps (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd..)

Attachment: Maps (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd..)

Attachment: Maps (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd..)

Amendment to
PD-02-13

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-136

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING PD-02-13(GR) TO ALLOW A REVISION TO THE EXISTING SITE PLAN TO ALLOW THE LOCATION OF A STORAGE BUILDING ON LOT 1, BLOCK 4, RICHMOND DEVELOPMENT 5TH ADDITION, LOCATED AT 3515 ARISTA BOULEVARD IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS, CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting **a revision to the existing site plan to allow the location of a storage building** (Exhibits "A" and B") behind the existing Arista Apartments located on Lot 1, Block 4, Richmond Development 5th Addition, located at 3515 Arista Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas, voted **unanimously by a vote of five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of the petition for the revision to the existing site plan to allow the location of a storage building** (Exhibits "A" and "B") to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that the approval of the site plan for the above described property is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the site plan (Exhibit "A") submitted to allow a storage building on Lot 1, Block 4, Richmond Development 5th Addition, located at 3515 Arista Boulevard in the City of Texarkana, Texas, Bowie County, Texas, be and is hereby approved and hereby amends PD-02-13(GR).

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance:

1. A 10' x 20' metal storage building beige in color is allowed as shown as Exhibit "B".
2. The storage building will cover approximately 2 existing parking spaces and will be located at the rear and behind the existing apartment complex in close proximity to the apartment office.
3. The storage building must be maintained and kept in good repair or must be removed.

Attachment: Reso. 2014-136 signed (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd.)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of December, 2014.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:20 p.m.

Attachment: Reso. 2014-136 signed (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd.)

EXHIBIT "A"

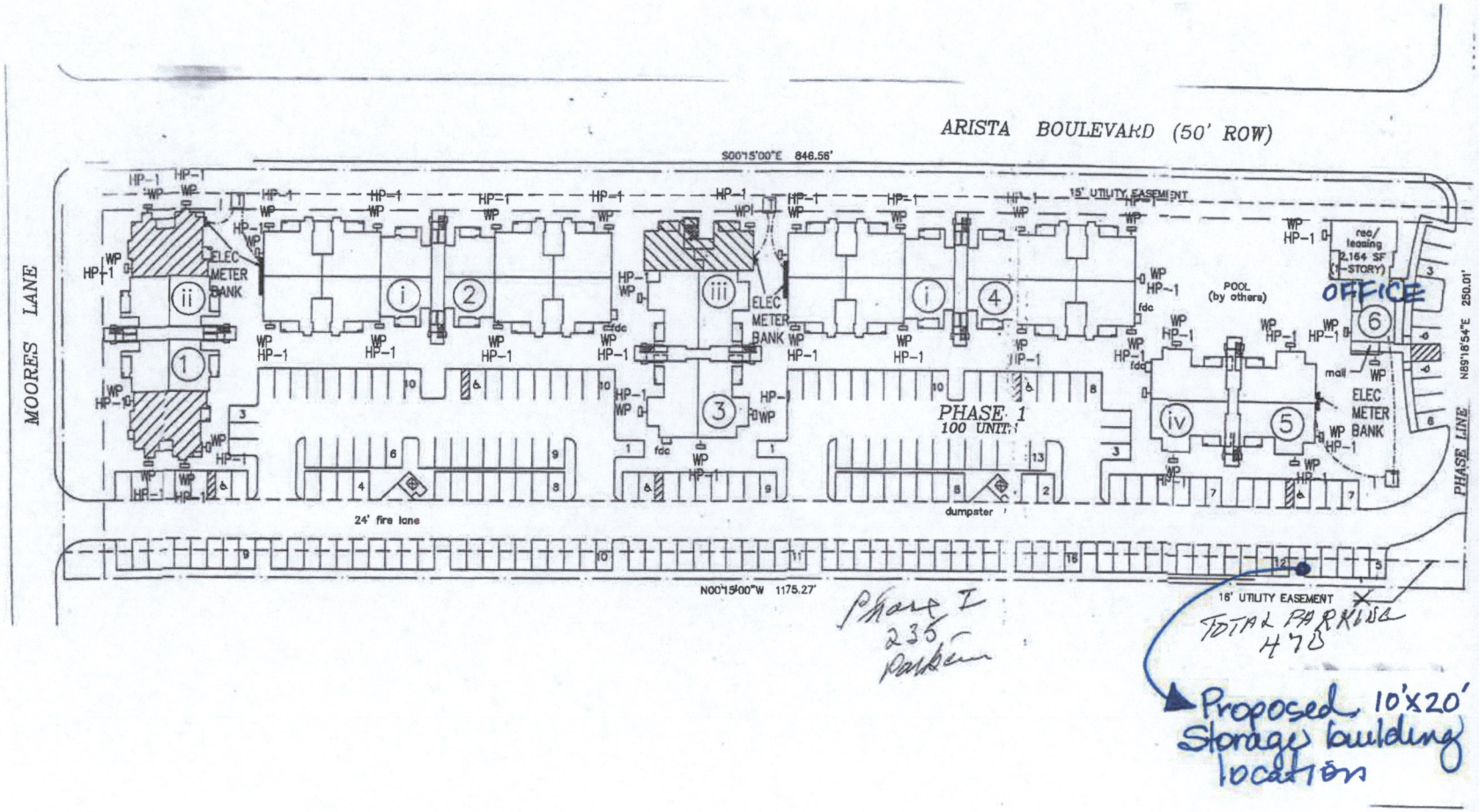
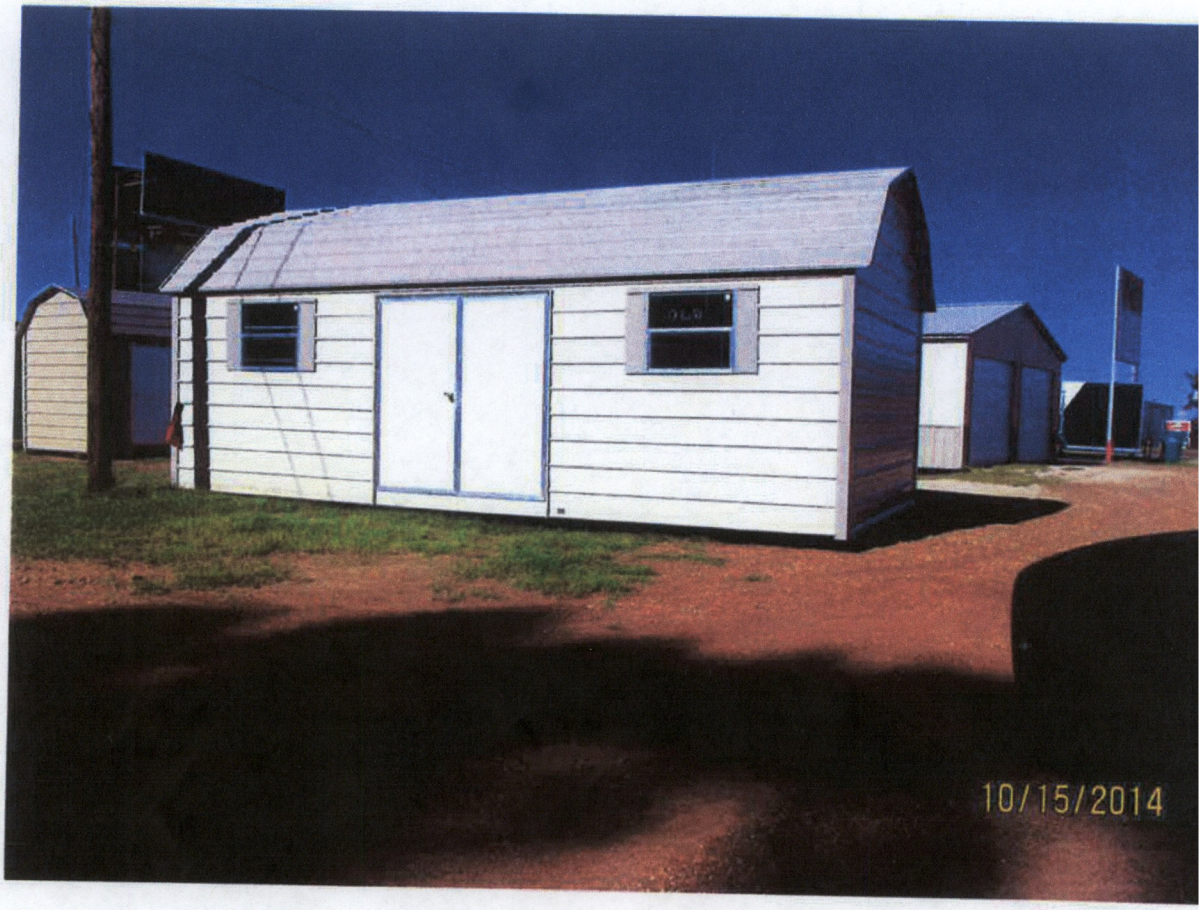

ARISTA BOULEVARD (50' ROW)
MOORES LANE
S00°15'00"E 846.56'
15' UTILITY EASEMENT
ELEC METER BANK
POOL (by others)
rec/ leasing 2,164 SF (1-STORY)
OFFICE
PHASE 1
100 UNITS
24' fire lane
dumpster
N00°15'00"W 1175.27'
16' UTILITY EASEMENT
PHASE LINE
N89°18'54"E 250.01'
Phase I 235 Parking
TOTAL PARKING 470
Proposed 10'x20' Storage building location

EXHIBIT "B"



Attachment: Reso. 2014-136 signed (1221 : Ord. 2014-136: Revision to site plan at 3515 Arista Blvd..)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 11/13/2014 4:30 PM

Lead Department: Assistant City Manager **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2014-137 amending PD-11-3(MF-1) to allow a two year time limit extension to start construction on a 39.2 acre tract of land in the R.E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at the south end of Robison Road (south of Mason Street). Bobby and Ronnie Shipp, owners. Roderick and Sallie Dotson, agents.

Briefing:	12/8/2014	**Public Hearing:**	12/8/2014	**Second Briefing:**	January 12, 2015	**Council Vote:**	1/26/2015

Item Schedule
Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Amendment to PD-11-3(MF-1): This is a request for a revision to a stipulation that was included in an Ordinance dated January 24, 2011. In January, 2011, a certain 39.2 acre tract of land in the R.E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at the south end of South Robison Road (South of Mason Street) was rezoned to Planned Development-Multiple Family-1 (PD-11-3) to allow a senior citizen housing project at this location. The current agents, Roderick and Sallie Dotson, are under contract to purchase this property from Bobby and Ronnie Shipp, contingent upon securing financing. A stipulation was placed in the above referenced Ordinance that states that "if the project has not been started within a one (1) year period from the date of the Ordinance, the zoning would revert back to the original Single Family-3 zoning". The first one year period expired on January 24, 2012. Mr. and Mrs. Dotson requested and received a one year extension that expired on January 24, 2013 and another extension of two (2) years that expires on January 24, 2015.

Mr. and Mrs. Dotson are again requesting to amend the stipulation to extend the time period for a period of two additional years. If approved, this time extension would expire on January 24, 2017.

The adjacent zoning is SF-2 to the north, east and south, and SF-2 and SF-3 to the west. The adjacent land usage is vacant property to the south and west, and residences and vacant property to the north and east.

The applicant is not requesting any changes to the type of facility or the conceptual site plan previously submitted and approved.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this rezoning request.

Potential Options:

None

City of Texarkana, Texas

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

The owners have indicated that Mr. and Mrs. Dotson have not yet purchased this property. This project has been ongoing for approximately four (4) years. Staff would recommend that the extension be for a period of one (1) year instead of the requested two (2) years resulting in the time extension expiring on January 24, 2016.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Item was heard at the November 3, 2014 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended approval for a one (1) year extension.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

November 3, 2014

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Ordinance No. 2014-137 (DOCX)
c. Exhibit A (legal and survey) (PDF)
d. Maps (PDF)
e. Site plan study of proposed development (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Assistant City Manager	Pam Burns	Department Head Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
Planning and Community Development	Pam Burns	Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
Public Information Officer	Pam Burns	PIO Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
City Manager	Pam Burns	City Manager Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
City Council	Pam Burns	Meeting	Completed	11/24/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

NA	Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☑	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☑	Sign posted

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1223 : Ord. # 2014-137 to allow time extension at south end of Robison Rd.)

PD-11-3

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-137

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING A TWO (2) YEAR TIME LIMIT EXTENSION TO START CONSTRUCTION, TO EXPIRE ON JANUARY 24, 2017, FOR A CERTAIN 39.2 ACRE TRACT OF LAND IN THE R.E. SEVEY HRS, A-523, LOCATED AT THE SOUTH END OF SOUTH ROBISON ROAD (SOUTH OF MASON STREET), IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on January 24, 2011, by Ordinance No. 011-2011, the City Council approved an application filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a certain 39.2 acre tract of land in the R.E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at the south end of South Robison Road (south of Mason Street) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, (Exhibit "A") from **Single Family-3 to Planned Development-Multiple Family-1;** and

WHEREAS, the applicant received a one (1) year construction extension, approved by Ordinance No. 210-2011, that expired on January 24, 2013 and another two (2) year construction extension, approved by Ordinance No. 028-2013 to expire on January 24, 2015, and is now asking to extend the period for another two (2) years to expire on January 24, 2017, if approved; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend approval of a one (1) year time limit extension to start construction, to expire on January 24, 2016,** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, hereby approves a two (2) year time limit extension to start construction to expire on January 24, 2017, on a certain 39.2 acre tract of land in the R.E. Sevey HRS, A-523, located at the south end of South Robison Road (south of Mason Street) in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, (Exhibit "A").

Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-137 (1223 : Ord. # 2014-137 to allow time extension at south end of Robison Rd.)

SECTION 2: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 4: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 26th day of January, 2015.

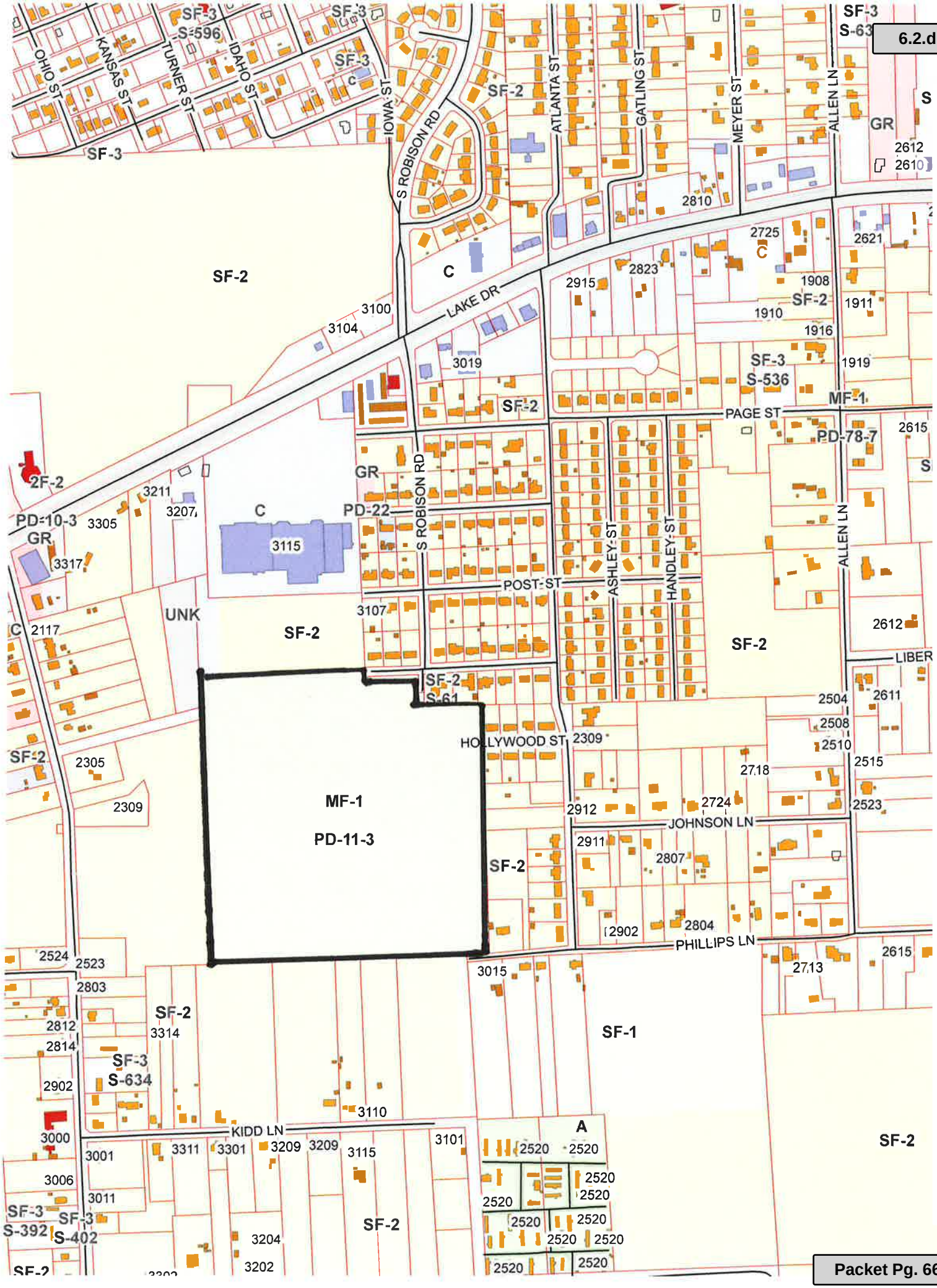
ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-137 (1223 : Ord. # 2014-137 to allow time extension at south end of Robison Rd.)

SOUTH ROBISON ROAD
MASON STREET
S 89°37'08" E
1044.58'
149.36'
S 00°21'25" W
S 89°03'04" E
271.97'
1337.47'
N 00°21'22" W
39.2538 AC.±
1180.86'
S 00°24'11" W
PHILLIPS LANE
N 89°48'30" W
1305.94'
GRAPHIC SCALE
LYNCH SURVEYING CO., INC.
BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS
R. E. SEVEY SURVEY, A-523
SURVEY FOR HAIRE

Exhibit "A"



Attachment: Maps (1223 : Ord. # 2014-137 to allow time extension at south end of Robison Rd.)

Attachment: Maps (1223 : Ord. # 2014-137 to allow time extension at south end of Robison Rd.)

To S. Lar
S. Robison
Mason
SOUTHWEST ADDITION
MASON STREET
STAFF RESIDENCE
HOLLYWOOD STREET
Holly wood St.
Water feature
Garden area
open area
'FLOOD PLAIN'
Future Single Family lots
1 & 2 Bedrooms
Seniors 55+
FLOWER ACRES
PHILLIPS LANE
SITE PLAN STUDY
1" = 100'-0"
NORTH
AGAPE SENIOR LIVING CENTER

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 11/13/2014 4:33 PM

Lead Department: Assistant City Manager **Action Officer:** Debbie Burk,

Subject: Ordinance No. 2014-138 rezoning and approving a site plan for a 3.3 acre tract of land in the Adolphus Hope HRS, A-261, located at 2407 Galleria Oaks Drive. Agriculture to Planned Development-Office. Christus Health Ark La Tex, owner. Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering, agent.

Briefing: 12/8/2014	**Public Hearing:**	12/8/2014	**Second Briefing:**	January 12, 2015	**Council Vote:** 1/26/2015

Item Schedule
Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Not applicable

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Z-14-10: This is a request by Christus Health Ark La Tex, owner, and Kayla Wood, MTG Engineering, agent, to rezone a 3.3 acre tract of land in the Adolphus Hope HRS, A-261, located at 2407 Galleria Oaks Drive from Agriculture to Office. This property will be on a long term lease to Hospice of Texarkana. The proposed use is a new building that will provide office space for Hospice personnel and 15 in-patient rooms. The current use is vacant land.

The adjacent zoning is MF-1 to the north, Office to the east and Agriculture to the south and west. The adjacent land use is apartments to the north and vacant land to the south, east and west.

This new extension of Galleria Oaks to the west of Summerhill Road was designated as an Office/Institutional area by the Comprehensive Plan. The rear of this large Agriculture zoned property that includes this 3.3 acre tract backs up to hospital property. A preliminary layout and floor plan of this new “Hospice House of Texarkana” is attached. Staff has not received any proposed elevation for the building exterior.

Staff considers this propose health care use consistent with other uses in the area, but would point out that all hospital and related uses for the Christus Healthcare system have had a Planned Development (PD) designation placed on the property. PD would require a site plan review process for any new structure being constructed to go before the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council for approval.

The applicant agreed to amend the application to include the Planning Development designation at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting. Since the site plan had been provided, the applicant asked that the Commission consider approving the site plan.

All notification and application requirements have been met to consider this request.

Potential Options:

None

Fiscal Implications:

None

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends for approval of this request with the addition of a Planned Development designation.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

Item was heard at the November 3, 2014 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission unanimously recommended for approval of the rezoning to Planned Development-Office. Since the site plan had been provided, the Commission also voted unanimously to approve the site plan with the following stipulations:

1. A maximum 48 square foot monument style sign is allowed along Galleria Oaks Drive. No electronic messaging is allowed.
2. Any outdoor lighting must be shielded from any adjacent residential propertie4s.

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

November 3, 2014

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Ordinance No. 2014-138 (DOCX)
c. Exhibit A (legal description) (PDF)
d. Exhibit B (site plan) (PDF)
e. Maps (PDF)
f. Elevations (PDF)
g. Floor plan of building (PDF)

h. Reso. 2014-138 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Assistant City Manager	Skipped	Pam Burns 11/24/2014 8:22 PM	Department Head Review	
Planning and Community Development	11/24/2014 8:22 PM	Pam Burns	Review	Skipped
Public Information Officer	11/24/2014 8:22 PM	Pam Burns	PIO Review	Skipped
City Manager	Pam Burns	City Manager Review	Skipped	11/24/2014 8:22 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	11/24/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

NA	Select One By Clicking Here

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☑	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☑	Sign posted

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

Z-14-10

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-138

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 3.3 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE ADOLPHUS HOPE HRS, A-261, LOCATED AT 2407 GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM AGRICULTURE TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-OFFICE; APPROVING THE SITE PLAN TO ALLOW FOR A HOSPICE FACILITY; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a 3.3 acre tract of land in the Adolphus Hope HRS, A-261 (Exhibit "A"), located at 2407 Galleria Oaks Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office and approving the site plan (Exhibit "B") to allow for a Hospice facility;** and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning** from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office and approval of the site plan** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office and approval of the site plan** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone a 3.3 acre tract of and located in the Adolphus Hope HRS, A-261 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office with approval of a site plan for a Hospice facility.**

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance;

1. A maximum 48 square foot monument style sign is allowed along Galleria Oaks Drive. No electronic messaging is allowed.
2. Any outdoor lighting must be shielded from any adjacent residential properties.

Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-138 (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **26th day of January, 2015.**

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Ordinance No. 2014-138 (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

EXHIBIT "A"

Property Description
3.300 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the Aldophus Hope Headright Survey, Abstract 261, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as 10.00 acres in the deed from Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, to Christus Health Ark-La-Tex, dated February 1, 1999, recorded in Volume 2999, Page 156 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, same being that certain tract of land described as 10.00 acres in the deed from Robert A. Howell et ux, to Summerhill Skating Center, Inc., dated January 24, 1983, recorded in Volume 406, Page 456 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and a part of that certain tract of land described as 39.645 acres in the deed from Ramchandra S. Gurav, James J. Naples, M. Mark Lesher, and Emily Lesher to Christus Health Ark-La-Tex, dated May 27, 2003, recorded in Volume 3995, Page 342, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760, said corner bears North 87 degrees 20 minutes 03 seconds East (basis of bearings) a distance of 873.93 feet, and South 02 degrees 36 minutes 12 seconds East a distance of 60.00 feet from a 1 1/2 inch steel pipe found for the Southwest corner of the Northwood Revised Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 532, Page 455 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 20 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 96.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760;

THENCE North 85 degrees 37 minutes 42 seconds East a distance of 338.47 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760, said corner bears South 02 degrees 58 minutes 41 seconds East a distance of 8.04 feet and South 85 degrees 37 minutes 42 seconds West a distance of 335.13 feet from an axle found for the Northeast corner of the said Aldophus Hope Headright Survey;

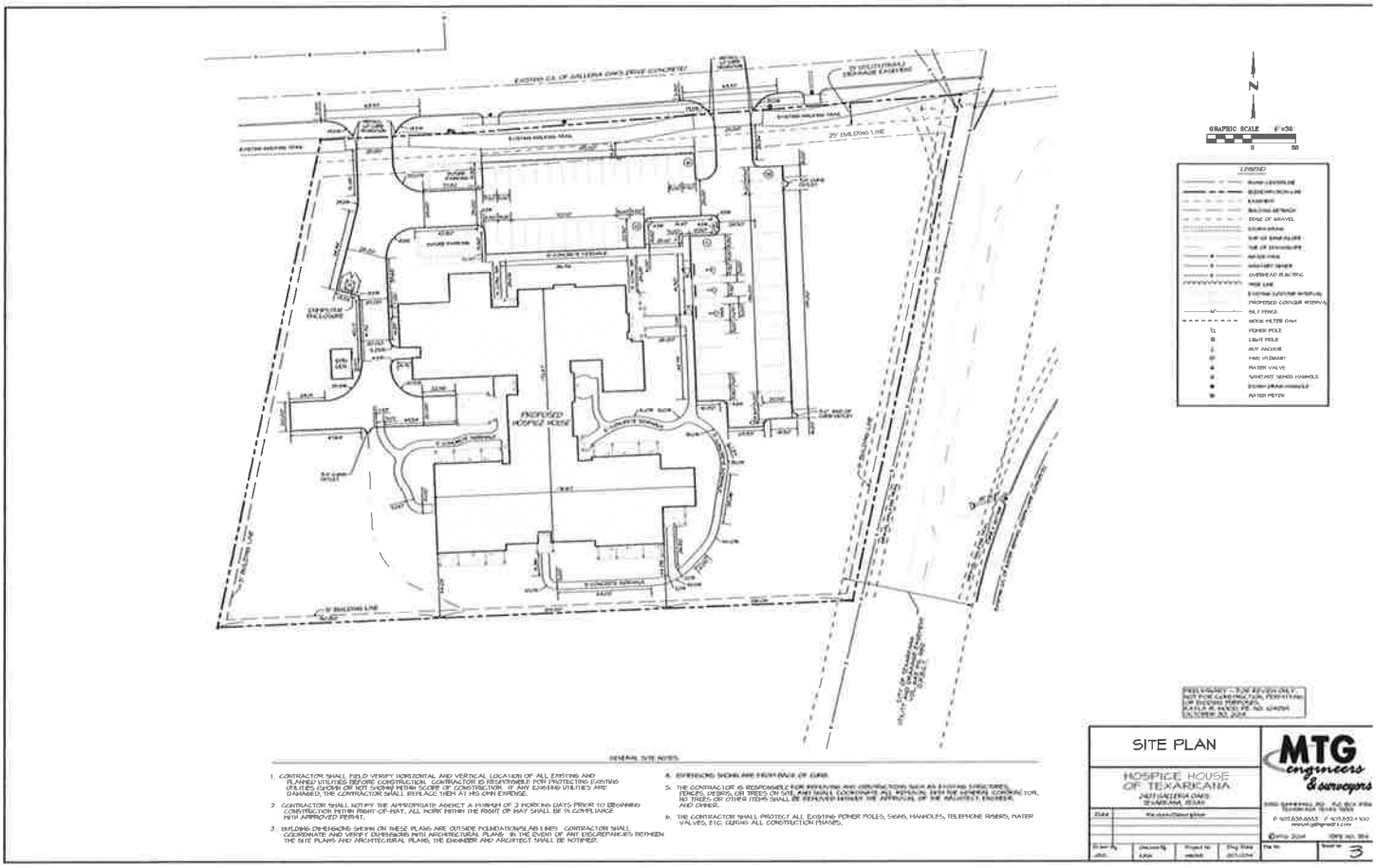
THENCE South 11 degrees 58 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 351.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760;

THENCE South 87 degrees 37 minutes 21 seconds West a distance of 430.86 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760;

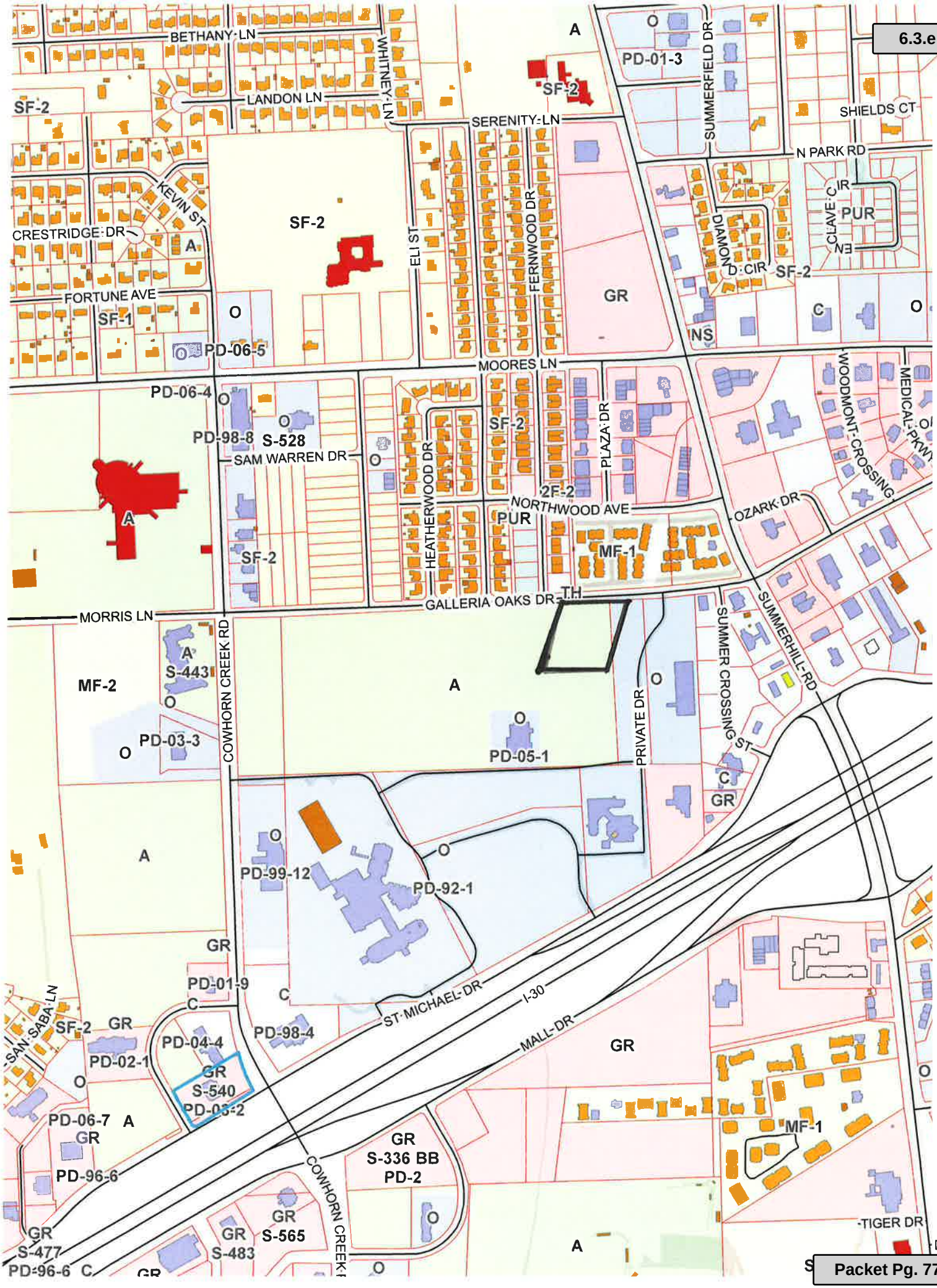
THENCE North 11 degrees 52 minutes 25 seconds East a distance of 338.78 feet to the point of beginning and containing 3.300 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: Exhibit A (legal description) (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

EXHIBIT "B"

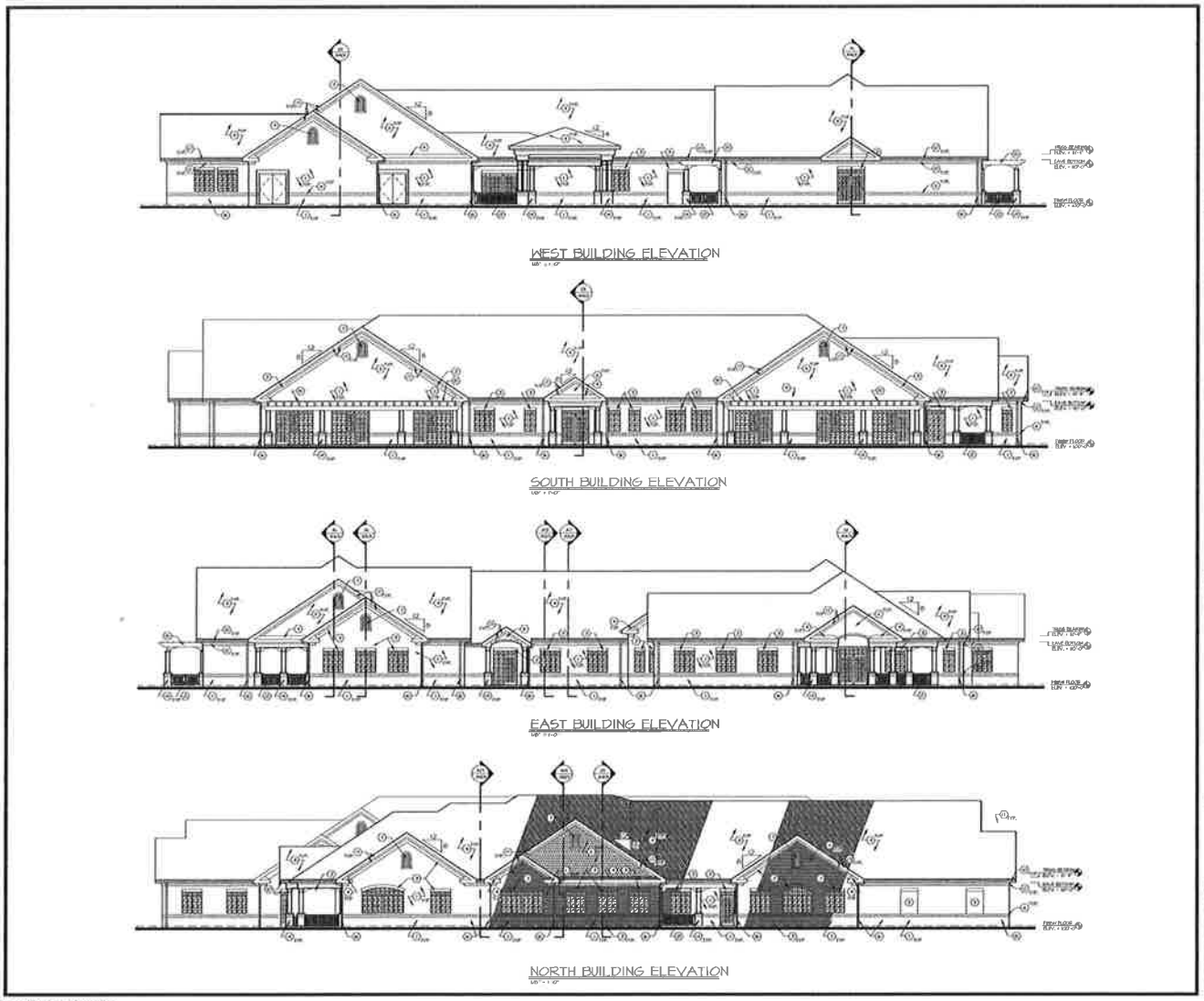


Attachment: Exhibit B (site plan) (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

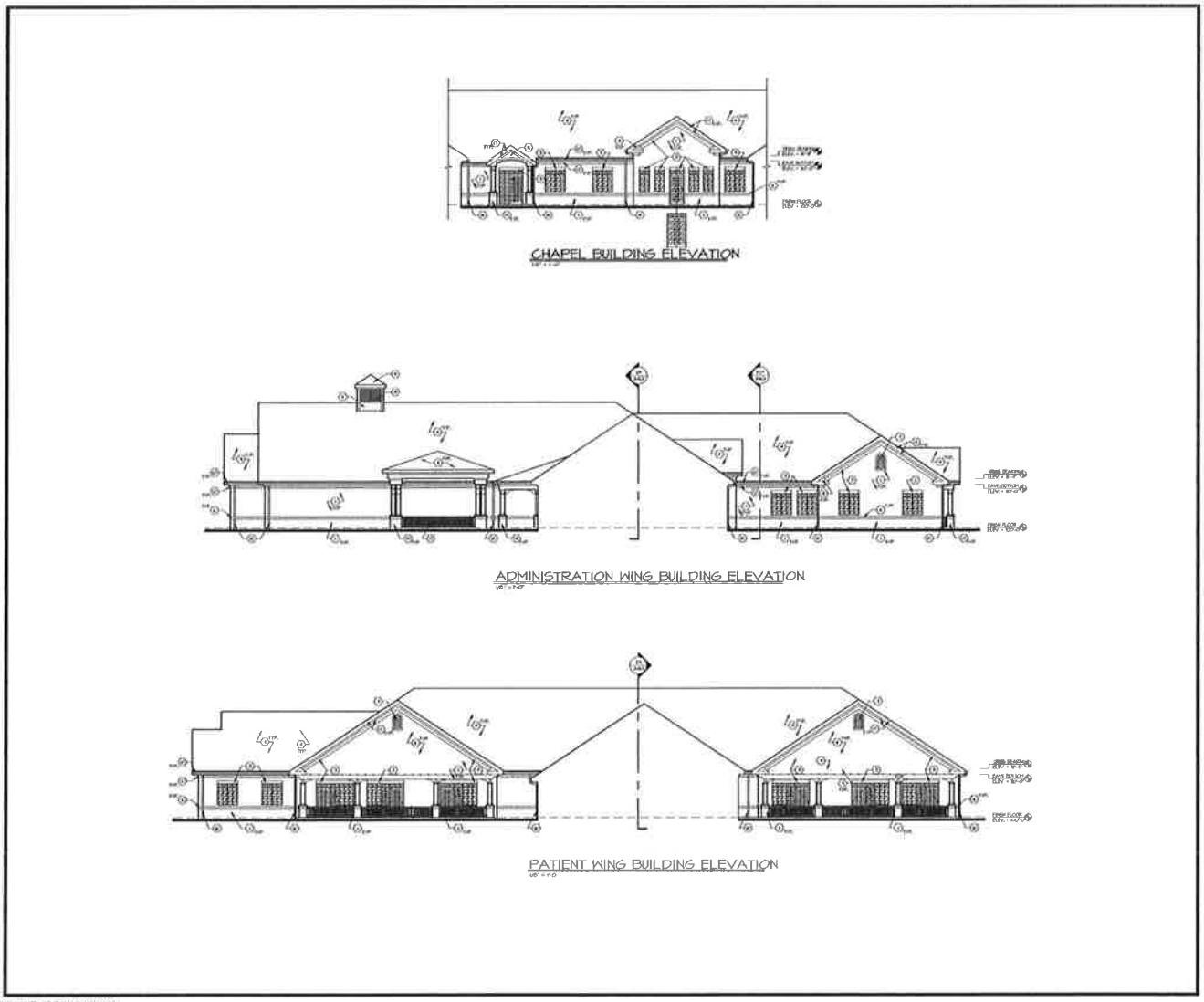


Attachment: Maps (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

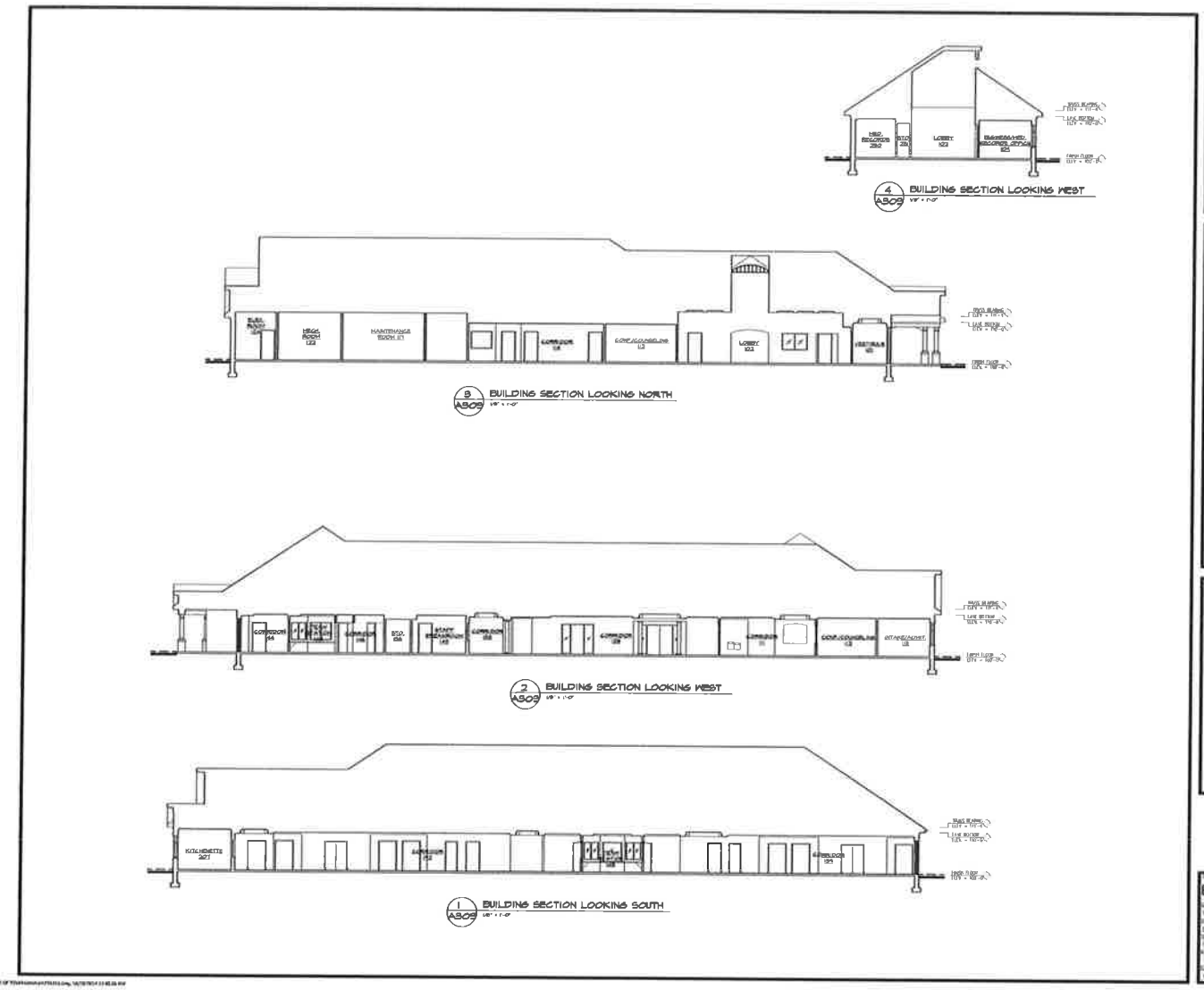
Attachment: Maps (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)



Attachment: Elevations (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)



Attachment: Elevations (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)



A NEW FACILITY FOR
HOSPICE HOUSE
OF TEXARKANA

2407 GALLERIA OAKS

TRULL-HOLLENSWORTH
ARCHITECTS
(870) 234-7424
104 North Jackson
Magnolia, Arkansas 71753

BUILDING SECTIONS

Designed WJT	Project No. 14-037
Drawn DRM	Scale AS NOTED
Reviewed WJT	Drawing No. A303
Date 10/27/14	

Attachment: Elevations (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

FLOOR PLAN
1/8"=1'-0"
① RECESSED DONOR WALL LOCATION
② REFINISHED ARB NICHE IN WALL
③ CHILDREN'S ART AREA
FLOOR PLAN
WJT
14-037
AS NOTED
MDF
WJT
10/27/14
A202
TRULL-HOLLENSWORTH
ARCHITECTS
804 North Jackson
Magnolia, Arkansas 71753
(870) 234-7424
A NEW FACILITY FOR
HOSPICE HOUSE
OF TEXARKANA
2407 GALLERIA OAKS
TEXARKANA, TEXAS

Z-14-10

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-138

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ZONING ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, BY REZONING A 3.3 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED IN THE ADOLPHUS HOPE HRS, A-261, LOCATED AT 2407 GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE IN THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, BOWIE COUNTY, TEXAS FROM AGRICULTURE TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT-OFFICE; APPROVING THE SITE PLAN TO ALLOW FOR A HOSPICE FACILITY; CONTAINING A REPEALER CLAUSE; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an application has been filed requesting an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, to rezone a 3.3 acre tract of land in the Adolphus Hope HRS, A-261 (Exhibit "A"), located at 2407 Galleria Oaks Drive in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office and approving the site plan (Exhibit "B") to allow for a Hospice facility;** and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas and the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas with reference to the granting of zoning classifications and changes, have given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all property owners generally and to all persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Texarkana, Texas **voted five (5) to zero (0) to recommend the application for rezoning** from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office and approval of the site plan** to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas; and

WHEREAS, after consideration of said application and the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, does hereby find that rezoning the property from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office and approval of the site plan** is in the best interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the Zoning Ordinance of the City of Texarkana, Texas, Ordinance No. 127-70, passed and approved on September 14, 1970, be and is hereby further amended to rezone a 3.3 acre tract of and located in the Adolphus Hope HRS, A-261 in the City of Texarkana, Bowie County, Texas, from **Agriculture to Planned Development-Office with approval of a site plan for a Hospice facility.**

SECTION 2: That the following stipulations are hereby imposed and made a part of this Ordinance;

1. A maximum 48 square foot monument style sign is allowed along Galleria Oaks Drive. No electronic messaging is allowed.
2. Any outdoor lighting must be shielded from any adjacent residential properties.

Attachment: Reso. 2014-138 signed (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the **8th day of December, 2014.**

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

7:23 p.m.

Attachment: Reso. 2014-138 signed (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

EXHIBIT "A"

Property Description
3.300 Acres
Bowie County, Texas

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land lying and situated in the Aldophus Hope Headright Survey, Abstract 261, Bowie County, Texas, being a part of that certain tract of land described as 10.00 acres in the deed from Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, to Christus Health Ark-La-Tex, dated February 1, 1999, recorded in Volume 2999, Page 156 of the Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, same being that certain tract of land described as 10.00 acres in the deed from Robert A. Howell et ux, to Summerhill Skating Center, Inc., dated January 24, 1983, recorded in Volume 406, Page 456 of the Deed Records of Bowie County, Texas, and a part of that certain tract of land described as 39.645 acres in the deed from Ramchandra S. Gurav, James J. Naples, M. Mark Lesher, and Emily Lesher to Christus Health Ark-La-Tex, dated May 27, 2003, recorded in Volume 3995, Page 342, Real Property Records of Bowie County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760, said corner bears North 87 degrees 20 minutes 03 seconds East (basis of bearings) a distance of 873.93 feet, and South 02 degrees 36 minutes 12 seconds East a distance of 60.00 feet from a 1 1/2 inch steel pipe found for the Southwest corner of the Northwood Revised Addition, according to the plat recorded in Volume 532, Page 455 of the Plat Records of Bowie County, Texas;

THENCE North 87 degrees 20 minutes 03 seconds East a distance of 96.40 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760;

THENCE North 85 degrees 37 minutes 42 seconds East a distance of 338.47 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760, said corner bears South 02 degrees 58 minutes 41 seconds East a distance of 8.04 feet and South 85 degrees 37 minutes 42 seconds West a distance of 335.13 feet from an axle found for the Northeast corner of the said Aldophus Hope Headright Survey;

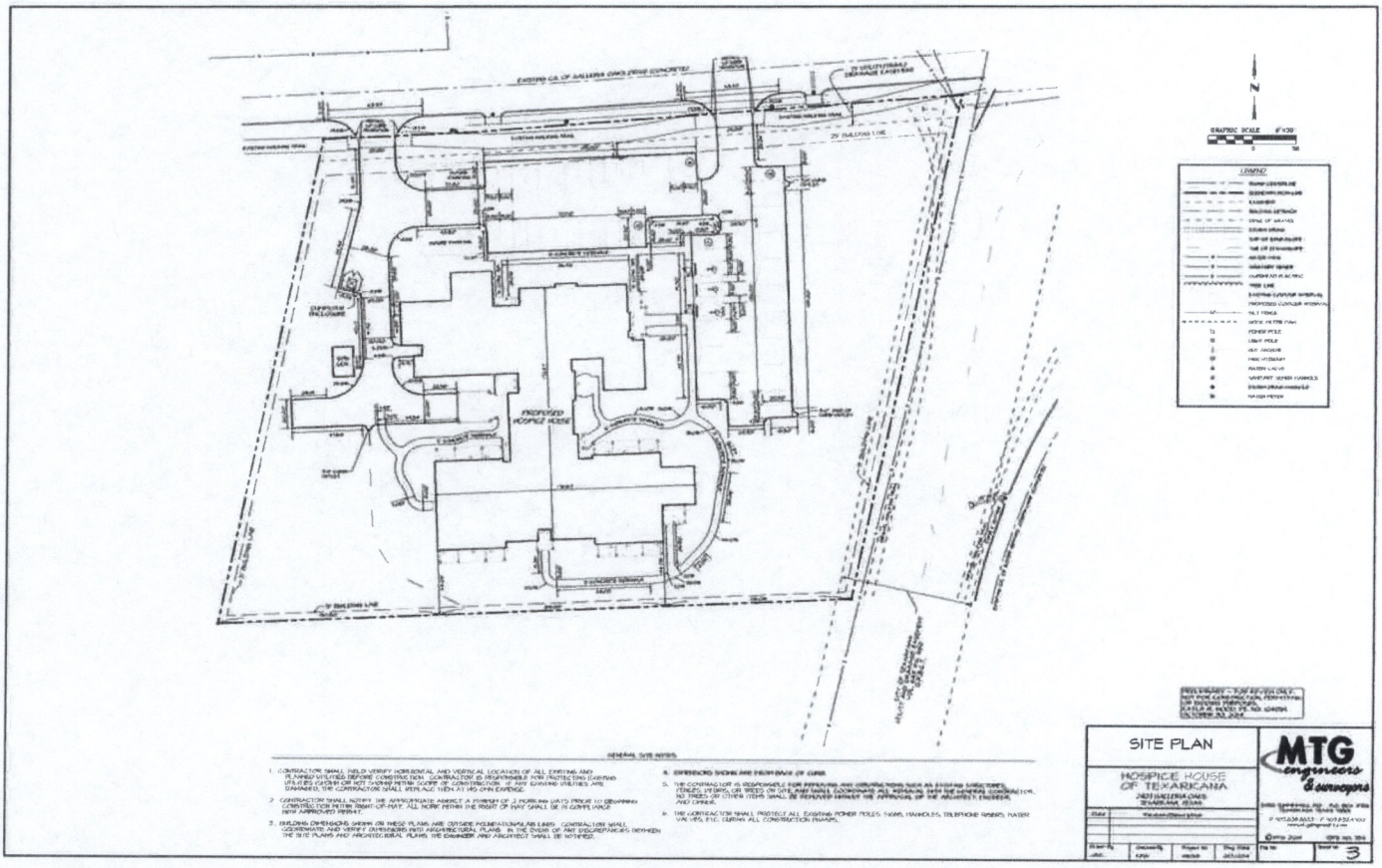
THENCE South 11 degrees 58 minutes 54 seconds West a distance of 351.60 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760;

THENCE South 87 degrees 37 minutes 21 seconds West a distance of 430.86 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for a corner capped Texas MG 5760;

THENCE North 11 degrees 52 minutes 25 seconds East a distance of 338.78 feet to the point of beginning and containing 3.300 acres of land, more or less.

Attachment: Reso. 2014-138 signed (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

EXHIBIT "B"



Attachment: Reso. 2014-138 signed (1224 : Ord. No. 2014-138 for rezoning & site plan app. at 2407 Galleria Oaks)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 11/12/2014 4:50 PM

Lead Department: Planning and Community Development **Action Officer:** Pam Burns, Municipal Clerk

Subject: Public Comment Hearing for the 2013 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) annual Comprehensive Assessment Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER). The 15 day public comment period began on November 19th and will continue until December 3rd. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development - Community Planning Department requires each Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Entitlement Community to complete an annual Comprehensive Assessment Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) no later than 90 days after the close of the program year (program year-end date: September 30, 2014; CAPER due date: December 29, 2014).

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City of Texarkana, Texas hereby gives notice that the DRAFT of the Community Development Block Grant 2013 Program Year Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) will be available for public review and comment at the dates and times listed below. Spanish translation available upon request. The Department of Housing and Urban Development requires all recipients of Community development Block Grant funds to submit an annual report. All interested persons or groups are encouraged to review the DRAFT CAPER and formally present their comments for inclusion in this report.

The DRAFT report can be reviewed at the following location during regular business hours between November 19, 2014 and December 3, 2014:

Texarkana, Texas City Hall
Department Planning and Community Development
220 Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, Texas

The DRAFT CAPER is available on the Texarkana, Texas website – www.ci.texarkana.tx.us.

The City held a regularly scheduled City Council Meeting, which was a Public Meeting, on November 10, 2014 where the public and Council was briefed on the report and comment period.

The Public Hearing for the CAPER will occur at the regularly scheduled City Council Meeting on November 24, 2014. The 15 day Comment period will begin on November 19, 2014. Citizens are asked to present their comments at this Public Hearing for inclusion in the report or to submit written comments for inclusion in the report to the Department of Planning and Community Development,

City of Texarkana, Texas

City of Texarkana, Texas 220 Texas Boulevard, P.O. Box 1967, Texarkana, Texas 75504. Comments may be mailed or delivered to this office by 5:00 p.m. December 3, 2014.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

N/A

Staff Recommendation:

N/A

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

None

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. CAPER Timeline (PDF)
c. CAPER (PDF)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☑ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

None

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☑	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

CAPER 2013

Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report

Brief Timeline

Nov 10	Public Meeting/City Council Meeting/1st Briefing
Nov 19-Dec 3	15 Day Comment Period
Nov 24	Public Meeting/City Council Meeting/2nd Briefing and Public Hearing

Attachment: CAPER Timeline (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas
CAPER

Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report

Community Development Block Grant Program
October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014
Program Year 2013

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas Consolidated Annual Performance Report
Community Development Block Grant Program Year 2013

CR-05 - Goals and Outcomes

Progress the jurisdiction has made in carrying out its strategic plan and its action plan. 91.520(a)

This section provides an overview that includes major initiatives and highlights that were proposed and executed throughout the program year.

Introduction

Within 90 days of the end the program year, the City of Texarkana, Texas is required to provide an annual report to the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) that summarizes its performance as a Community Development Block Grant entitlement community for the program year. This report is called the Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER).

This report includes a description of the resources made available, the investment of available resources, the geographic distribution and location of investments, the families and persons assisted including the racial and ethnic distribution of persons assisted, actions taken to affirmatively further fair housing, and other actions indicated in the Strategic Plan and the Action Plan.

The overall goals of the City's CDBG program were created according to HUD's established objectives. They are designed to develop viable urban communities principally for low- and moderate-income persons with household incomes at or below 80% of Median Family Income by

- Providing decent housing;
- Providing a suitable living environment; and
- Expanding economic opportunities.

Performance reporting for the CDBG program meets three basic purposes:

- Provides HUD with necessary information to meet its statutory requirement to assess each grantee's ability to carry out relevant Community Planning and Development programs in compliance with all applicable rules and regulations;
- Provides information necessary for HUD's Annual Report to Congress, also statutorily mandated;
- Provides the City of Texarkana, Texas an opportunity to describe to citizens the community's successes in revitalizing deteriorated neighborhoods and meeting objectives stipulated in the Consolidated Plan.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas Consolidated Annual Performance Report
Community Development Block Grant Program Year 2013

Overview

During CDBG Program Year 2013 (October 1, 2013 – September 30, 2014 = PY13), the City of Texarkana had a total of $753,913.94 in CDBG resources to address various community needs. These funds included carryover resources in the amount of $276,270.91 from prior allocations, $69,404.03 in Program Income, and $308,239 for the Program Year 2013 allocation. In all, the City of Texarkana, Texas had a total of $753,913.94 available for CDBG projects in Program Year 2013. The City expended $365,184.53 leaving an unexpended balance at the beginning of the 2014 program year of $388,729.41.

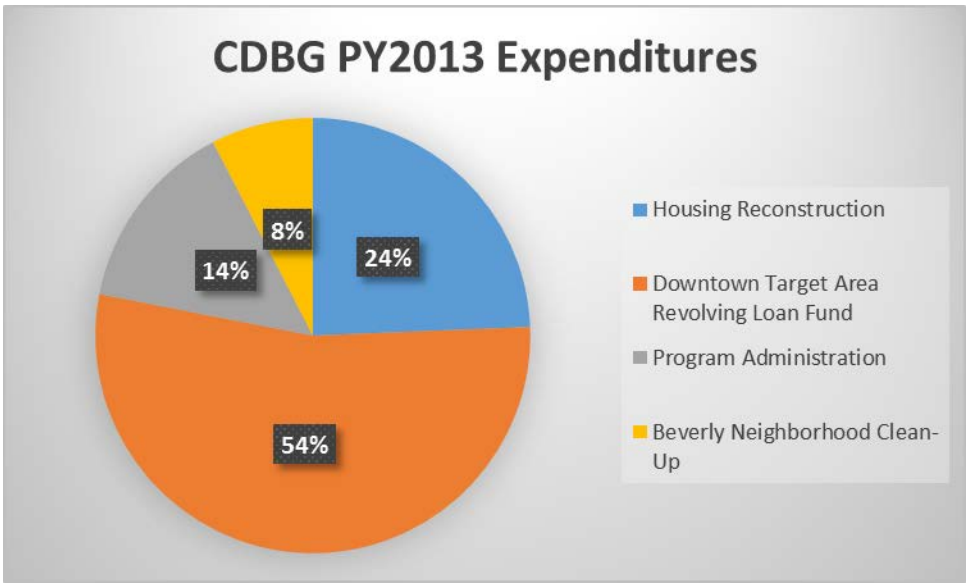
Figure 1 City of Texarkana, Texas CDBG Jurisdiction

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

2013 Projects

The City carried out four activities during this reporting period:

- Housing Reconstruction at 2605 W. 14th
- Three loans through the Downtown Target Area Revolving Loan Fund
- Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up
- Program Administration



HUD requires Entitlement Communities receiving CDBG funds to spend at least seventy percent of program expenditures on activities that benefit low and moderate income persons. One hundred percent of Texarkana's program expenditures benefitted low and moderate income persons. Only 14% percent of total expenditures went toward administration of the program.

Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	Completed	$90,791.50	**$90,791.50**
Improvements to SW Center - Skate Park	Canceled	$0.00	**$0.00**
Downtown Target Area Revolving Loan Fund	Open	$200,000.00	**$200,000.00**
Program Administration	Completed	$53,511.63	**$53,511.63**
Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	Completed	$28,262.02	**$28,262.02**
Troubled Neighborhoods Clean Up (duplicate)	Canceled	$0.00	**$0.00**
Total Expenditures		**$372,565.15**	**$372,565.15**

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

Comparison of the proposed versus actual outcomes for each outcome measure submitted with the consolidated plan and explain, if applicable, why progress was not made toward meeting goals and objectives. 91.520(g)

Categories, priority levels, funding sources and amounts, outcomes/objectives, goal outcome indicators, units of measure, targets, actual outcomes/outputs, and percentage completed for each of the grantee's program year goals.

The following table shows the City of Texarkana's progress toward meeting the goals and objectives describes in the City's 2013-2017 Five Year Consolidated Plan and 2013 Annual Action Plan. The table contains all of the proposed projects, the category of the proposed projects, and identifies the proposed sources and amounts related to these projects over the five year period. The table also identifies non-CDBG funding projects that were specified in the Five Year Plan. At the direction of the funding agency, all projects that were designated as non-CDBG funding projects have now been canceled as CDBG projects and, though they appear on this table as required, do not impact the revised project structure of the program. Projects from this reporting year using CDBG funding are highlighted in the table below.

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Administer the CDBG Program	Administration	CDBG: $61648	Other	Other	1	0	0.00%	1	1	100.00%
CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $120000	Facade treatment/business building rehabilitation	Business	5	2	40.00%	1	3	300.00%
CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $120000	Jobs created/retained	Jobs	10	6	60.00%	2	6	300.00%
CDBG Revolving Loan Fund	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $120000	Businesses assisted	Businesses Assisted	5	3	60.00%	1	3	300.00%

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas Consolidated Annual Performance Report
Community Development Block Grant Program Year 2013

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Domestic Violence Prevention Supportive Housing	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	Non-CDBG Funding	Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing	Households Assisted						
Domestic Violence Prevention Supportive Housing	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	Non-CDBG Funding	Homelessness Prevention	Persons Assisted						
Domestic Violence Prevention Supportive Housing	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	Non-CDBG Funding	Housing for People with HIV/AIDS added	Household Housing Unit						
Evaluate and Reduce Lead Paint Hazards	Affordable Housing	Non-CDBG Funding	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Households Assisted						
First Time Home Buyer Down Payment Assistance Future Years	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers	Households Assisted	4	0	0.00%		0	

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas Consolidated Annual Performance Report
Community Development Block Grant Program Year 2013

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Homelessness Emergency Shelter Future Years	Homeless	CDBG: $40000 / Non-CDBG Funding	Homeless Person Overnight Shelter	Persons Assisted	100	0	0.00%	200	0	0.00%
Homelessness Emergency Shelter Future Years	Homeless	CDBG: $40000 / Non-CDBG Funding	Overnight/Emergency Shelter/Transitional Housing Beds added	Beds		0		10	0	0.00%
Homelessness Outreach	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	Non-CDBG Funding	Homeless Person Overnight Shelter	Persons Assisted						
Homelessness Outreach	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	Non-CDBG Funding	Homelessness Prevention	Persons Assisted						
Homelessness Prevention Future Years	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	CDBG: $20000 / Non-CDBG Funding	Homelessness Prevention	Persons Assisted	100	0	0.00%	50	0	0.00%

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas Consolidated Annual Performance Report
Community Development Block Grant Program Year 2013

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Housing Reconstruction	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $100000 / Non-CDBG Funding	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated	Household Housing Unit	14	1	7.14%	1	1	100.00%
Public Facilities and Parks Future Years	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $18591	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	100	0	0.00%	20	0	0.00%
Public Facilities and Parks Future Years	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $18591	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Households Assisted	20	0	0.00%	5	0	0.00%
Public Improvements and Infrastructure Future Years	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	50	0	0.00%		0	
Public Improvements and Infrastructure Future Years	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Households Assisted	5	0	0.00%		0	

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas Consolidated Annual Performance Report
Community Development Block Grant Program Year 2013

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Low Mod Area Clean Up (Was Demo) Project Revised	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $ 50,000	Buildings Demolished	Buildings to Persons	5 to 100	2311	100.00%	5 to 100	2311	100.00%
Public Improvements and Infrastructure Future Years	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Housing Code Enforcement/Foreclosed Property Care	Household Housing Unit	10	0	0.00%		0	
Public Services - Health Department	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Non-CDBG Funding	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted						
Rental Assistance Information Dissemination	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Non-CDBG Funding	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Households Assisted						
Rental Assistance Information Dissemination	Affordable Housing Public Housing	Non-CDBG Funding	Homelessness Prevention	Persons Assisted						

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

City of Texarkana, Texas Consolidated Annual Performance Report
Community Development Block Grant Program Year 2013

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Section 108 Loan Program for Economic Development	Affordable Housing Non-Housing Community Development	Non-CDBG Funding	Facade treatment/business building rehabilitation	Business						
Section 108 Loan Program for Economic Development	Affordable Housing Non-Housing Community Development	Non-CDBG Funding	Rental units constructed	Household Housing Unit						
Section 108 Loan Program for Economic Development	Affordable Housing Non-Housing Community Development	Non-CDBG Funding	Jobs created/retained	Jobs						
Section 108 Loan Program for Economic Development	Affordable Housing Non-Housing Community Development	Non-CDBG Funding	Businesses assisted	Businesses Assisted						

Table 1 - Accomplishments – Program Year & Strategic Plan to Date

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

Assess how the jurisdiction's use of funds, particularly CDBG, addresses the priorities and specific objectives identified in the plan, giving special attention to the highest priority activities identified.

Through the consolidated planning process, the City of Texarkana assessed its housing, public facility, infrastructure, economic, homelessness, and human service needs, in order to meet the goals of providing decent housing, providing a suitable living environment and expanding economic opportunities, concentrating on the needs of low and moderate income persons. From this assessment, Texarkana developed a list of priorities and objectives for addressing the identified needs. The 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan and the 2013 Annual Action Plan serve as a decision-making guides for determining how to invest federal resources, specifically CDBG funding, in the community. This CAPER provides a description of how funds were used to address local priorities as detailed in the Consolidated Plan. The two areas identified as highest priority for the CDBG program are housing and economic development in the city's two Target Areas, Downtown and the Beverly community. All CDBG funds in 2013 have benefitted low and moderate income individuals.

Downtown Target Area: The City assisted three business, providing three loans from the Revolving Loan Fund program to companies in the Downtown Texarkana area for a total of $200,000 in loans. These loans will allow the businesses to provide new jobs to low/moderate income persons.

Housing: The City completed one housing reconstruction project; the home met the threshold as having more than one "Severe Housing Problem" and was occupied by a low income person.

Beverly Target Community: The Beverly Clean-Up Project focused resources on the Beverly Target Area in order to provide a suitable living environment in this troubled neighborhood. Staff, contractors and volunteers cleaned up abandoned lots, streets, and alley ways, clearing debris and trash as well as removing significant overgrowth on the lots. Most importantly, this project opened the doors to future collaboration with willing and excited volunteers, homeowners and renters, who want to see this troubled neighborhood transformed to a vibrant, sustainable neighborhood.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

CR-10 - Racial and Ethnic composition of families assisted

Describe the families assisted (including the racial and ethnic status of families assisted). 91.520(a)

	CDBG
White	187
Black or African American	2124
Asian	0
American Indian or American Native	0
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0
Hispanic	175
Not Hispanic	2136
Total	2311

Table 2 – Table of assistance to racial and ethnic populations by source of funds

Narrative

Project resources were concentrated in Texarkana's two Target Areas, the Beverly neighborhood and Downtown Texarkana.

Downtown Texarkana is located in Census Tract #48037010500. This tract has a poverty rate of 49.8%. Of the 3232 residents that call the Downtown area home, 1,009 are white, 2,050 are Black or African American. Population continues to decline in the area as fewer and fewer make their homes here. In this area of just over 200 acres, there are over 200 confirmed or suspected Brownfield properties ranging from suspected lead and asbestos contamination to petroleum and MTBE's. Nearly half of the buildings in the area are no longer open or functioning.

The Beverly area (Census Tract #48037010600) population has decreased from 2,612 in 1990 to 2,293 in 2010, with the number of households for the same period also declining form 921 to 774. Total number of housing units likewise decreased from 1,103 to 918 households. The number of vacant housing units decreased from 182 to 144. During this same time period, renter occupied housing units rose from 441 to 506 while owner occupied housing units dramatically decreased 44.17% from 480 to 268. In 2012, average median household income for Texarkana, Texas was $37,526, but only $17,262 in Beverly, a variance of 46%. Per capita income was also lower by 45% as compared to the city at $23,297 per person in the city and only $10,477 in Beverly. Median home values in the city were reported at $136,770 and only $37,863 in Beverly.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

CR-15 - Resources and Investments 91.520(a)

Identify the resources made available

Source of Funds	*Source*	*Expected Amount Available*	*Actual Amount Expended Program Year 2013*
CDBG	Includes prospect of Section 108 Loans	1,312,956	*344,303*
Other	General Fund	52,000	*Not Available for CDBG Accomplishments*
Other	TDHCA	1,280,000	*Not Available for CDBG Accomplishments*
Other	Texas DHSH	0	*Not Available for CDBG Accomplishments*

Table 3 – Resources Made Available

Narrative

During CDBG Program Year 2013, the City of Texarkana, Texas had a total of $753,913.94 in CDBG resources to address priority community needs. These funds included carryover resources in the amount of $276,270.91 from prior allocations, $69,404.03 in Program Income, and $308,239 for the Program Year 2013 allocation. The City expended $365,184.53, leaving an unexpended balance at the beginning of the 2014 Program Year of $388,729.41. Non-CDBG funds and Future Section 108 funds have been excluded from this report. For example, the City expected to include $52,000 in General Funds to address homelessness, homelessness prevention activities, and other activities.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Target Area	*Planned Percentage of Allocation*	*Actual Percentage of Allocation*	*Narrative Description*
Beverly Community Revitalization	40	8%	Beverly Clean-Up Project
Downtown Area	40	78%	3 Loans through RLF and one Housing Reconstruction Project

Table 4 – Geographic distribution and location of investments

Narrative

Boundaries for Beverly Target Area: Southern border: New Boston Road, also US Hwy 82; Western border: Robinson Road; Northern border: College Drive; Eastern border: Richmond Road to Summerhill Road; Qualified Census Tract 106.

This once thriving community is bordered on all four sides by commercially zoned streets with an interior comprised of older housing stock, and many vacant, boarded buildings. This is an area of minority, elderly, and poverty concentrations. As the Staff works closely with community leaders in the Beverly neighborhood, and it became increasingly clear that residents felt that cleaning up their neighborhood had to begin with literal neighborhood cleanups. The City has committed significant resources to this effort and pledged CDBG resources to the effort as well.

The Downtown Area Local Target Area (Tract 105) is sometimes referred to as the Downtown/7th Street Corridor as this is descriptive of the boundaries of the Target Area. It is bounded on one side by the Kansas City Southern Railroad (Front Street) and 7th Street (Martin Luther King Blvd.) on the other. It's eastern and western border are Stateline Avenue, literally the Texas/Arkansas border, on the east side and Lakeside Drive on the other.

Citizens of Texarkana have asked the City to focus on downtown revitalization for at least ten years. Consultation with numerous agencies, public meetings, public hearings, citizen surveys, and votes of the duly elected City Council Members establish a strong consensus for moving forward to arrest the decline of this historic center of the town and revitalize the area's economic potential and potential for providing affordable housing close to city, county, state, federal and non-profit services.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

These geographic regions were chosen because they have great potential and great need. These areas are bordered by major transportation routes, which are prime real estate for commercial development. These neighborhoods provide significant opportunity for quality affordable housing. New multifamily units along with the development of new single family housing will provide what these neighborhoods need the most – safe, secure, quality, affordable, housing for families. The combination of affordable rental units and the development of new single family housing will provide families who currently reside in these neighborhoods opportunities to become future property owners. The development of new affordable housing stock will provide opportunities for those families currently locked out of the homeownership market the opportunity to make their initial investment in the American dream of home ownership. Moreover, the economic development potential in these areas can bring what is most needed to sustain these low-mod income areas: jobs.

Downtown area expenditures have focused on job creation through the Revolving Loan Fund, assistance to businesses that have/will hire workers from the low/moderate income population and train them for more specialized work. Expenditures in Beverly have been comprised of volunteer-led neighborhood clean-up projects.

Leveraging

Explain how federal funds leveraged additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements were satisfied, as well as how any publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that were used to address the needs identified in the plan.

The City recognizes the importance of leveraging resources. It is estimated that these community development projects will bring $1.75 in private resources spent in the local economy for each grant dollar invested. Moreover, most projects require substantial private investments at a 9 to 1 ratio, especially the Revolving Loan Fund program for Downtown Business economic development, . Matching requirements for other grant programs are met by in-kind donations of labor and/or materials rather than by the use of CDBG funds. Publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction includes housing lots owned by the city, city parks, and scattered properties located in downtown. This property may be used to promote economic development, provide support for homeless programs, and/or affordable housing in Texarkana, Texas. Additionally, publicly owned land may also be used to support public health activities, infrastructure and public services, promoting livability and sustainability within the jurisdiction. The City expects to use CDBG funding as a leveraging tool to support community and economic development within the jurisdiction.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

Other grant programs that magnify the impact the City's commitment of CDBG resources and provide significant leverage to CDBG investments in the Downtown and Beverly Target Areas include the:

- $ 440,000 EPA Brownfields Multi-Purpose Grant
- $ 900,000 EPA Brownfields Revolving Loan Fund
- $ 200,000 EPA Brownfields Petroleum Assessment Grant
- $ 200,000 EPA Brownfields Hazardous Materials Assessment Grant
- $ 94,000 USDA Farmers' Market Promotions Program
- $ 500,000 STEP Grant for sidewalk improvements downtown

Note: Texarkana, Texas is not a HOME entitlement community.
Some tables in the official template for this report contain tables for the HOME program that have been deleted in this report.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

CR-20 - Affordable Housing 91.520(b)

Evaluation of the jurisdiction's progress in providing affordable housing, including the number and types of families served, the number of extremely low-income, low-income, moderate-income, and middle-income persons served.

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	300	*0*
Number of Non-Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	300	*0*
Number of Special-Needs households to be provided affordable housing units	300	*0*
Total	***900***	***0***

Table 5- Number of Households

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of households supported through Rental Assistance	1,000	*0*
Number of households supported through The Production of New Units	5	*0*
Number of households supported through Rehab of Existing Units	5	*1*
Number of households supported through Acquisition of Existing Units	0	*0*
Total	***1,010***	***1***

Table 6 - Number of Households Supported

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

Discuss the difference between goals and outcomes and problems encountered in meeting these goals.

The City's Five Year Consolidated Plan for meeting Housing goals primarily consisted of projects and activities relying on Non-CDBG funding. At the direction of the funding agency, the projects using Non-CDBG funding will no longer be included in the City's reporting. Consequently, the Outcomes for Housing are markedly fewer than expected.

In the past, the City has included outcomes associated with projects funded with Non-CDBG funding sources like Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. For example, the City included four Housing Rehabilitation projects in the Consolidated Plan funded through TDHCA. Those funds are now not available and the City has been directed to remove those programs from the City's expected outcomes. However, even though these no longer exist as projects in HUD's (Housing and Urban Development) database system (called IDIS – the Integrated Disbursement and Information System) due to the way IDIS archives projects associated with these plans, the expected outcomes still appear in this report.

Discuss how these outcomes will impact future annual action plans.

Future action plans will incorporate more activities funded by the CDBG program leading to improvements in meeting the goals and outcomes specified in the Five Year Consolidated Plan. If necessary, the City will amend the Consolidated Plan to allow for future annual action plans to specify the use of CDBG funds to address priority needs areas, especially those relating to housing, homelessness, and homelessness prevention activities.

Include the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income persons served by each activity where information on income by family size is required to determine the eligibility of the activity.

Number of Persons Served	*CDBG Actual*
Extremely Low-income	*0*
Low-income	*0*
Moderate-income	*1*
Total	***1***

Table 7 – Number of Persons Served

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

Narrative

Only one activity, the Housing Reconstruction activity, required information on income by family size to determine the eligibility of the activity. This activity consisted of identification of a homeowner whose home was substandard, having one or more “severe housing problems" through a rigorous application process. The homeowner was an elderly, moderate income African American and did not have the resources to make the home livable. The City used CDBG funds to reconstruct the home.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

CR-25 - Homeless and Other Special Needs 91.220(d, e); 91.320(d, e); 91.520(c)

Evaluate the jurisdiction's progress in meeting its specific objectives for reducing and ending homelessness through:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The priorities for Texarkana in addressing the needs of these population groups include:

- To assist public and nonprofit agencies in providing housing and supportive services to the elderly and frail elderly;
- To assist public and nonprofit agencies in providing housing and supportive services to homeless persons and those "at-risk" of homelessness.
- To assist the Texarkana Homeless Coalition and those agencies that are part of the coalition, serving special needs populations.

The City of Texarkana, Texas is a long-time advocate for ending homelessness. As such, the City is an active participant in the Texarkana Homeless Coalition. Staff lends their expertise and the City contributes countless hours to the assisting the Coalition in its endeavors to reduce duplication of services, benefit from efficient models of service delivery, and create economies of scale. Additionally, the City has partnered with homeless services providers to apply for Supportive Housing Funds and Emergency Solutions Grant funds and works closely with the Texas Homeless Network to ensure Texarkana will one day end homelessness.

CDBG funding was not used to meet outcomes associated with the Program Year 2013 Action Plan. Future Action Plans will incorporate the use of CDBG funding to meet goals and objectives related to ending homelessness.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

Emergency and Transitional Housing:

- Randy Sams' Shelter for the Homeless (emergency shelter for 86 unaccompanied adults)
- The Salvation Army, Texarkana, Arkansas (9 family rooms for up to 36 people and 25 beds for individual men)

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

- Domestic Violence Prevention, Inc. (emergency shelter for 17 unaccompanied adults, transitional supportive housing for 60 family members and 14 unaccompanied adults, program transitioning to Rapid Rehousing model)

The Randy Sams' Outreach Shelter provides the only available beds for people who are chronically homeless in Texarkana, Texas. The Salvation Army Homeless Shelters for Families, and Unaccompanied Men are located in Texarkana, Arkansas. Their facility is list here because they are the only local provider of shelter for homeless families in the region. Crossing state lines for shelter is problematic for many homeless persons because assistance is usually tied to state of residence.

Special Health Services of Texas provides some support for HIV/AIDS patients in the region. Community Health Core (formerly Sabine Valley Health) plans to provide supportive housing and permanent supportive housing to homeless veterans and their families as well as supportive housing for MHMR clientele. Additionally, the City has partnered with homeless services providers to apply for Supportive Housing Funds and Emergency Solutions Grant funds and works closely with the Texas Homeless Network to ensure Texarkana will one day end homelessness.

CDBG funding was not used to meet outcomes associated with the Program Year 2013 Action Plan. Future Action Plans will incorporate the use of CDBG funding to meet goals and objectives related to ending homelessness.

Transition to permanent housing

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities, persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents, and victims of domestic violence present a range of complex problems that put them at greater risk of severe income limitations and homelessness. These populations have a much more difficult time finding, securing, and maintaining adequate housing and necessary social services.

The City serves as the fiscal agent for a Supportive Housing Grant administered by Domestic Violence Prevention of Texarkana and the Friendship Center. DVP provides supportive housing to 60 family members and 14 individuals without families. Of these residents, one head-of-household is a veteran, 2

are HIV/Aids positive, and 2 are classified as chronically homeless. The City acts as fiscal agent and sponsor of the Supportive Housing Grant (SHP) administered through Domestic Violence Prevention in Texarkana.

The program is transitioning to a Rapid Rehousing model. In both cases, the program meets the needs of these residents by providing case management, counseling, life skills training, and child care assistance for job seekers. The program assists these persons and families learn self-sufficiency. At the end of their stay in the SHP program housing, the "rent" program participants have paid into an escrow account, is given to them in order to secure housing independent of the program.

CDBG funding was not used to meet outcomes associated with the Program Year 2013 Action Plan. Future Action Plans will incorporate the use of CDBG funding to meet goals and objectives related to ending homelessness.

At Risk of Homelessness

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: likely to become homeless after being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); and, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

The primary goal for serving special needs populations is to assist public and nonprofit agencies in expanding and enhancing their provision of housing and services to the elderly, disabled and dually/multiply diagnosed, persons with HIV/AIDS, victims of domestic violence, and persons with addictions. The City recognizes services required by special-needs populations often overlap the housing needs and supportive services for the homeless as identified and addressed throughout the Consolidated Plan.

CDBG funding was not used to meet outcomes associated with the Program Year 2013 Action Plan. Future Action Plans will incorporate the use of CDBG funding to meet goals and objectives related to ending homelessness.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

CR-30 - Public Housing 91.220(h); 91.320(j)

Actions taken to address the needs of public housing

Texarkana, Texas and the Housing Authority of Texarkana (HATT) have made significant, meaningful strides toward ensuring that extremely-low, low-, and moderate-income citizens have access to safe, affordable housing. While these gains are meaningful, the city's goals have not been fully realized.

With the expiration of the Hope VI grant, the City and HATT continue to work together to improve access to safe, affordable housing. The City of Texarkana, Texas continues to work with the Housing Authority after implementation of a large scale revitalization project in the Rose Hill Neighborhood. The Housing Authority has 6 different apartment and duplex complexes with 452 units throughout the city. The HOPE VI grant award to the PHA, obtained with assistance from the City of Texarkana, Texas, resulted in the demolition of Covington Homes, a dilapidated PHA complex. In its, place, The Oaks at Rosehill is now rented to capacity. The Oaks at Rosehill features 27 mixed-income units that contain 128 apartments, a fitness center and community center. The construction of the 124 unit Pecan Ridge opened in June 2012. The third outdated PHA complex, Griff King, was demolished following the completion of Pecan Ridge. The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs awarded Low Income Housing Tax Credits to assist in the financing of Rosehill Ridge. Construction is completed. Rosehill Ridge consists of 122 units, of which 32 are public housing and 90 are tax credit housing. This blending encourages new development.

Public Housing currently has less than a 2% vacancy rate and maintains a Section 8 waiting list in excess of 800 families at any given time. Clearly, there is more work to be done to provide affordable housing in Texarkana, Texas. The City continues to assist the PHA in the acquisition of lots, demolition and clearance. Subsidized housing on the existing PHA site and the surrounding community is a part of the replacement housing. The Rosehill area continues to be a priority for the City, though the emphasis has shifted to the Beverly Target Area where the homes are primarily owner occupied or rentals and not public housing units.

Actions taken to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

HATT's community centers, an active communications program, and frequent, positive resident engagement encourages residents to seek out and use services offered and participate in the management of public housing in Texarkana, Texas. HATT transitioned to a referral-based system ensuring that public housing residents have access to services provided by federal, state, local, and/or non-profit agencies, including educational resources like GED preparation and computer skills training

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

through the Literacy Council, vocational and job training programs offered through Workforce Solutions, Texarkana Community College, and Texas A&M Texarkana, financial management skills training, child care, and other relevant support services. These programs help to connect residents to information that can help them to obtain better paying jobs and greater financial literacy. By buying down some of the mortgages of homes built with Hope VI funds, and providing information on home purchasing options to residents, HATT can improve home ownership rates in some of the poorest neighborhoods in the city. Staff continues to work closely with HATT to improve resident engagement and homeownership. Additionally, the City continues to educate lenders and HATT personnel on the availability of First Time Home Buyer Down Payment Assistance through the City's CDBG and TDHCA programs.

CDBG funding was not used to meet outcomes associated with the Program Year 2013 Action Plan in Public Housing. Future Action Plans will incorporate the use of CDBG funding to meet goals and objectives related support of Public Housing.

Actions taken to provide assistance to troubled PHAs

The Housing Authority of Texarkana, Texas (HATT) is not a troubled Public Housing Authority.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

CR-35 - Other Actions 91.220(j)-(k); 91.320(i)-(j)

Actions taken to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment. 91.220 (j); 91.320 (i)

Barriers to Affordable Housing

There are many factors that affect the cost and production or maintenance of housing affordable to extremely low-, low-, and moderate-income families (at or below 80% of Median Family Income (MFI)). An analysis of these factors has aided the City in developing programs that reduce the adverse effects of these constraints on the supply and cost of housing.

Texarkana's policies were enacted to further the public welfare. Building codes and subdivision standards are required by law for the protection and general welfare of the community. These are routinely reviewed. Development impact fees are recovered from the developer to assure that the public costs of new developments are paid by that development. While recognizing the needs to adjust public policies to adapt to changing conditions, the City will continue to review policies periodically to determine whether they have become excessive or represent an unnecessary constraint on the development or maintenance of affordable housing.

The City of Texarkana, Texas identified race and concentrations of poverty that present as barriers to affordable housing and continues to develop strategies to remove or lessen negative effects of these barriers to affordable housing. The City identified the following other barriers to affordable housing:

- Substantial down payments required to purchase new or existing homes;
- Availability of credit to low and moderate income persons with credit problems;
- Availability of decent affordable single-family units and affordable rental properties.

Community Development Block Grant funds have been administered at the City of Texarkana, Texas by the Department of Community Redevelopment and Grants. In order to more effectively administer this program and meet the goals of the CDBG program, which includes addressing barriers to affordable housing, the City reorganized several departments whose jurisdictions and expertise lend themselves to a more robust program. The Department of Planning and Community Development now incorporates planning, zoning, and economic development along with grants management and community development.

Consideration of barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return

on investment is integral to the City's efforts to improve the livability of the city. The City of Texarkana, Texas continues to consider the impacts of any changes to zoning, fees, taxes, land use controls, growth limitations, and other policies related to return on residential investment when projects are brought to the City Council for consideration. Each issues is evaluated by professional staff, applicable commissions, and no less than three briefings on every item occur before the duly elected City Council votes on any issue.

The City has just begun the process to develop a new Ten Year Comprehensive Plan that will guide the City's policies, taxes, fees, and codes for the next ten years. The plan will take at least one year to complete. Any plan passed by the City Council will ensure amelioration of negative effects on or barriers to affordable housing.

Actions taken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The most significant actions Texarkana has taken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs has been to reach out and engage residents, renters, and owners of businesses and homes in Texarkana, especially those in the Downtown and Beverly Target areas and continue working closely with the Homeless Coalition.

Having a significant staff presence in troubled communities, working side-by-side to improve the livability of neighborhoods, residents, business owners, and social service agency personnel continues to provide City staff with the background understanding of unfiltered real needs and desires of community members.

The Beverly Clean-Up Project, which took place over the course of several months involved nearly every department in the city, and extensive interaction with Beverly residents and business owners gave city staff firsthand knowledge of the challenges faced by residents of the community and is helping the Planning and Community Development Department to establish stronger working relationships with Beverly's community members and leaders.

Regular meetings downtown to address Brownfields and development concerns has also provided staff with a deeper understanding of the needs of downtown property owners and patrons.

The City also provided three loans through the Revolving Loan Fund to businesses downtown with the expectation that this can spur further economic development and provide more jobs in the area.

Actions taken to reduce lead-based paint hazards. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The City of Texarkana emphasizes lead-based paint (LBP) counseling and awareness in all of its

programs. The city informs all assisted homebuyers of lead paint hazards as well as identifying and abating lead-based paint hazards during the housing reconstruction or rehabilitation process. When lead-based paint is identified, the appropriate lead hazard control methods are incorporated into the rehabilitation project. The City has integrated lead hazard education, evaluation, and reduction activities into its existing housing programs. City employees collaborate with the Ark Tex Council of Governments providing citizen educational campaigns in lower-income neighborhoods.

The City also maintains a continued focus on the hazards of lead-based paint and the need for lead-based paint testing of potential rehabilitation projects. Additionally, the City has continued to work with public service agencies caring for or providing services to children to reduce lead-based hazards in the community. Based on 2010 information from the Texas Department of State Health Services, 25 out of 1,123 Texarkana children under the age of 6 years tested for elevated blood lead levels were found to have elevated levels at 10mcg/dl or greater.

The following strategies related to the City's CDBG program are ongoing:

- Provide public information and education regarding lead-based paint via the City's website and presentations.
- Integration of lead hazard evaluation and reduction activities into all housing activities or activities that would disturb the ground in potentially lead contaminated areas.
- Provide training and certification opportunities for Staff to manage lead-based paint impacted projects.
- Collaboration with EPA Brownfields Region 6 Office to maintain current information for all Staff involved in CDBG and/or housing projects.

Actions taken to reduce the number of poverty-level families. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

Texarkana has taken direct action to help reduce poverty in the city. Key actions include:

- Identification of two Target Area in Qualified Census Tracts – Downtown and Beverly
- Emphasis on Economic Development in Downtown and Beverly Target areas. Three loans have been made through the RLF program.
- Economic Development Services is now under Planning and Community Development, ensuring seamless efforts between redevelopment, community development, and economic development.
- Networking: Housing Authority of Texarkana, Workforce Development Office, and the Homeless Coalition to identify local service providers that offer education and job training services, material services, child care services, transportation and other services, the absence of which

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

could prevent poverty level families from securing and keeping steady employment.

- Collaboration: members of the Homeless Coalition, the Friendship Center, and Domestic Violence Prevention - resulted in a robust programs addressing root causes of poverty. These classes include domestic relationships, self-esteem, parenting, education classes (ESL & GED classes), and job search classes and support, including job referral service, a computer lab, resume service, and job interview preparation.

Actions taken to develop institutional structure. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The City of Texarkana, Texas coordinates and administers CDBG programs, projects and activities including housing, homelessness prevention, and non-housing community development through its Planning and Community Development Department. Planning and Community Development (PCD) manages an average of 3 million dollars per year in federal state and local funds. The City has reorganized this department to incorporate the City's economic development, planning, zoning, and sustainability functions.

In order to more effectively manage these functions and strengthen institutional structure, the City hired a new departmental director, will have hired a new city planner, brought zoning into the department and instituted new grants management procedures using eCivis grants management software for grants tracking and reporting. Current staff continue to obtain training through HUD's CPD office and new staff will also receive training.

Actions taken to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The Department acts as a liaison with other city departments, community groups, public institutions, non-profit organizations and private industry to share information, identify resources and opportunities and coordinate activities to the greatest extent possible.

Identify actions taken to overcome the effects of any impediments identified in the jurisdictions analysis of impediments to fair housing choice. 91.520(a)

The Analysis of Impediments indicates race and concentrations of poverty constitute barriers to affordable housing in Texarkana. Pre-development, building permit and inspection expenses are average in terms of housing construction and renovation costs. To maintain the City's commitment to prevent barriers to affordable housing the City has and will:

- Maintain flexibility in zoning and building requirements when appropriate to allow for infill housing development and to provide technical assistance to developers of affordable housing;
- Display posters city office buildings, utility building, and the public library, provide information on the website;

- Monitor city-sponsored projects for equal access and compliance of the Fair Housing Act and Building Department officials monitor code compliance to Fair Housing standards;
- Hold periodic Public Hearings providing information and requesting public comment on fair housing or related issues;
- Provide homebuyer and homeowner education, including fair housing information;
- Conduct outreach efforts to for-profit and non-profit builders and developers through funding and technical assistance to increase the supply of decent, affordable housing within low to moderate income neighborhoods;
- Meet with local lenders and home builders to encourage the use of non-traditional client loan-qualifying and loan products to better serve the needs of homebuyer households with challenges that preclude conventional qualification;
- Conduct public outreach regarding availability of housing and housing assistance including translation of housing application materials into Spanish, and maintains bi-lingual staff in order to assist applicants and clients who are not English-proficient;
- Support local Continuum of Care efforts for homeless populations;
- Work with local agencies that provide financial case management and credit counseling;
- Research the possibility of adopting a Fair Housing ordinance to ensure that fair housing options are available to its citizens.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

CR-40 - Monitoring 91.220 and 91.230

Description of the standards and procedures used to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and used to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

The City of Texarkana continuously monitors programs and activities to ensure compliance with City/State/Federal regulations and policies. Monitoring focuses on the following areas:

Financial: Community Development and Accounting staffs work closely to ensure that funds drawn down are used for authorized activities on approved projects. Activities agreements, expense documentation, and approvals must be in-place for funds to be expended. The City ensures a system of checks and balances and that staff requesting payments of funds are not authorized to approve them. The City is also subject to an annual single audit, conducted by an independent accounting firm.

Environmental: All projects and individual activities are subject to a review of environmental impacts prior to funding approval. Remediation of impacts is implemented where required, and projects unable to meet environmental requirements are abandoned or alternative locations or solutions are sought.

Programmatic: Results and/or impacts are expected of all projects. Staff is charged with monitoring progress toward CDBG program goals on a regular basis. Accomplishments and outcome data is entered into IDIS by staff. Ability to reimburse funds is tied directly to reporting of accomplishments.

Sub-Recipient Monitoring: The City currently has no sub-recipients for the CDBG program.

Labor Standards: The City of Texarkana monitors labor standards for all CDBG funded projects. Labor requirements are included in all bid documents and discussed again during the required pre-construction conference. Contractor payments are not processed until all required forms are submitted and verified to be accurate and correct.

Minority Business Outreach: Purchasing standards are closely monitored to maximize the number of minority and women owned businesses utilized. The City uses the State of Texas Purchasing System when local minority and women owned businesses are not available.

Citizen Participation Plan 91.105(d); 91.115(d)

In preparation of the Consolidated Plan, the City of Texarkana, Texas held several public meetings and conducted community surveys to solicit citizen comments concerning the housing and community

development needs of the community. Citizen comments were incorporated in the development of the City's 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan, Citizens Participation Plan, and 2013 Action Plan, which defines the use of the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. Support for Target Areas was firmly established, as was the citizens desire to remove slum and blight, redevelop Downtown and Beverly Neighborhood, and pursue Economic Development Strategies. The City followed the Citizen Participation Plan in the preparation, dissemination, and solicitation of comments for this Program Year 2013 CAPER. Citizen comments will be included as an attachment to this document.

Description of the efforts to provide citizens with reasonable notice and an opportunity to comment on performance reports.

The City of Texarkana, Texas gave notice that the DRAFT of the Community Development Block Grant 2013 Program Year *Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER)* would be available for public review and comment at the dates and times listed below. All interested persons or groups were encouraged to review the DRAFT CAPER and formally present their comments for inclusion in this report. The CAPER DRAFT could be reviewed during the 15 Day Public Comment Period at the following location during regular business hours between November 19, 2014 and December 3, 2014:

Texarkana, Texas City Hall
Department Planning and Community Development
220 Texas Boulevard
Texarkana, Texas 75501

The DRAFT CAPER was also available on the Texarkana, Texas website (www.ci.texarkana.tx.us) for the duration of the comment period.

The City will hold a regularly scheduled City Council Meeting, which is a Public Meeting, on November 10, 2014 where the public and Council were briefed on the report and comment period.

The Public Hearing was held for the CAPER will occur at the regularly scheduled City Council Meeting on November 24, 2014. The 15 Day Comment Period ended on December 3, 2014. Citizens were asked to present their comments at this Public Hearing for inclusion in the report or to submit written comments for inclusion in the report to the Department of Planning and Community Development, City of Texarkana, Texas 220 Texas Boulevard, P.O. Box 1967, Texarkana, Texas 75504. Comments may be mailed or delivered to this office by 5:00 p.m. December 3, 2014.

These meetings were conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Law (V.T.C.A. Government Code 551) and in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act 42 USC 12101 (1991).

The facility is wheelchair accessible and handicap parking is available. Requests for sign interpretive services are available upon request, which must be received at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. Spanish translation also available upon request.

- Notice was initially posted in paper format in the public posting areas on the 30th day of October at 5:00 P.M.
- Notices were published in the Legal Section of the most widely circulated newspaper, the Texarkana Gazette and published online in several formats.

- Citizens may also use the website to enter comments on the CAPER.

Citizen comments are included as an attachment to this document.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

CR-45 - CDBG 91.520(c)

Specify the nature of, and reasons for, any changes in the jurisdiction's program objectives and indications of how the jurisdiction would change its programs as a result of its experiences.

The two most significant changes that have occurred in Texarkana's program objectives have been changes in the Demolition/Spot Slum and Blight activities and exclusion of Non-CDBG Funded projects and activities from the Five Year Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan.

Initially, the Beverly Clean-Up Activity was designed under the national objective of Spot Slum and Blight and included Demolition. However, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in City of Dallas v. Heather Stewart (No. 09-0257) that the authority of administrative bodies appointed by City councils (Building and Standards Commissions) to determine if property is substandard, and order condemnation of the same was a violation of the Texas Constitution; and that this authority was held only by Texas District courts. This decision removed the authority granted to municipalities by the Texas Legislature under Chapter 54 of the Texas Local Government Code. Effectively, in order to remove substandard properties municipalities must now take each property to District Court for a ruling and condemnation order. The exceptions to this ruling are in cases where the owner has consented the demolition of their property; since most substandard properties are abandoned and owners of record are difficult to locate this will have a significant impact on the removal of slum and blight from low and moderate income areas. This ruling impacted the City's plans to proceed with demolition on LMH, LMA, and SBS properties and made it more difficult to transfer property to the Housing Authority for in-fill housing projects.

However, by moving from demolition projects to volunteer-driven neighborhood clean-up projects, Staff at the city have been able to forge stronger relationships that will prove invaluable as the City continues to work at transforming Beverly from a Target Area to a desirable neighborhood.

The short term impact of excluding Non-CDBG funds on the CAPER is the creation of perception that the program is not meeting its targets and goals. In the past, the City has included outcomes associated with projects funded with Non-CDBG funding sources like Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs to meet Housing goal indicators. For example, the City included four Housing Rehabilitation projects in the Consolidated Plan funded through TDHCA and administered through City staff. Those funds are now not available and the City has been directed to remove those programs from the City's expected outcomes. However, even though these no longer exist as projects in the Housing and Urban Development's database system (called IDIS – the Integrated Disbursement and Information System) due to the way IDIS archives projects associated with these plans, the expected outcomes still appear in

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 07/31/2015)

this report. The City will consider amending the Five Year Consolidated Plan in order add more projects and activities for housing, affordable housing, homelessness outreach and prevention, and address other identified priority needs in the coming year.

Does this Jurisdiction have any open Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI) grants?

No

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

CR-60 – 75 ESG 91.520(g) (ESG Recipients only)

The City of Texarkana, Texas is not an Emergency Shelter Grants recipient.

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

IDIS - PR02

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Community Planning and Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
List of Activities By Program Year And Project
TEXARKANA,TX

DATE: 11-15-14
TIME: 12:14
PAGE: 1

REPORT FOR CPD PROGRAM CDBG
PGM YR 2013

Plan Year	IDIS Project	Project	IDIS Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity Status	Program	Funded Amount	Draw Amount	Balance
2013	1	Housing Reconstruction	185	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	Completed	CDBG	$90,791.50	$90,791.50	$0.00
		Project Total					**$90,791.50**	**$90,791.50**	**$0.00**
	3	Public Facilties and Parks	187	Improvements to SW Center - Skate Park	Canceled	CDBG	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		Project Total					**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**
	6	Revolving Loan Fund	188	Downtown Target Area Revolving Loan Fund	Open	CDBG	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$0.00
		Project Total					**$200,000.00**	**$200,000.00**	**$0.00**
	14	CDBG Program Administration	189	Program Administration	Completed	CDBG	$53,511.63	$53,511.63	$0.00
		Project Total					**$53,511.63**	**$53,511.63**	**$0.00**
	16	Troubled Neighborhoods Clean Up	186	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	Completed	CDBG	$28,262.02	$28,262.02	$0.00
			194	Troubled Neighborhoods Clean Up	Canceled	CDBG	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		Project Total					**$28,262.02**	**$28,262.02**	**$0.00**
	Program Total					**CDBG**	**$372,565.15**	**$372,565.15**	**$0.00**
	2013 Total						**$372,565.15**	**$372,565.15**	**$0.00**
Program Grand Total						**CDBG**	**$372,565.15**	**$372,565.15**	**$0.00**
Grand Total							**$372,565.15**	**$372,565.15**	**$0.00**

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

PART I: SUMMARY OF CDBG RESOURCES	
01 UNEXPENDED CDBG FUNDS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	276,27(
02 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	308,23!
03 SURPLUS URBAN RENEWAL	(
04 SECTION 108 GUARANTEED LOAN FUNDS	(
05 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	69,40
05a CURRENT YEAR SECTION 108 PROGRAM INCOME (FOR SI TYPE)	(
06 RETURNS	100,00(
07 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AVAILABLE	(
08 TOTAL AVAILABLE (SUM, LINES 01-07)	753,91
PART II: SUMMARY OF CDBG EXPENDITURES	
09 DISBURSEMENTS OTHER THAN SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS AND PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	319,05
10 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT	(
11 AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT (LINE 09 + LINE 10)	319,05
12 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	46,13
13 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS	(
14 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL EXPENDITURES	(
15 TOTAL EXPENDITURES (SUM, LINES 11-14)	365,18
16 UNEXPENDED BALANCE (LINE 08 - LINE 15)	388,72
PART III: LOWMOD BENEFIT THIS REPORTING PERIOD	
17 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD HOUSING IN SPECIAL AREAS	(
18 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD MULTI-UNIT HOUSING	(
19 DISBURSED FOR OTHER LOW/MOD ACTIVITIES	319,05
20 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT	(
21 TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT (SUM, LINES 17-20)	319,05
22 PERCENT LOW/MOD CREDIT (LINE 21/LINE 11)	100.0
LOW/MOD BENEFIT FOR MULTI-YEAR CERTIFICATIONS	
23 PROGRAM YEARS(PY) COVERED IN CERTIFICATION	PY: PY:
24 CUMULATIVE NET EXPENDITURES SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT CALCULATION	(
25 CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES BENEFITING LOW/MOD PERSONS	(
26 PERCENT BENEFIT TO LOW/MOD PERSONS (LINE 25/LINE 24)	0.0
PART IV: PUBLIC SERVICE (PS) CAP CALCULATIONS	
27 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	(71,737.
28 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR	100,00(
29 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	(
30 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS	(
31 TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS (LINE 27 + LINE 28 - LINE 29 + LINE 30)	28,26
32 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	308,23
33 PRIOR YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	37,80
34 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP	(
35 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP (SUM, LINES 32-34)	346,04
36 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PS ACTIVITIES (LINE 31/LINE 35)	8.1
PART V: PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION (PA) CAP	
37 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	46,13
38 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR	7,72
39 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	(
40 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS	(
41 TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS (LINE 37 + LINE 38 - LINE 39 +LINE 40)	53,85
42 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	308,23
43 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	69,40
44 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP	(
45 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP (SUM, LINES 42-44)	377,64
46 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PA ACTIVITIES (LINE 41/LINE 45)	14.2

LINE 17 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 17

Report returned no data.

LINE 18 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 18

Report returned no data.

LINE 19 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 19

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
1994	2	2	5734869	CDBG COMMITTED FUNDS ADJUSTMENT	05	LMC	($100,000.00)
2011	6	182	5619466	Revolving Loan Fund	18A	LMJ	$100,000.00
2013	1	185	5636219	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$46,301.42
2013	1	185	5688267	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$8,812.14
2013	1	185	5688269	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$963.37
2013	1	185	5688271	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$677.48
2013	1	185	5688272	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$20,161.34
2013	1	185	5688273	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$160.08
2013	1	185	5688274	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$150.00
2013	1	185	5736471	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$1,290.00
2013	1	185	5736472	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$6,188.95
2013	1	185	5736476	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$2,659.80
2013	1	185	5736477	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$290.21
2013	1	185	5736478	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$2,695.30
2013	1	185	5736479	Housing Reconstruction 2013 (2605 W. 14th)	14A	LMH	$441.41
2013	6	188	5728417	Downtown Target Area Revolving Loan Fund	18A	LMJ	$100,000.00
2013	6	188	5735474	Downtown Target Area Revolving Loan Fund	18A	LMJ	$100,000.00
2013	16	186	5688269	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$2,912.84
2013	16	186	5688271	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$12,338.01
2013	16	186	5688273	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$10,374.62
2013	16	186	5736471	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$175.00
2013	16	186	5736472	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$1,954.67
2013	16	186	5736476	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$506.88
Total							**$319,053.52**

LINE 27 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 27

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2013	16	186	5688269	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$2,912.84
2013	16	186	5688271	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$12,338.01
2013	16	186	5688273	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$10,374.62
2013	16	186	5736471	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$175.00
2013	16	186	5736472	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$1,954.67
2013	16	186	5736476	Beverly Neighborhood Clean Up	05V	LMA	$506.88
Total							**$28,262.02**

LINE 37 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 37

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2013	14	189	5688267	Program Administration	21A		$669.67
2013	14	189	5688269	Program Administration	21A		$3,387.65
2013	14	189	5688271	Program Administration	21A		$3,846.78
2013	14	189	5688272	Program Administration	21A		$1,278.87
2013	14	189	5688273	Program Administration	21A		$5,291.56
2013	14	189	5688274	Program Administration	21A		$3,906.77
2013	14	189	5736471	Program Administration	21A		$4,733.85
2013	14	189	5736472	Program Administration	21A		$3,733.01
2013	14	189	5736476	Program Administration	21A		$4,372.02
2013	14	189	5736477	Program Administration	21A		$3,344.50
2013	14	189	5736478	Program Administration	21A		$5,918.36
2013	14	189	5736479	Program Administration	21A		$5,186.92
2013	14	189	5736481	Program Administration	21A		$461.05
Total							**$46,131.01**

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
PR06 - Summary of Consolidated Plan Projects for Report Year

DATE: 11/15/2014
TIME: 12:34:49 PM
PAGE: 1/2

IDIS

Plan Year	IDIS Project	Project Title and Description		Program	Project Estimate	Commited Amount	Amount Drawn Thru Report Year
2013	1	Housing Reconstruction	Reconstruction of housing for low and moderate income homeowners.	CDBG	$148,000.00	$90,791.50	$90,791.50
	2	Public Improvements, Infrastructure and Code Enforcement	Infrastructure improvements and code enforcement in target areas.	CDBG	$191.00	$0.00	$0.00
	5	Downpayment Assistance First-time Homwe Buyer	Downpayment assistance for low and moderate income first-time homw buyers.	CDBG	$2,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	6	Revolving Loan Fund	Provide revolving loans to private businesses for economic development in target areas.	CDBG	$100,000.00	$200,000.00	$200,000.00
	14	CDBG Program Administration	Administer the CDBG program	CDBG	$61,648.00	$53,511.63	$53,511.63
	15	Demolition SBS	Demolition of sustandard structure scatter sites - spot blight basis	CDBG	$50,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
	16	Troubled Neighborhoods Clean Up	Clean up projects in troubled neighborhoods. Emphasis on low/moderate income areas, with emphasis on Downtown and Beverly target areas. Events will include local leaders, city assets, and corporate sponsors to ensure the City assists community members with creating suitable living environments.	CDBG	$10,000.00	$28,262.02	$28,262.02
	17	Beverly Target Area Revitalization	Address slum and blight and neighborhood deterioration through clean up, clearing, demolition, tree planting, and other volunteer and resident oriented activities.	CDBG	$50,000.00	$0.00	$0.00

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
OFFICE OF COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
PR06 - Summary of Consolidated Plan Projects for Report Year

IDIS

Plan Year	IDIS Project	Project Title and Description		Program	Amount Available to Draw	Amount Drawn in Report Year
2013	1	Housing Reconstruction	Reconstruction of housing for low and moderate income homeowners.	CDBG	$0.00	$90,791.50
	2	Public Improvements, Infrastructure and Code Enforcement	Infrastructure improvements and code enforcement in target areas.	CDBG	$0.00	$0.00
	5	Downpayment Assistance First-time Homwe Buyer	Downpayment assistance for low and moderate income first-time homw buyers.	CDBG	$0.00	$0.00
	6	Revolving Loan Fund	Provide revolving loans to private businesses for economic development in target areas.	CDBG	$0.00	$200,000.00
	14	CDBG Program Administration	Administer the CDBG program	CDBG	$0.00	$46,131.01
	15	Demolition SBS	Demolition of sustandard structure scatter sites - spot blight basis	CDBG	$0.00	$0.00
	16	Troubled Neighborhoods Clean Up	Clean up projects in troubled neighborhoods. Emphasis on low/moderate income areas, with emphasis on Downtown and Beverly target areas. Events will include local leaders, city assets, and corporate sponsors to ensure the City assists community members with creating suitable living environments.	CDBG	$0.00	$28,262.02
	17	Beverly Target Area Revitalization	Address slum and blight and neighborhood deterioration through clean up, clearing, demolition, tree planting, and other volunteer and resident oriented activities.	CDBG	$0.00	$0.00

Attachment: CAPER (1219 : Briefing of the CAPER)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 10/31/2014 8:39 AM

Lead Department:	Planning and Community Development	**Action Officer:**	David Orr, Administrative Services Manager
Subject:	Ordinance No. 2014-132 amending the Farmers Market Fund budget expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.		

Briefing:	11/24/2014	**Public Hearing:**	11/24/2014	**Second Briefing:**	December 8, 2014	**Council Vote:**	1/12/2015

Item Schedule

Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The City of Texarkana, Texas, has received a $93,746 grant from the USDA to help increase low-income participation in area farmers' markets. As a result, the following changes are requested to appropriate additional FY2015 Farmers Market Promotion funds to provide funding for items approved in the grant budget.

Farmers Market Promotion: 101-2007

	Account	Revised FY15
Maintenance Operations	51103	$ 31,360
Advertising	54525	$ 9,504
Major Tools & Equipment	55702	$ 13,000
Farmers Market	57029	$ 8,522.40

Personnel: Farm to Table Program Manager Total $31,360 – This position will be essential to accomplishing the goals of the Texarkana Farm to Table Initiative. Specifically, the position will assist by overseeing the expansion of a young and growing farmers' market through producer to consumer marketing and promotion activities targeting low income communities. Additionally, this position will be responsible for introducing a new mobile farmers market, launching four additional market locations in partnership with the Texarkana, Texas Housing Authority to extend locally grown produce access into identified neighborhood food deserts, establishing community gardens for resident use and to increase urban farmer capacity. Finally, the position will oversee the development of a farm to table training program that includes farmer/vendor led workshops related to urban farmer entrepreneurial skills, food preparation,

value added processing, marketing and sales, healthy nutrition cooking series, direct marketing to local culinary arts programs and technical assistance.

Farm to Table Program Manager's salary was based on BLS Occupation Code 45-0000 Annual Median Wage for Texarkana, TX/AR MSA

Supplies: Total $13,000

This supply cost correlates to the program by providing a vehicle for the new mobile farmers market and launching four additional market locations in partnership with the Texarkana, Texas Housing Authority to extend locally grown produce access into identified neighborhood food deserts, establishing community gardens for resident use and to increase urban farmer capacity.

Advertising Total: $9,504

The advertising is necessary in order to expand a young and growing farmers' market through producer to consumer marketing and promotion activities targeting low income communities. Specifically it relates to increased advertising in historically low income communities utilizing marketing and outreach through minority oriented publications.

The advertising costs were based on historical advertising space estimates from each of the different forms of advertising media.

Farmers Market Indirect Costs: Total: $8,522.40

The indirect costs will contribute to accomplishing all three goals in the Texarkana Farm to Table Initiative. Specifically, it will assist by providing administrative support and supervision for the project. This support will help in the expansion of a young and growing farmers' market through producer to consumer marketing and promotion activities targeting low income communities. It will also assist in introducing a new mobile farmers market, launching four additional market locations in partnership with the Texarkana, Texas Housing Authority to extend locally grown produce access into identified neighborhood food deserts, establishing community gardens for resident use and to increase urban farmer capacity. Finally, it will aid in the development of a farm to table training program that includes farmer/vendor led workshops related to urban farmer entrepreneurial skills, food preparation, value added processing, marketing and sales, healthy nutrition cooking series, direct marketing to local culinary arts programs and technical assistance.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

$62,386.40

City of Texarkana, Texas

Staff Recommendation:

Approval

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Ordinance 2014-0132 Budget Amend FMPF FY2015 (DOCX)
c. FMPP Grant Award Doc (PDF)
d. 2014-132 Signed Ord (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Planning and Community Development	David Orr	Department Head Review	Completed	10/30/2014 6:08 PM
Finance Department	Jennifer Evans	Finance Review	Skipped	11/09/2014 10:24 AM
Public Information Officer	Jennifer Evans	PIO Review	Skipped	11/09/2014 10:24 AM
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	11/12/2014 5:59 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	11/10/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

11/10/14 City Council MOVED FORWARD Next: 11/24/14

David Orr briefed this item.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☑ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☑ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☑ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☑ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☑	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☑	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☑	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1215 : Ord. No. 2014-132 Budget Amendment for FMPP Grant)

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-132

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE FARMERS MARKET PROMOTION FUND BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the Farmers Market Promotion Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014, and ending September 30, 2015, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated as a result of the USDA Farmers Market Promotion Grant Award.

1. Increase appropriations in the Farmers Market Promotion Fund in the amount of $62,386.40.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of November, 2014.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

PAMELA N. BURNS, MUNICIPAL CLERK BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Ordinance 2014-0132 Budget Amend FMPF FY2015 [Revision 2] (1215 : Ord. No. 2014-132 Budget Amendment for FMPP Grant)

United States Department of Agriculture
Agricultural Marketing Service
AGREEMENT FACE SHEET

1. Accounting Code: 14142500DB80TMDC3400ZZZZZZZ	**2. Vendor I.D. (EIN):** 75-6000689	**3. DUNS Number:** 062929187
4. Agreement Number: 14-FMPPX-TX-0157 **Amendment Number:**	**5. Type of Instrument:** Grant	**6. CFDA Number:** 10.168

7. Title of Agreement:
Texarkana Farm to Table Initiative: Expanding Local Producer to Consumer Opportunities in Low Income Neighborhoods

8. Objective:
To increase low-income participation in area farmers' markets through increased SNAP/WIC benefits, launch a mobile farmers market with four locations, and expand farmer training and entrepreneurial development.

9. Statement of Work:
This agreement shall be carried out by the organizational units or officials of the Federal Agency and the Grantee in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Farmers' Market Promotion Program (FMPP) Grant Program General Terms and Conditions attached hereto and made a part of this agreement.

10. Legal Authority:
The Agricultural Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), the Farmer-to-Consumer Direct Marketing Act of 1976 (7 U.S.C. 3001-3006) and the recent passage of the Agriculture Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-79) (2014 Farm Bill) that reauthorized, funded, expanded, and renamed the Farmers Market Promotion Program as the "Farmers' Market and Local Food Promotion Program" (7 U.S.C. 3005).

11. Federal Agency (Name and Address): Farmers' Market Promotion Program Agricultural Marketing Service United States Department of Agriculture Washington, DC 20250	**12. Grantee:** City of Texarkana, Texas 220 Texas Boulevard Texarkana, TX 755010
13. Federal Agency Project Manager: Carmen H. Humphrey, FMPP Program Manager Telephone: (202) 720-8317 Email: Carmen.Humphrey@ams.usda.gov	**14. Grantee Project Coordinator:** John Whitson Telephone: (903)798-3900 E-mail: david.orr@txkusa.org

15. Period of Performance: September 30, 2014 thru September 29, 2016	**16. Federal Agency Funding Amount:** $93,746	**Non-Federal Matching Amount:** $0

PROVISIONS

This Grant Award incorporates the following:

- The referenced grantee 2014 FMPP Project Proposal Narrative and Supplemental Budget, including any AMS budget revisions – incorporated by reference.
- The grantee will complete activities outlined in the FMPP Project Proposal, Supplemental Budget Narrative, and Approved Award Budget.
- The Grantee agrees to comply with and require Sub-Grantees to comply with the requirements in the Farmers' Market Promotion Program (FMPP) Grant Program General Terms and Conditions – incorporated by reference.
- 7 CFR Part 3015, 7 CFR Part 3016, 7 CFR Part 3019, and FAR 31.2 – incorporated by reference.
- The FMPP Announcement, Fiscal Year 2014 Request for Applications, including all requirements and post-award grant management – incorporated by reference.
- The obligation of funds may be terminated without further cause unless the recipient commences the timely drawdown of funds; initial drawdown must be made within the first eight (8) months of the project.
- Awards made under this announcement are subject to the provisions contained in the Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2012, P.L. No. 112~55, Division A, Sections 738 and 739 regarding corporate felony convictions and corporate federal tax delinquencies.

FOR THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

This agreement, subject to the provisions above, shall constitute an obligation of funds on behalf of the Government, unless amended or terminated by mutual consent of the parties in writing, or terminated by either party upon 60 days notice in writing.

17. Federal Agency Representative Approval: Arthur L. Neal Deputy Administrator Transportation and Marketing Programs Agricultural Marketing Service	**18. Grantee Representative Approval (Please Print):** Name: John A. Whitson Title: City Manager Texarkana, TX

19. Federal Agency Representative Approval Signature: ARTHUR NEAL Digitally signed by ARTHUR NEAL DN: c=US, o=U.S. Government, ou=Department of Agriculture, cn=ARTHUR NEAL, 0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1=12501000408958 Date: 2014.09.26 09:24:39 -04'00'	**Date:**	**20. Grantee Representative Approval Signature:** John A Whitson	**Date:** 13 OCT 14

Attachment: FMPP Grant Award Doc (1215 : Ord. No. 2014-132 Budget Amendment for FMPP Grant)

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-0132

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AMENDING THE FARMERS MARKET PROMOTION FUND BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2015; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES OR PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH TO THE EXTENT OF SUCH CONFLICT; CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the budget estimate of the expenditures of the Farmers Market Promotion Fund of the City of Texarkana, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014, and ending September 30, 2015, be amended to reflect additional expenditures appropriated as a result of the USDA Farmers Market Promotion Grant Award.

1. Increase appropriations in the Farmers Market Promotion Fund in the amount of $62,386.40.

SECTION 2: That a copy of said amended final adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary, the Texarkana Public Library, and placed on the City's website.

SECTION 3: It is further provided that in case a section, clause, sentence, or part of this Ordinance shall be deemed or adjudged by a Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, then such invalidity shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are specifically repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval, and after the adoption of this budget or budget amendment, budget officer shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget or amendment in the Office of the City Secretary.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of November, 2014.

ATTEST:

PAMELA N. BURNS, MUNICIPAL CLERK

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2014-132 Signed Ord (1215 : Ord. No. 2014-132 Budget Amendment for FMPP Grant)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: A

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 11/13/2014 9:40 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Jennifer Evans, City Secretary

Subject: Resolution No. 2014-139 approving the Texarkana Airport Authority to transfer approximately 0.32 acres along East 19th Street, Texarkana, Arkansas, located at the Texarkana Regional Airport to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas pursuant to the quitclaim deed prepared for this purpose.

Briefing: 11/24/2014	**Public Hearing:** 11/24/2014	**Second Briefing:**	**Council Vote:** 12/8/2014

Item Schedule

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Information was received from the Texarkana Regional Airport Director that a Fortune 100 Company planned move is to an industrial park adjacent to the airport. The airport owns a thin strip of land (23' X 658') that is a barrier to constructing a turnoff/ramp from East 19th Street (a public road) into the industrial park. The Airport Authority wants to take the necessary steps to allow the development to proceed.

Written approval is required from both Texarkana cities, therefore, a quitclaim deed for this piece of property's transfer is attached to this resolution and is being presented to the City Council of Texarkana, Texas and the Board of Directors of Texarkana, Arkansas for approval.

Potential Options:

- None
-

Fiscal Implications:

None.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE.

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE.

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Reso. No. 2014-139 Airport Quit Claim Deed (DOC)
c. Airport Quit Claim Deed Exhibit A 112414 (PDF)
d. 2014-139 Signed Res. Deed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

City Manager	John Whitson	Department Head Review	Completed	11/12/2014 6:37 PM
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	11/13/2014 9:31 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed	11/17/2014 11:07 AM
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	11/17/2014 11:18 AM
City Council	Pam Burns	Meeting	Completed	11/24/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☐ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☑ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☐ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☑ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	No Additional

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☑	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1220 : Res. No. 2014-139 Airport Authority Quit Claim Deed)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-139

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER APPROXIMATELY 0.32 ACRES ALONG EAST 19TH STREET, TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, LOCATED AT THE TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT, TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS PURSUANT TO THE QUITCLAIM DEED PREPARED FOR THIS PURPOSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Texarkana Airport Authority requests authority to transfer approximately 0.32 acres along East 19th Street; Texarkana, Arkansas, to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas pursuant to the attached Quitclaim Deed as Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager and staff recommend approval of this transfer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas approves the above described property transfer by the Texarkana Airport Authority.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of December, 2014.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Reso. No. 2014-139 Airport Quit Claim Deed [Revision 2] (1220 : Res. No. 2014-139 Airport Authority Quit Claim Deed)

EXHIBIT "A"

QUITCLAIM DEED

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT the Texarkana Airport Authority ('Grantor"), by and through its undersigned Director, being duly authorized, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND N0/100 DOLLARS ($10.00), and other good and valuable considerations, in hand paid by The City of Texarkana, Arkansas ("Grantee") does hereby transfer and quitclaim unto said Grantee, and unto Grantee's heirs and assigns forever, all of Grantor's rights, title, interest, equity and estate in and to the following tract of land lying in Miller County, Arkansas:

Part of the SWl/4 SWl/4 of Section 15, Township 15 South, Range 28 West; in the city of Texarkana, in Miller County, Arkansas;
being more particularly described as follows;
A Tract being 0.32 acres described as beginning at a Found Aluminum Cap for the SW corner of said SWl/4 SWl/4;
Thence N2d ·16'21.32"E a distance of 23.29';
Thence S87d35'54.85"E a distance of 657.58' to a point;
Thence S2d25'43.58"W a distance of 19.04' to a point;
Thence N87d58'10.66"W a distance of 657.54' to the point of beginning.

Descriptions provided by Grantor and not independently verified.

TO HAVE and TO HOLD the same unto the said Grantee, and unto Grantee's heirs and assigns forever, with all tenements, appurtenances and hereditaments thereunto belonging.

WITNESS my hand and seal on this the_____day of November, 2014.

Attachment: Airport Quit Claim Deed Exhibit A 112414 (1220 : Res. No. 2014-139 Airport Authority Quit Claim Deed)

_____
Stephen P. Luebbert
Director

STATE 0F **Arkansas** }
}
COUNTY OF **Miller** }

ON THIS _____ day of November, 2014, the foregoing document was acknowledged before me, the undersigned Notary Public, by Stephen P. Luebbert, ·the Director of the Texarkana Airport Authority whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same in such capacity for the purposes therein contained.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this_____day of November, 2014.

_____
Notary Public, State of Arkansas

My commission expires:_____

The undersigned does certify that no documentary stamps are due in connection with the transfer evidenced hereby.

Grantee or Agent: City of Texarkana, Arkansas

By:_____
Harold Boldt, City Manager
Grantee's Address: 216 Walnut Street, Texarkana, Arkansas 71854

Attachment: Airport Quit Claim Deed Exhibit A 112414 (1220 : Res. No. 2014-139 Airport Authority Quit Claim Deed)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-139

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TEXARKANA AIRPORT AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER APPROXIMATELY 0.32 ACRES ALONG EAST 19TH STREET, TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS, LOCATED AT THE TEXARKANA REGIONAL AIRPORT, TO THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS PURSUANT TO THE QUITCLAIM DEED PREPARED FOR THIS PURPOSE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Texarkana Airport Authority requests authority to transfer approximately 0.32 acres along East 19th Street; Texarkana, Arkansas, to the City of Texarkana, Arkansas pursuant to the attached Quitclaim Deed as Exhibit "A"; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager and staff recommend approval of this transfer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas approves the above described property transfer by the Texarkana Airport Authority.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 24th day of November, 2014.

ATTEST:

PAMELA N. BURNS, MUNICIPAL CLERK

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: 2014-139 Signed Res. Deed (1220 : Res. No. 2014-139 Airport Authority Quit Claim Deed)

EXHIBIT "A"

QUITCLAIM DEED

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT the Texarkana Airport Authority ('Grantor"), by and through its undersigned Director, being duly authorized, for and in consideration of the sum of TEN AND N0/100 DOLLARS ($10.00), and other good and valuable considerations, in hand paid by The City of Texarkana, Arkansas ("Grantee") does hereby transfer and quitclaim unto said Grantee, and unto Grantee's heirs and assigns forever, all of Grantor's rights, title, interest, equity and estate in and to the following tract of land lying in Miller County, Arkansas:

Part of the SWl/4 SWl/4 of Section 15, Township 15 South, Range 28 West; in the city of Texarkana, in Miller County, Arkansas;
being more particularly described as follows;
A Tract being 0.32 acres described as beginning at a Found Aluminum Cap for the SW corner of said SWl/4 SWl/4;
Thence N2d ·16'21.32"E a distance of 23.29';
Thence S87d35'54.85"E a distance of 657.58' to a point;
Thence S2d25'43.58"W a distance of 19.04' to a point;
Thence N87d58'10. 66"W a distance of 657.54' to the point of beginning.

Descriptions provided by Grantor and not independently verified.

TO HAVE and TO HOLD the same unto the said Grantee, and unto Grantee's heirs and assigns forever, with all tenements, appurtenances and hereditaments thereunto belonging.

WITNESS my hand and seal on this the_____day of November, 2014.

Attachment: 2014-139 Signed Res. Deed (1220 : Res. No. 2014-139 Airport Authority Quit Claim Deed)

_____
Stephen P. Luebbert
Director

STATE 0F **Arkansas** }
}
COUNTY OF **Miller** }

ON THIS _____ day of November, 2014, the foregoing document was acknowledged before me, the undersigned Notary Public, by Stephen P. Luebbert, the Director of the Texarkana Airport Authority whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same in such capacity for the purposes therein contained.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this_____day of November, 2014.

_____
Notary Public, State of Arkansas

My commission expires:_____

The undersigned does certify that no documentary stamps are due in connection with the transfer evidenced hereby.

Grantee or Agent: City of Texarkana, Arkansas

By:_____
Harold Boldt, City Manager
Grantee's Address: 216 Walnut Street, Texarkana, Arkansas 71854

Attachment: 2014-139 Signed Res. Deed (1220 : Res. No. 2014-139 Airport Authority Quit Claim Deed)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 11/19/2014 3:24 PM

Lead Department: Public Works Department **Action Officer:** Kyle Dooley,

Subject: Resolution No. 2014-125 naming the newly constructed street between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane to Galleria Oaks Drive and renaming Morris Lane between Robin Lane and Arista Boulevard to Galleria Oaks Drive.

Briefing: 12/8/2014 **Public Hearing:** 11/10/2014 **Second Briefing:** November 24, 2014 **Council Vote:** 12/8/2014

Item Schedule
Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

The public hearing for this item was held on November 10th. Joy Krull, #5 Morris Lane, stated that she would rather not have the street name changed from Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Drive. No other residents spoke at the public hearing.

Staff did receive one call prior to the public hearing. Mary Hayes, #11 Morris Lane, called to say that she wouldn't be able to make the public hearing but that she was in favor of the street name change. Staff also received an email after the public hearing from Carl Herberg in favor of the street name change. He owns Kingwood Forestry on Morris Lane.

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Construction is nearing completion on Phase II of the Morris Lane construction project. As part of this project a new section of street has been constructed between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane. As part of this project, Morris Lane has also been reconstructed between Robin Lane and Richmond Road. Once construction is complete, a roadway will exist from Arista Boulevard to Cowhorn Creek Road. The portion between Arista Boulevard and Robin Lane is currently named Morris Lane. The newly constructed portion of roadway between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road has not been named yet. Staff is proposing to change the name of the street between Arista Boulevard to Cowhorn Creek Road to Galleria Oaks Drive

Because of the proximity of Morris Lane to Moores Lane and both street names sound so much alike, staff feels that renaming Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Drive would alleviate confusion. This would help eliminate potential problems for emergency personnel, delivery services and etc. Renaming this roadway would also provide for continuity as Council has previously renamed Morris Lane between Summerhill Road and Cowhorn Creek Road to Galleria Oaks Drive in early 2010.

There are 15 residential properties and 6 commercial properties that currently have a Morris Lane address. Should council approve the street name change, those current addresses

would change. Staff is sending letters out to each affected property owner that lets the owner know that Council is considering a street name change. It also invites them to the public hearing where they can provide input on this upcoming council decision.

Potential Options:

- Approve the resolution and rename Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Drive.
- Do not approve the resolution and Morris Lane will continue with the current name.

Fiscal Implications:

Very Minimal, if approved. The only cost will be cost of new street name signs.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approving the resolution to rename Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Drive.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Map (PDF)
c. Res No 2014-125 Morris Lane Street Name Change (DOC)
d. Morris Lane Proposed Street Name Change Resident Notification Letter (PDF)
e. Morris Lane Email (PDF)
f. Reso. 2014-125 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Public Works Department	Kyle Dooley	Department Head Review	Completed	10/13/2014 4:51 PM
Assistant City Manager	Shirley Jaster	Review	Completed	10/14/2014 9:17 AM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed	10/14/2014 9:41 AM
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	10/19/2014 11:07 PM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	10/27/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

City of Texarkana, Texas

10/27/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 11/10/14
11/10/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 11/24/14

City Manager Whitson informed Council that one phone call in support of renaming the street was received from a citizen who is affected by the name change. That is the only contact received by the city from the letter notices that were sent out to the affected residents.
Joy Crawl spoke in opposition to the name change of Morris Lane.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Low

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

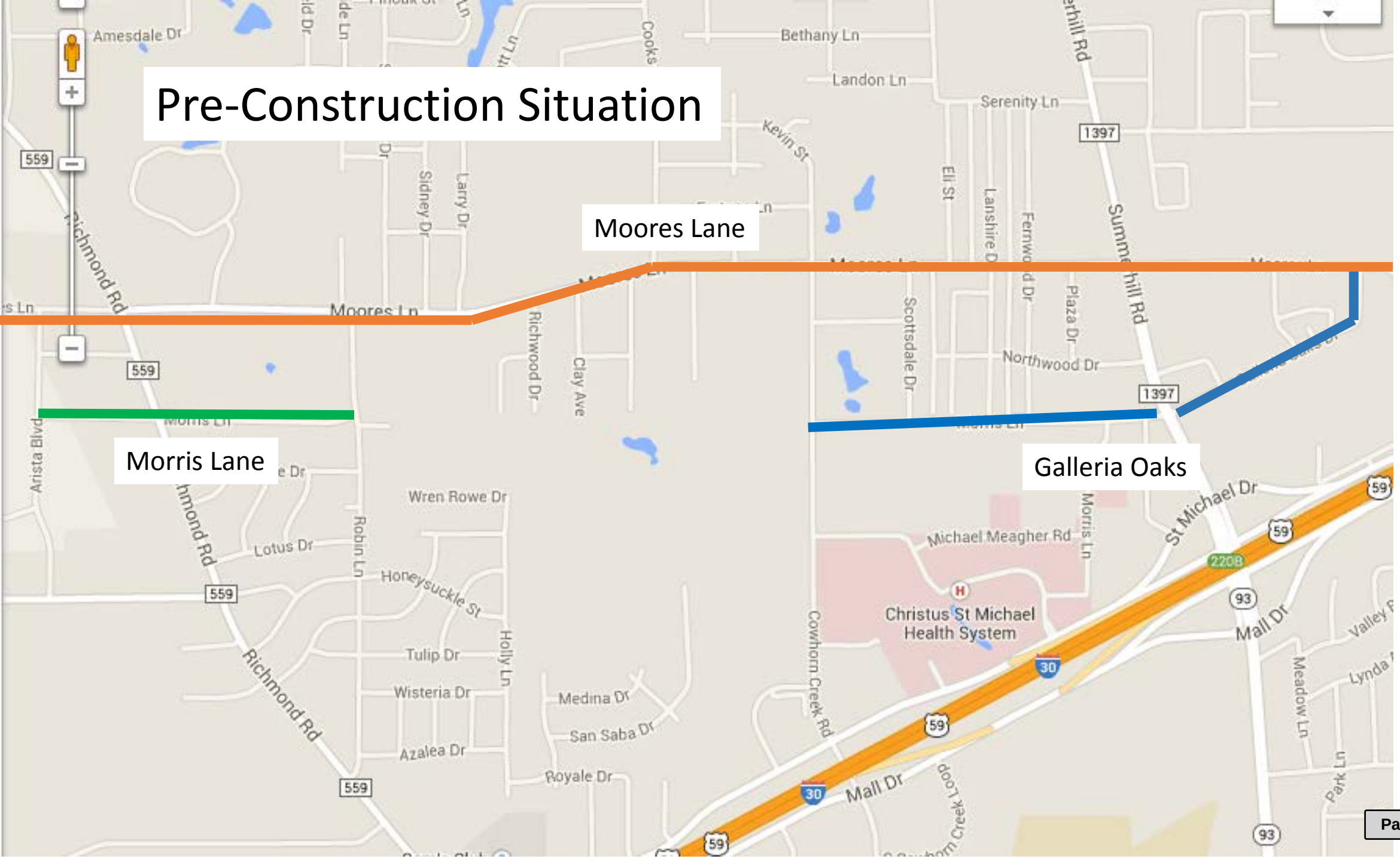
Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☐	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☑	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☑	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

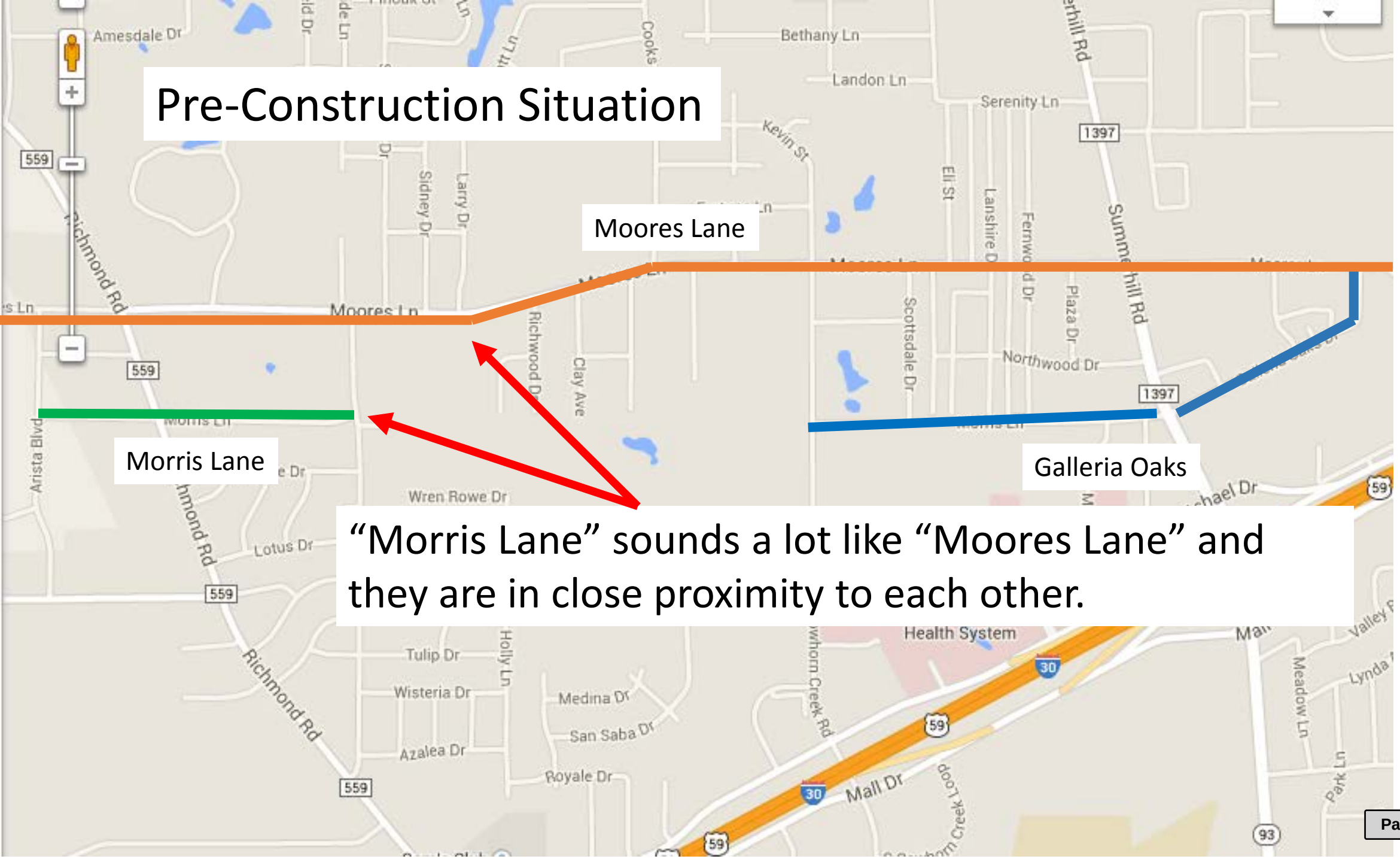
Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of Morris Lane)

Pre-Construction Situation



Attachment: Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Map (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of

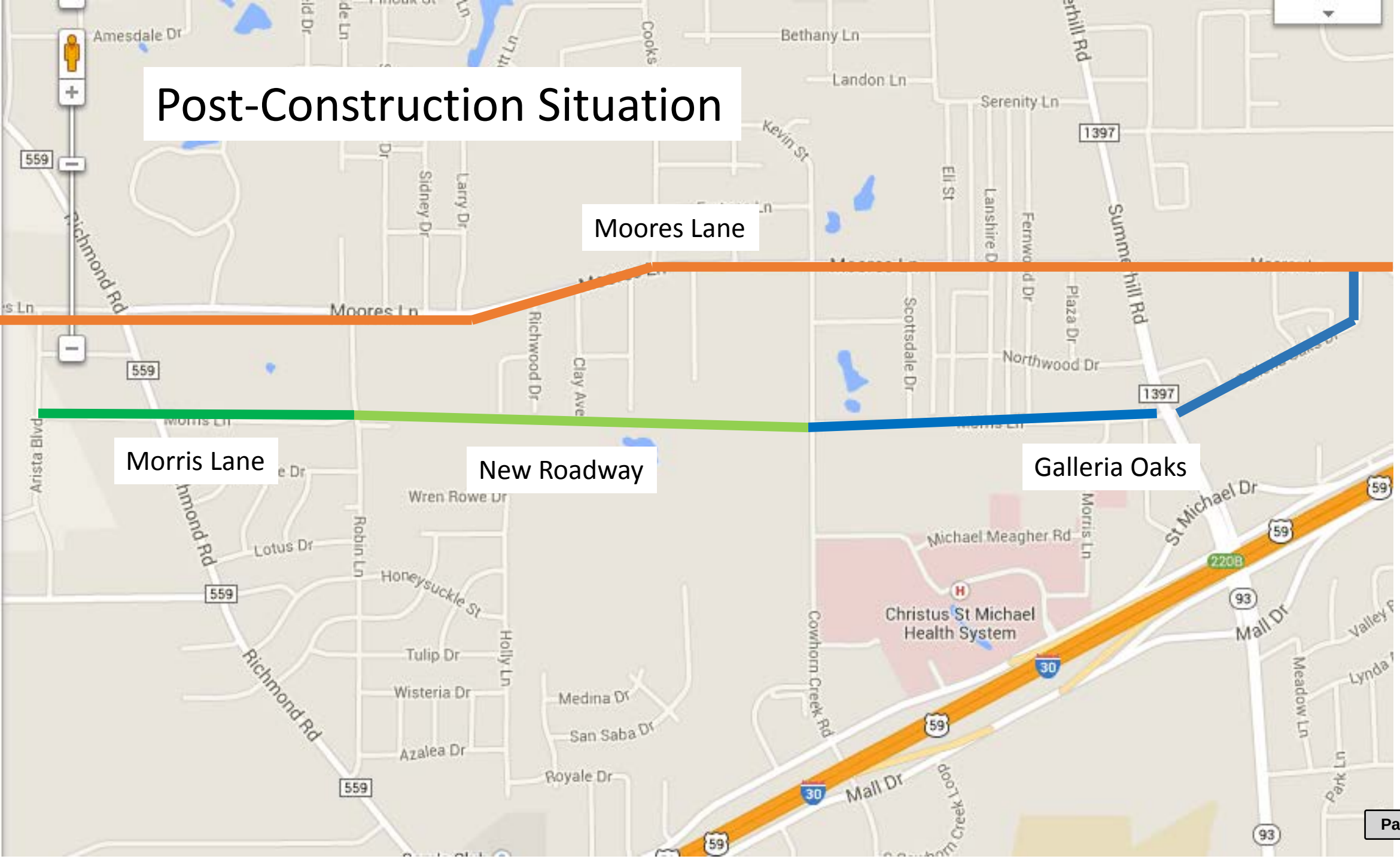
Pre-Construction Situation



"Morris Lane" sounds a lot like "Moores Lane" and they are in close proximity to each other.

Attachment: Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Map (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of

Post-Construction Situation



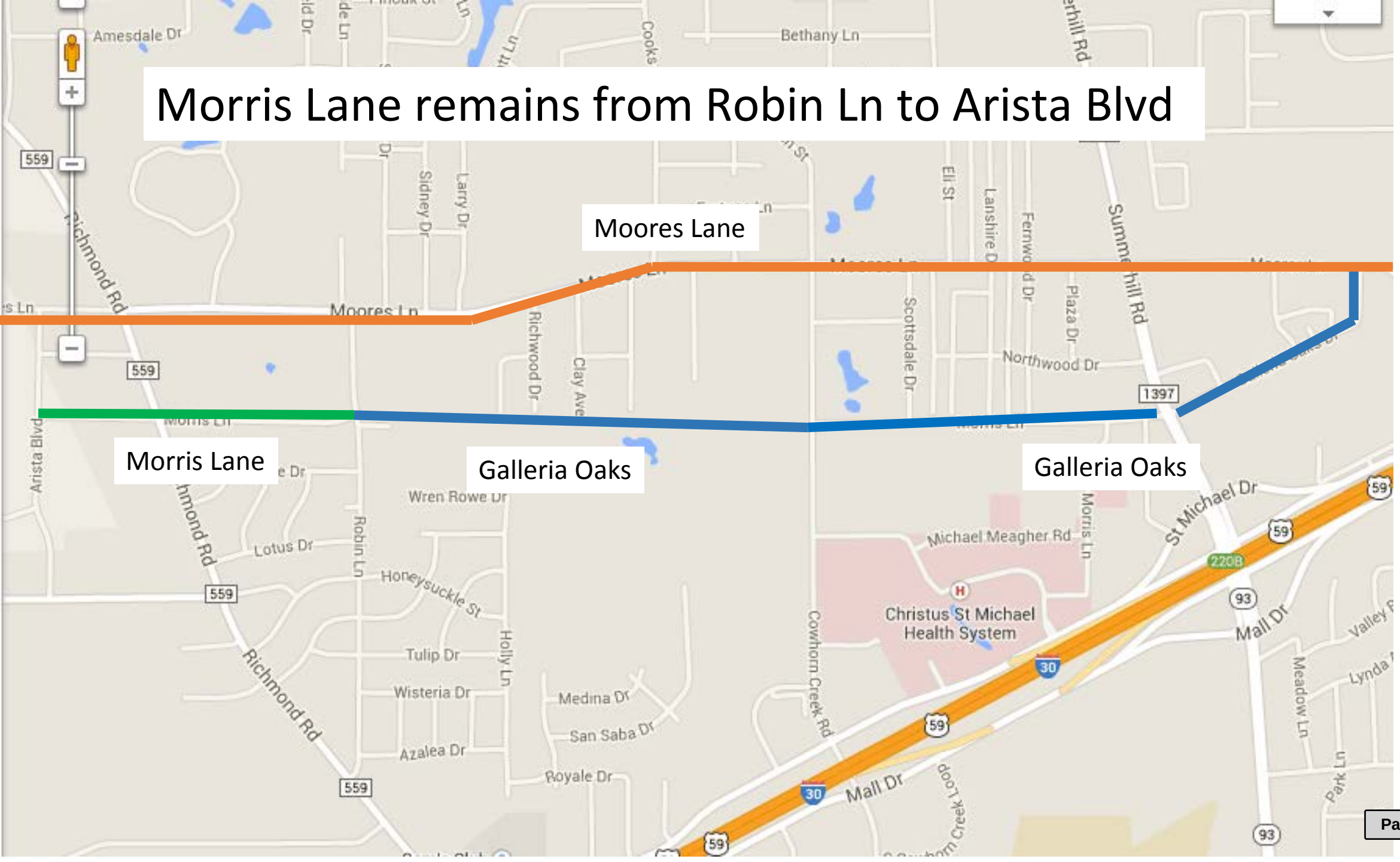
Attachment: Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Map (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of

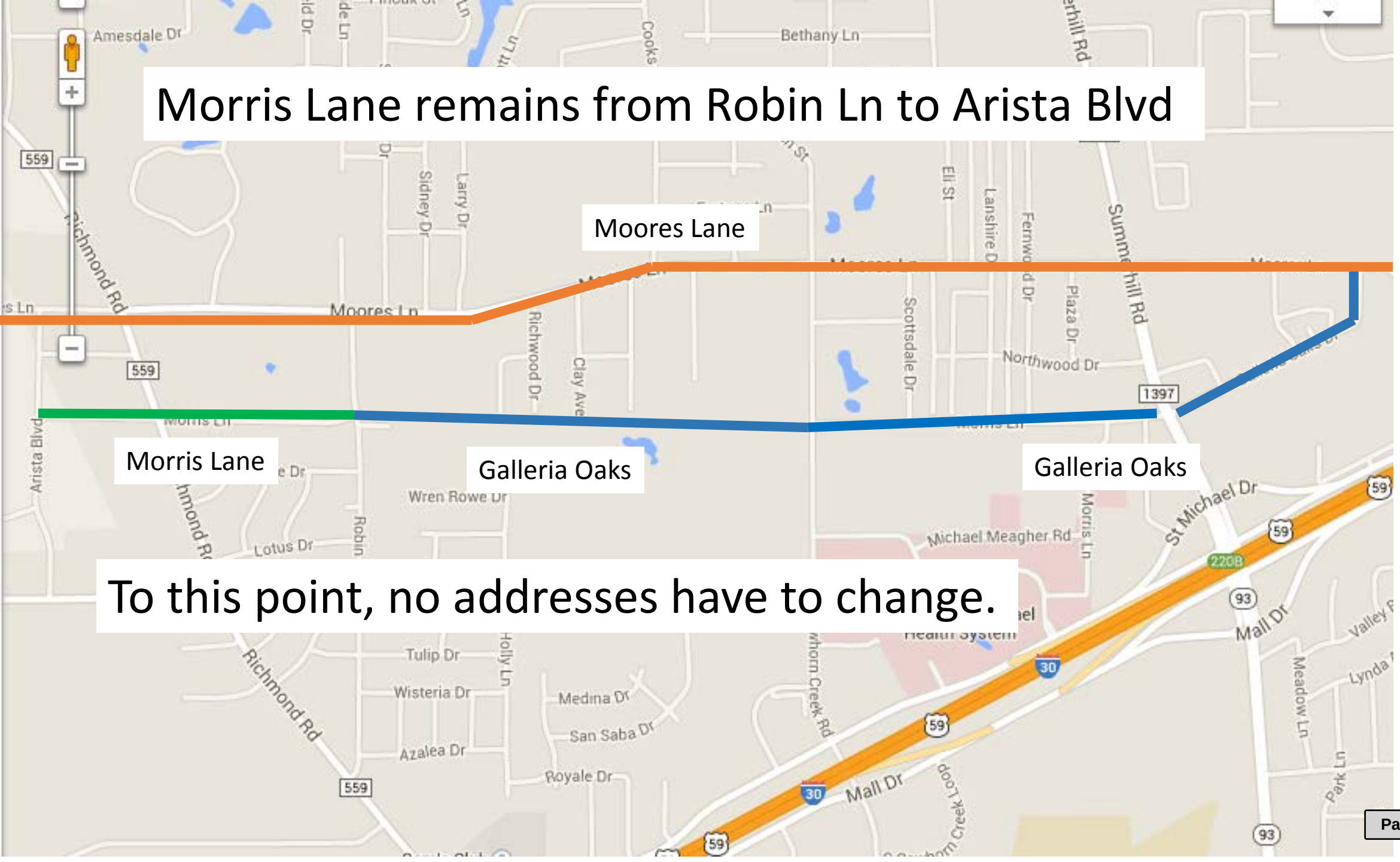
New Roadway named “Galleria Oaks”

New Roadway named “Galleria Oaks”

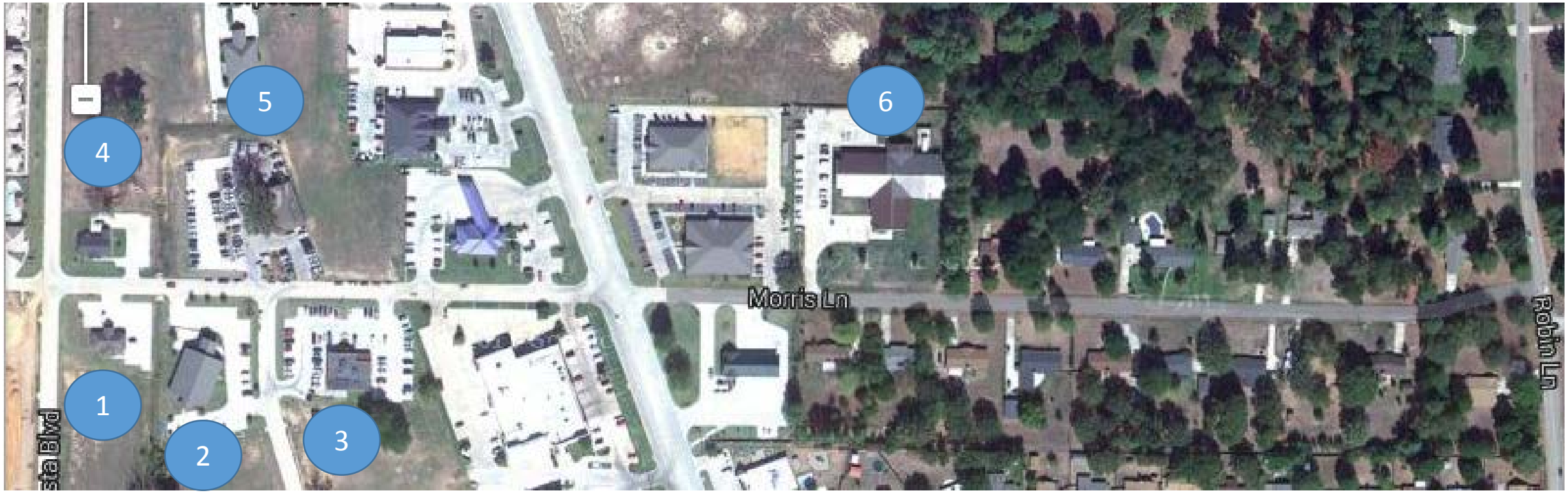
New Roadway named “Galleria Oaks”

Morris Lane remains from Robin Ln to Arista Blvd




Morris Lane remains from Robin Ln to Arista Blvd
Moores Lane
Morris Lane
Galleria Oaks
Galleria Oaks
To this point, no addresses have to change.
Amesdale Dr
Bethany Ln
Richmond Rd
Moores Ln
Sidney Dr
Larry Dr
Richwood Dr
Clay Ave
Scottsdale Dr
Eli St
Lanshire Dr
Fernwood Dr
Plaza Dr
Summerhill Rd
Northwood Dr
Morris Ln
Arista Blvd
Wren Rowe Dr
Lotus Dr
Robin
Michael Meagher Rd
St Michael Dr
Mall Dr
Tulip Dr
Wisteria Dr
Azalea Dr
Medina Dr
San Saba Dr
Royale Dr
Holly Ln
Southern Creek Rd
Southern Creek Loop
Meadow Ln
Park Ln
Valley
Lynda
559
1397
59
30
220B
93

Business Structures to Change Addresses (6)

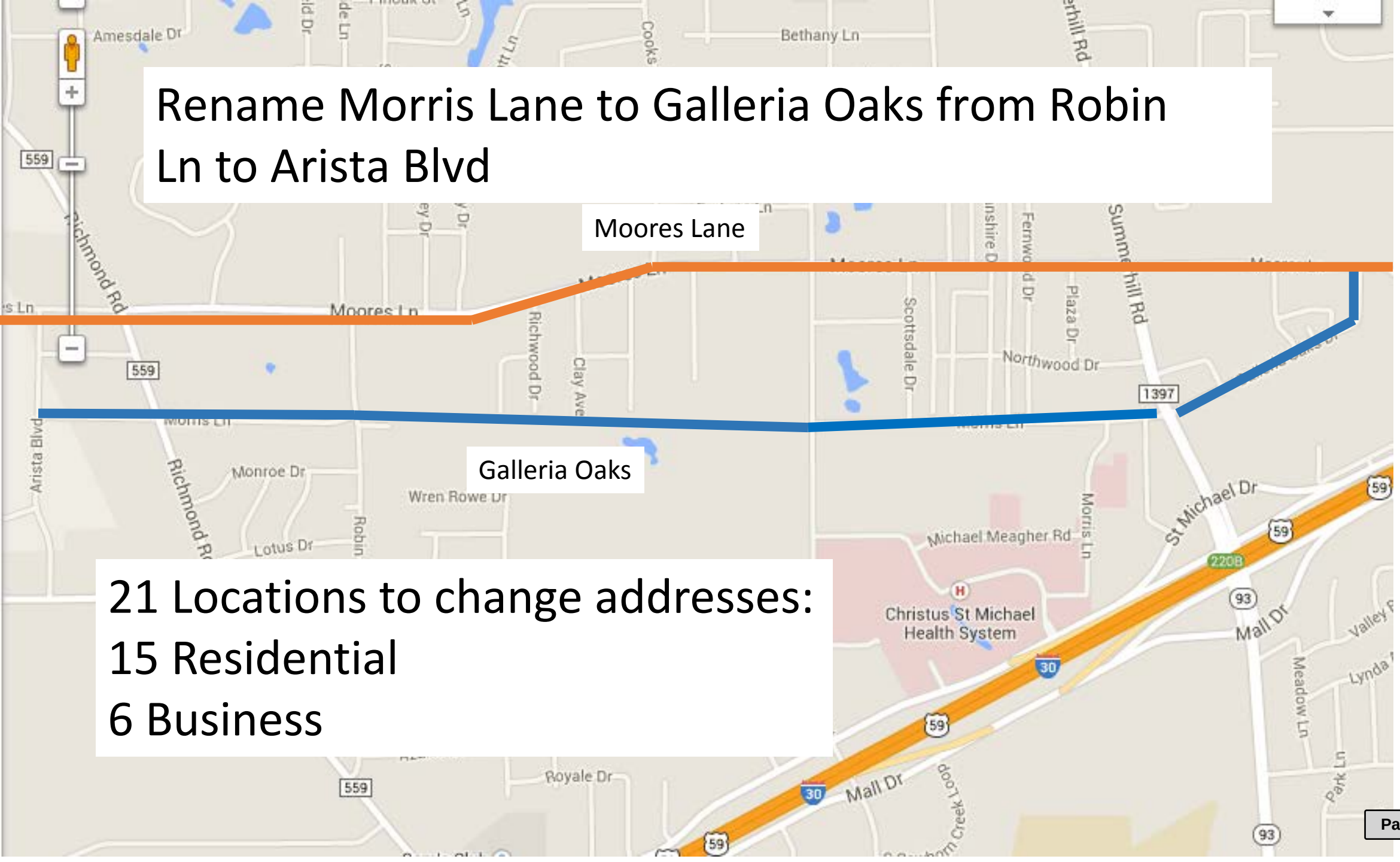


Attachment: Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Map (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of

Residential Structures to Change Addresses (15)

Attachment: Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks Map (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of

Rename Morris Lane to Galleria Oaks from Robin Ln to Arista Blvd



21 Locations to change addresses:
15 Residential
6 Business

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-125

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, NAMING THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED STREET BETWEEN COWHORN CREEK ROAD AND ROBIN LANE TO GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE AND RENAMING MORRIS LANE BETWEEN ROBIN LANE AND ARISTA BOULEVARD TO GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has recently completed construction on a new street between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane and has also reconstructed Morris Lane between Robin Lane and Richmond Road; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to name the new street that has been constructed between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to rename Morris Lane, between Robin Lane and Arista Boulevard, to alleviate possible street name confusion in the area to better serve the heath and public safety of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the name of the newly constructed street between Cowhorn Creek Drive and Robin Lane be officially named as **Galleria Oaks Drive**.

SECTION 2: That the name of the remaining section of Morris Lane, between Robin Lane and Arista Boulevard, be officially changed to **Galleria Oaks Drive**.

SECTION 3: That this change in names shall not become effective until thirty (30) days after the date of passage of this Resolution, so as to provide sufficient time for street sign changes, postal service adjustments, and business and personal address changes to be implemented by those affected by the change.

SECTION 4: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of December, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Res No 2014-125 Morris Lane Street Name Change [Revision 3] (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of Morris Lane)

CITY OF
TEXARKANA
Public Works Department TEXAS

919 Elm Street
Texarkana, TX 75501
Phone (903) 798-3948
Fax (903) 792-6419

October 17, 2014

Re: Proposed Morris Lane Street Name Change

Dear Resident,

The Texarkana, Texas City Council will consider a street name change for Morris Lane in the upcoming weeks. This name change is proposed for the portion of Morris Lane from Arista Boulevard to Robin Lane, and also for the newly constructed portion between Robin Lane and Cowhorn Creek Road. If approved, this street will be named Galleria Oaks Drive.

The proposal is an effort to alleviate confusion of the street names in this area between Morris Lane and Moores Lane. Since the streets names sound similar and are located in close proximity, potential problems exist for emergency personnel, delivery service, and general logistics

The City Council will hold a public hearing concerning this proposal at a regularly scheduled council meeting on November 10th, 2014 at 6:00 p.m. The meeting will be held at City Hall, 220 Texas Boulevard, in the City Council Chambers on the second floor. All residents are encouraged to attend the public hearing to provide input on this council decision.

If you have questions, or will not be able to attend the public hearing, please feel free to call me at (903) 798-3943 to discuss this proposal. You may also submit your feedback for council's deliberation by emailing me at kdooley@txkusa.org.

Sincerely,

Kyle Dooley, P.E.
Director of Public Works
City of Texarkana, Texas

Attachment: Morris Lane Proposed Street Name Change Resident Notification Letter (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of Morris Lane)

TEX-Dooley, Kyle

From: Carl B. Herberg <cherberg@kingwoodforestry.com>
Sent: Monday, November 17, 2014 5:20 PM
To: TEX-Dooley, Kyle
Subject: Morris Ln name change

Kyle,

I know I missed the date for public comment period, but for what it's worth, I'm in favor of the name change. I know this will cause our company some considerable expense to signs, letterhead, publications, etc., but the name change makes sense since it is a straight shot across town, plus it is a more recognizable name than Morris.

Carl B. Herberg, R.F., A.C.F.
Kingwood Forestry Services, Inc.
Personalized Service... Innovative Solutions... Enjoyable Careers

P.O. Box 5887
Texarkana, TX 75505
Office: 903-831-5200
Cell: 903-748-8600
E-mail: cherberg@kingwoodforestry.com
Website: www.kingwoodforestry.com

Attachment: Morris Lane Email (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of Morris Lane)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-125

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, NAMING THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED STREET BETWEEN COWHORN CREEK ROAD AND ROBIN LANE TO GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE AND RENAMING MORRIS LANE BETWEEN ROBIN LANE AND ARISTA BOULEVARD TO GALLERIA OAKS DRIVE; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Texarkana, Texas, has recently completed construction on a new street between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane and has also reconstructed Morris Lane between Robin Lane and Richmond Road; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to name the new street that has been constructed between Cowhorn Creek Road and Robin Lane;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to rename Morris Lane, between Robin Lane and Arista Boulevard, to alleviate possible street name confusion in the area to better serve the heath and public safety of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the name of the newly constructed street between Cowhorn Creek Drive and Robin Lane be officially named as **Galleria Oaks Drive**.

SECTION 2: That the name of the remaining section of Morris Lane, between Robin Lane and Arista Boulevard, be officially changed to **Galleria Oaks Drive**.

SECTION 3: That this change in names shall not become effective until thirty (30) days after the date of passage of this Resolution, so as to provide sufficient time for street sign changes, postal service adjustments, and business and personal address changes to be implemented by those affected by the change.

SECTION 4: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of December, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:35 p.m.

Attachment: Reso. 2014-125 signed (1202 : Res. No. 2014-125 Renaming of Morris Lane)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: I

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 12/5/2014 4:50 PM

Lead Department: Police **Action Officer:** Michael Henry, Captain

Subject: Resolution No. 2014-131 authorizing the City Manager to enter into a municipal lease-purchase agreement with Motorola Solutions for the purchase and installation of a public safety communications system, to include a computer aided dispatch system and a records management system, through an interlocal agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) in a total amount not to exceed EIGHT MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($8,000,000) and authorizing discontinuance of appropriations for purchasing, leasing, operating, or maintaining the current public safety radio and computer aided dispatching system.

Briefing: 12/8/2014	**Public Hearing:** 11/10/2014	**Second Briefing:** November 24, 2014	**Council Vote:** 12/8/2014

Item Schedule
Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

Added email containing HGAC questions raised by Mr. Miller and response from Mr. Whitson.
Added email from Mr. Steve Ledwell offering alternatives to purchasing Motorola radio system.
Added email containing questions from Mr. Miller and responses from Capt. Henry.
Added answers to questions received during Public Hearing.
Added email from Chief Shiner detailing meeting with Chief Harrison.
Added list detailing ongoing CAD issues.
Added list of Texas Motorola customers using HGAC.
Added copy of Power Point presentation for 2nd briefing.
Changed Pay Plan/jaw
Added City Manager Comments/jaw

Executive Summary and Background Information:

The public safety communications system for Texarkana/Bowie County is over fifteen years old and the need for replacement has reached the critical stage. Each passing day brings us closer to a complete system failure. Failure would mean the loss of communications for law enforcement, the fire department, public works, and the water department. It would also seriously hamper communications with outside agencies, such as emergency medical services and neighboring jurisdictions.

Many of the components are no longer supported in the event of failure. It cannot take advantage of the advances in technology that a new digital system can provide. Interoperability with other public safety agencies and growth for additional users is limited. It

does not adequately cover Bowie County, leaving the Sheriff's Office with little radio contact in many areas of the county. If our police or fire department responds outside of the city to render mutual aid, then we would be left with poor or no radio communications. Improved and expanded coverage of the system is crucial.

The current Computer Aided Dispatch system was purchased approximately a year and a half ago. It has been plagued by numerous problems and the vendor, Tyler Public Safety, has not been able to resolve all of the issues. The system deficiencies affect both the police and fire departments and place the safety of our citizens at risk. The system was purchased on a three year plan in which the first year has been paid. It is recommended that a new CAD system be purchased, the city funding for the remaining two payments be unappropriated and the relationship with Tyler Public Safety be severed.

The police department has been using a Records Management System purchased by Bowie County a few years ago. The system was not designed for a municipal police department and does not adequately fit our needs. It does not integrate well with the City Court. It has inadequate property management. It has no alarm permit application. It has no Investigations Case Management. The lack of a proper RMS has hampered the department's efforts to move towards a paperless system.

Motorola is the provider of the current radio system and was used by the City for many years even prior to that acquisition. They have local repair technicians who have provided prompt and excellent service when the need has arisen. Motorola Solutions has an in depth knowledge of our needs and have had engineers on location to analyze our requirements. They have stated that they could begin work on replacing the network by the end of the year. When considering the critical need for immediate replacement, Motorola is in position to best fill that need.

Motorola also offers a CAD and RMS system that will fit the needs of both the police and fire departments.

Motorola Solutions has submitted bids to provide communications systems and services through Houston/Galveston Area Council of Governments Cooperative Purchasing Program, HGAC Buy. Contracting through HGAC is compliant with Texas state statutes for competitive bidding. . Motorola has submitted negotiated pricing discounts that go below HGAC pricing and that include significant incentives for purchase prior to the end of the year.

Potential Options:

- Approve the resolution as presented
- Amend the presented resolution and adopt the amended resolution
- Disapprove the resolution as presented or amended

Fiscal Implications:

The cost of the communications system, the computer aided dispatch system and the records management system will not exceed $9,000,000.00. It is proposed that the City enter into a lease-purchase agreement for a fifteen year period with the first two years deferred.

The attached "Bowie County-Wide Texarkana, Texas P-25 Public Safety Radio System" financing plan shows the projection of public funds outlays and the relation of the outlays to potential maximum property tax rates. Three projections are presented using three combinations of financing variables.

~~The first projection is the worst case scenario of $9 million costs and a 4% financing cost. The highest related property tax rate is projected to be 4.2¢ per $100 property valuation.~~

~~The second projection is a slightly better scenario of $9 million costs and a 3.5% financing cost. At this interest rate the highest related property tax rate is projected to be 4.08¢ per $100 property valuation.~~

~~The third projection is again a slightly better scenario of $8.5 million costs and a 3.7% financing cost. At this cost and interest rate the highest related property tax rate is projected to be 3.93¢ per $100 property valuation.~~

A revised scenario has been added which shows revenue from radio user fees, CAD cost sharing with Texarkana, AR and Bowie County, and Sales Tax Commitment. Adding these considerations reduces the Ad Valorem Revenue demand (property tax). The worst case scenario tax rate is reduced from 4¢ to 2.8¢ per $100 property valuation.

Once the system is in place and fully operational other agencies throughout the county will have the opportunity to use the system. ~~A fee schedule will be developed and recommended wherein users will pay fees related to usage of the system. The fee schedule will likely be a per radio call basis.~~ After completing a radio inventory, via records search, we will have sufficient radios across the county to provide digital capable radios for all users compatible with the proposed infrastructure. It is anticipated that users will pay $50 per month per radio ($600 annually, flat rate for budgeting purposes) beginning in FY16. These revenues will relieve some of the strain on the property tax rate. Therefore staff believes the projected worst-case scenarios tax rates will not fully materialize.

There are costs to be borne outside the system purchase within the Bi-State Justice building including some server upgrades/replacements, furniture and fixtures, not exceeding $500,000. This amount will not be included in the Motorola financing package but likely would be included in any refinancing options.

Staff Recommendation:

Purchase of these systems is recommended by both the Police and Fire Departments.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:
NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:
NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. RES. NO. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System Revised 11-17 jcl (DOC)
c. Bowie County Vision Updated (PDF)
d. CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (PDF)
e. CAD Issues - CRC (PDF)
f. RMS_Review CRC (PDF)
g. FD Letter in support of radio system (PDF)
h. Radio Financing Plan 20141205 (PDF)
i. ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (PDF)
j. BCSO Letter (PDF)
k. Communications Upgrade Council Briefing 10-2014 (PDF)
l. HGAC Questions (PDF)
m. Email from Mr. Steve Ledwell (PDF)
n. Radio Upgrade Questions (PDF)
o. Answers to Questions from Public Hearing (PDF)
p. Email from Chief Shiner detailing meeting with Chief Harrison (PDF)
q. Cad-Current Issues (PDF)
r. HGAC Users (PDF)
s. PP for Council November.24.2014 (PDF)
t. City Manager Comments to City Council in Support of the Radio Purchase (PDF)
u. Steve Ledwell Letter to CC120814 2014-131 (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Police	Dan Shiner	Department Head Review	Completed	10/24/2014 12:27 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed	10/24/2014 12:29 PM
Water Utilities	Bill King	Review	Completed	10/24/2014 12:39 PM
Parks, Recreation & Health	Robby Robertson	Review	Completed	10/24/2014 12:49 PM
City Attorney	Jeffery C. Lewis	Review	Completed	10/24/2014 1:14 PM
Fire Department	Eric Schlotter	Review	Completed	10/24/2014 1:30 PM
Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Review	Completed	10/24/2014 1:31 PM

City of Texarkana, Texas

Assistant City Manager		Shirley Jaster	Review	Completed
	10/24/2014 2:13 PM			
Public Works Department		Kyle Dooley	Review	Completed
	10/24/2014 3:20 PM			
Finance Department	Jennifer Evans	Finance Review	Skipped	10/27/2014
6:26 PM				
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	11/03/2014
8:25 AM				
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	10/27/2014
6:00 PM				

Meeting History

10/27/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 11/10/14
11/10/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 11/24/14

Joshua Billis, of Harris Corporation, addressed Council during this public hearing and submitted a handout.
Kelly Adley, of Harris Corporation, addressed Council during this public hearing.
Jake Price, of Motorola Solutions, addressed Council during this public hearing.
Richard Martin addressed Council during this public hearing.
Becky Smart, of Motorola Solutions, addressed Council during this public hearing.
Council Member Veal-Gooch stepped away from the council meeting at 7:09 p.m.
Council Member Veal-Gooch returned to the council meeting at 7:19 p.m.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives		Goals
Serve the Community	☐	Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community
	☑	Provide a Safe Community
	☑	Deliver Quality Services
	☐	Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☑	Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness
	☐	Maximize Partnership Opportunities
	☐	Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service
	☐	Model a Positive City Image
	☑	Deliver Efficient Services
	☐	Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☐	Maintain Fiscal Strength
	☑	Maximize Utilization & Resources
	☑	Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐	Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce
	☐	Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	High

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☑	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☑	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☐	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

FAILED

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-131

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO ENTER INTO AGREEMENTS FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED EIGHT MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($8,000,000.00) FOR THE PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM AND CONDITIONAL PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF A COMPUTER AIDED DISPATCH SYSTEM AND A RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.; CONDITIONALLY AUTHORIZING DISCONTINUANCE OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR PURCHASING, LEASING, OPERATING, OR MAINTAINING THE CURRENT PUBLIC SAFETY COMPUTER AIDED DISPATCHING AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Texarkana, Texas, recognizes that the current public safety radio system has exceeded its end of life cycle, that parts and future support for the current system are nearly nonexistent, and that replacement of the system is critical; and

WHEREAS, the City Council also recognizes that the current public safety computer aided dispatching and records management system lacks the capacity to meet the immediate needs of the entities it supports, and the citizens they provide emergency services to; and

WHEREAS, the reliability of these systems is an absolute necessity and in the best interest of the safety, health and welfare of the citizens; and

WHEREAS, Houston-Galveston Area Council ("H-GAC") and Motorola Solutions, Inc., entered into a contract dated as of May 25, 2012 (the "H-GAC Contract") identified as RA05-12.13, which provided that defined End Users such as Texarkana may purchase radio communications equipment from Motorola through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Cooperative Purchasing Program pursuant to Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code, and that such purchases through the H-GAC contract comply with Texas competitive purchasing laws ["A local government that purchases goods or services under this subchapter satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services." Tex. Loc. Gov't Code § 271.102(c)]; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the H-GAC Contract, this equipment is available through the City's membership in the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program at a substantial savings, and Motorola and the City of Texarkana, Texas now wish to enter into agreements that delineate the specific terms of purchasing radio communications equipment and systems from Motorola with the option of also purchasing other discounted equipment and services, including computer aided dispatching and records management systems; and

WHEREAS, Motorola has submitted a price for these systems, with lease-purchase financing

Attachment: RES. NO. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System Revised 11-17 jcl [Revision 5] (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

FAILED

available from Motorola for a term of fifteen years with annual payments, with the first two years deferred, in an aggregate amount not to exceed EIGHT MILLION AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($8,000,000.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Council approves the purchase through the H-GAC Contract of a Public Safety Communications System from Motorola Solutions, Inc., and approves the conditional purchase through the H-GAC Contract of a Computer Aided Dispatch System and a Records Management System from Motorola Solutions, Inc., in an amount not to exceed Eight Million Dollars ($8,000,000.00).

SECTION 2: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into agreements, including financing agreements, with Motorola Solutions, Inc., consistent with the provisions of the H-GAC Contract and H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program, for the purchase of a radio / simulcast project system including fixed network equipment infrastructure, dispatch center equipment, and subscriber equipment and accessories.

SECTION 3: That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized to enter into agreements, including financing agreements, with Motorola Solutions, Inc., consistent with the provisions of the H-GAC Contract and H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program, for the purchase of a Computer Aided Dispatch System and a Records Management System with associated services, conditioned upon the City Manager determining that purchase of the system is in the best interest of the safety and welfare of the citizens and their property; and, upon installation and system acceptance, the City Council authorizes discontinuing appropriations for purchasing, leasing, operating, or maintaining the current computer aided dispatching and record management systems.

SECTION 4 : That the City Manager shall investigate other financing opportunities and present alternate financing should there be a financial savings to the city inclusive of all costs related the project such as the purchase of the approved systems and other facility upgrades required for operations of the system and compatibility of the facilities and fixtures in the Bi-State Justice Center not to exceed Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00).

SECTION 5: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of December, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY	BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

FAILED

Attachment: RES. NO. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System Revised 11-17 jcl [Revision 5] (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

INTERGOVERNMENTAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE BRIEFING

JUNE 5 2014

SAFER CITIES. THRIVING COMMUNITIES.

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

TODAY'S AGENDA

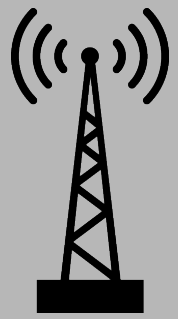
CONTINUING OUR COMMITMENT TO IAC & BOWIE COUNTY

- SYSTEM HISTORY
- SYSTEM USERS
- DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS
- RECOMMENDATIONS

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

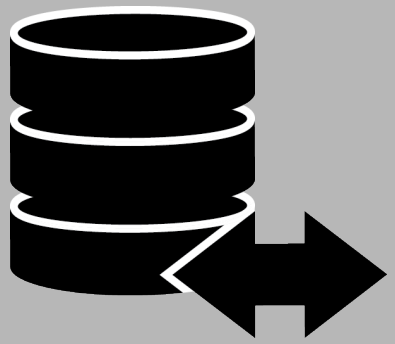
KEY COMPONENTS TO YOUR MISSION CRITICAL SYSTEM

Tower Site Equipment



End of Life in 2013
Support is provided

Central Controller



End of Life in 2004 and no parts support available

Dispatch Console

End of Life in 2013
Support through 20

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

RESEARCH AND HISTORY

Researched and analysed system usage

- System is over 15 years old
- Evaluated actual users needs and gaps from current use
- Listened to current interoperation requirements
- Researched site resources available in County
- Visited end users needs and requirements
- Provided analysis showing equipment lifecycles and support options.
- Explained methods for upgrading with zero user impact
- Cost consideration throughout process.

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

RESEARCH AND HISTORY

Findings from meeting with Radio Committee

- System is not providing sufficient coverage currently
- This system is primary mission critical radio system for the region
- All regional benefit from and use the single system due to the capability to provide direct interoperation with AWIN
- Radio Committee has been satisfied with equipment and support

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

RESEARCH AND HISTORY

Identified Solutions and Outcomes

- Address coverage only
- Address consoles only
- Join a system of a neighbor
- Solve the problems of coverage and age through phases

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

IAC / BOWIE COUNTY SYSTEM USERS

There are over 750 Public Safety, Public Service individuals that depend on the system today!

- ***Police***
- ***Fire***
- ***Sherriff***
- ***LifeNet***
- ***Jail***
- ***OMES***

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

CURRENT LIFECYCLE

TIME TO REACT IS NOW

IN SUMMARY: RECOMMENDATION

MINIMAL UPGRADE SYSTEM CRITERIA

- Get System Supported ASAP
- Expand Coverage using Simulcas
- Ensure an effective solution now as well as for the long term

OVERALL CONSIDERATION OF COST

Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Municipal Lease Purchase

- IAC has utilized the Motorola L.P. the past.

- Non Appropriation
- Flexible Terms
- No prepayment
- IAC has used before

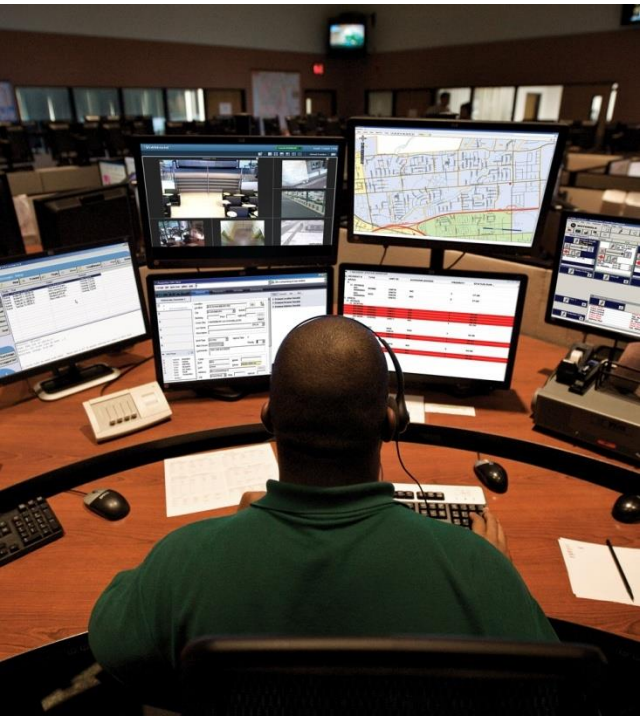
Attachment: Bowie County Vision Updated (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

THANK YOU

NEXT GENERATION INTEGRATE D COMMAND & CONTROL

Texarkana, TX

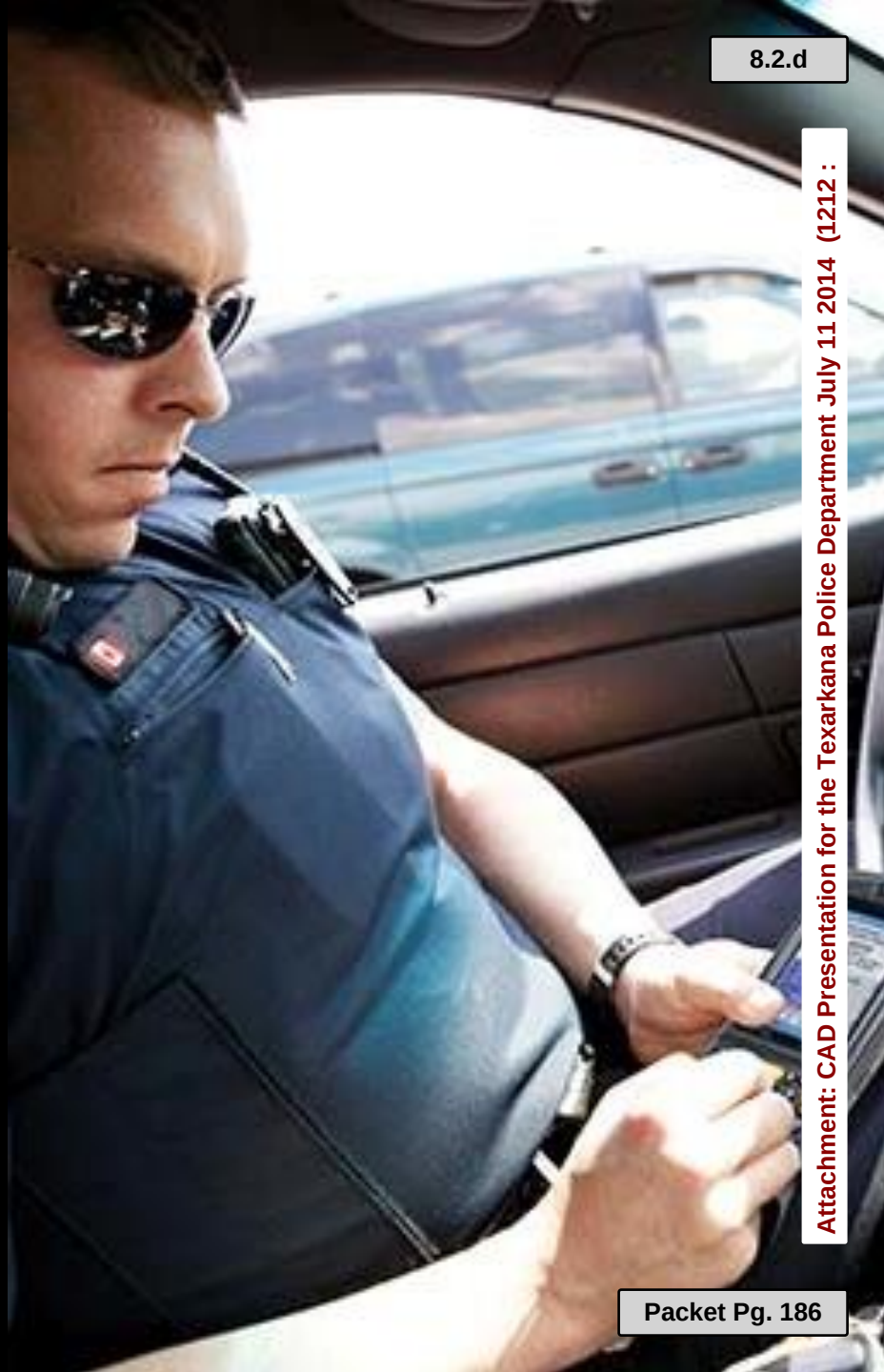
July 11, 2014



Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

Why Motorola

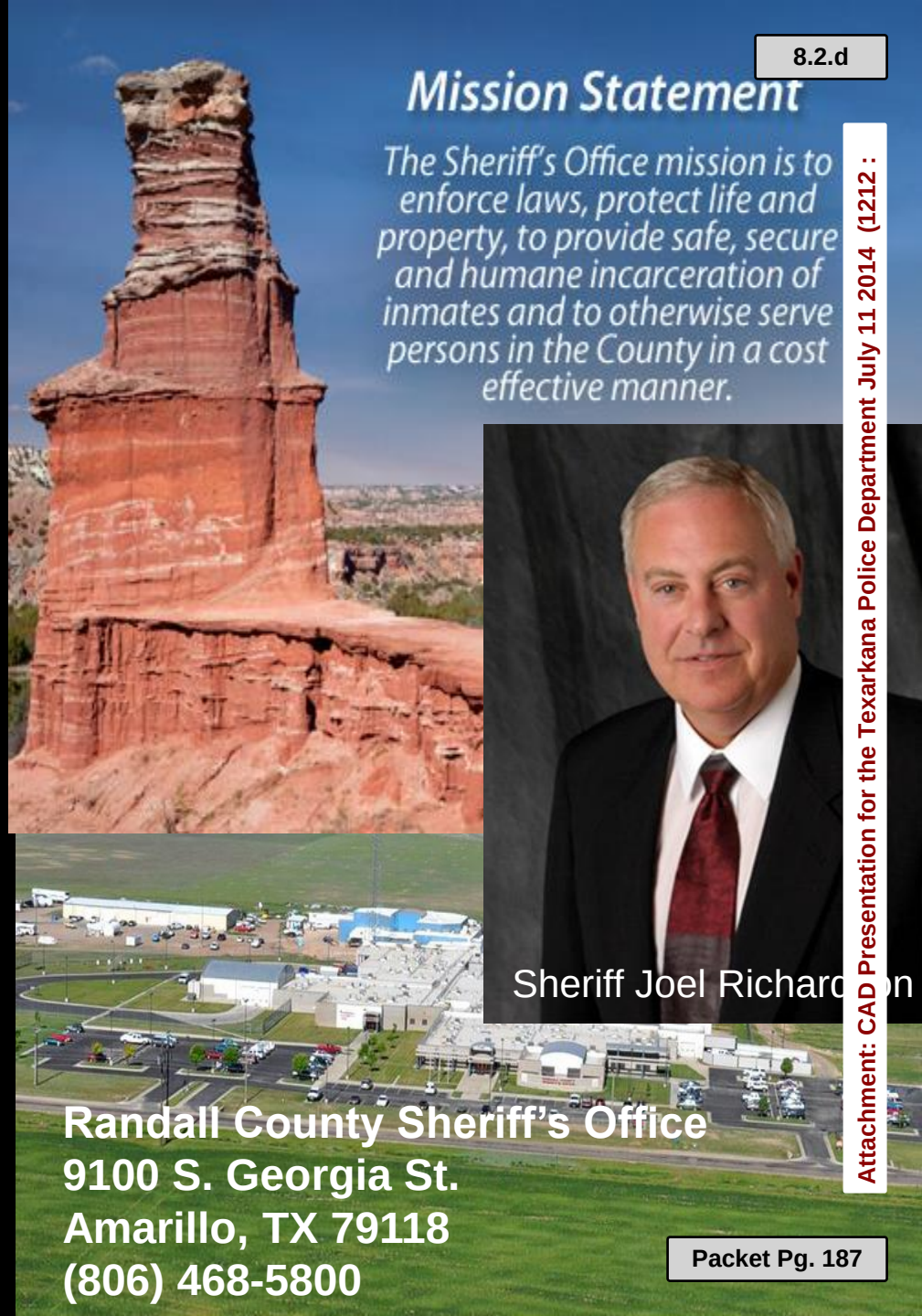
- End-to-End Command Center Integration
  - NG911 Integration with CAD
  - APX GPS Integration with CAD
  - Future Console Integration with CAD
  - Real-Time Crime Center
  - Video and LTE Integration
- Leverage your Motorola Radio System Investment
- Utilize your current account team, engineers and local shop.



Randall County, TX

- PremierOne
  - CAD
  - Mobile
  - Mobile Video
  - Video Integration
- LTE & P2P
- MIP5000 Consoles
- Interface to 911
- Interface to Tyler Technologies for Calls for Service

- Looking to add PremierOne Records and Jail



Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

INTEGRATED COMMAND VISION

PremierOne creates a Single, Real-Time Operational View for the Texarkana Police & Fire Departments

PremierOne NG 911, CAD & Mobile
PremierOne Law Records and Records Mobile
PremierOne Jail Management System
Real-Time Crime Center, Mobile Video, Mobile Office
Intelligent Data Protocol, Intelligent Data Discovery

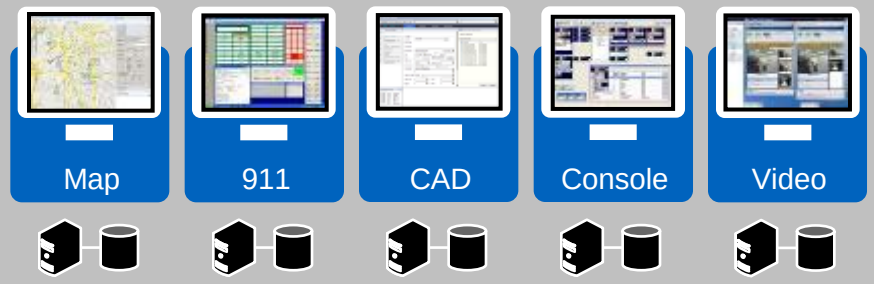
Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

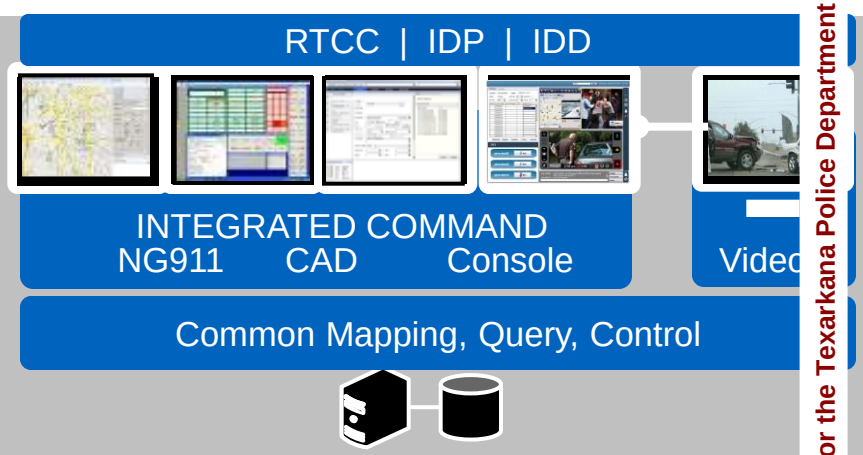
Integrated Command Vision

Today's Command Center Challenge

- Multiple discrete platforms
- Operational, performance and cost impact

Integrated Command Center





- Each with unique user interface
- Requiring its own consoles
- Separate authentication and sign-on
- Multiple geocoding systems
- Individual storage solutions
- No standardization of interfaces
- Unique, isolated mapping

- **Common user interface**
- **Unified storage & data model**
- **Fully correlated CAD, voice & video**
- **Common geocoding, time & date stamps**
- **Single sign-on authentication**
- **Common, interactive map**
- **Flexible, scalable platform**

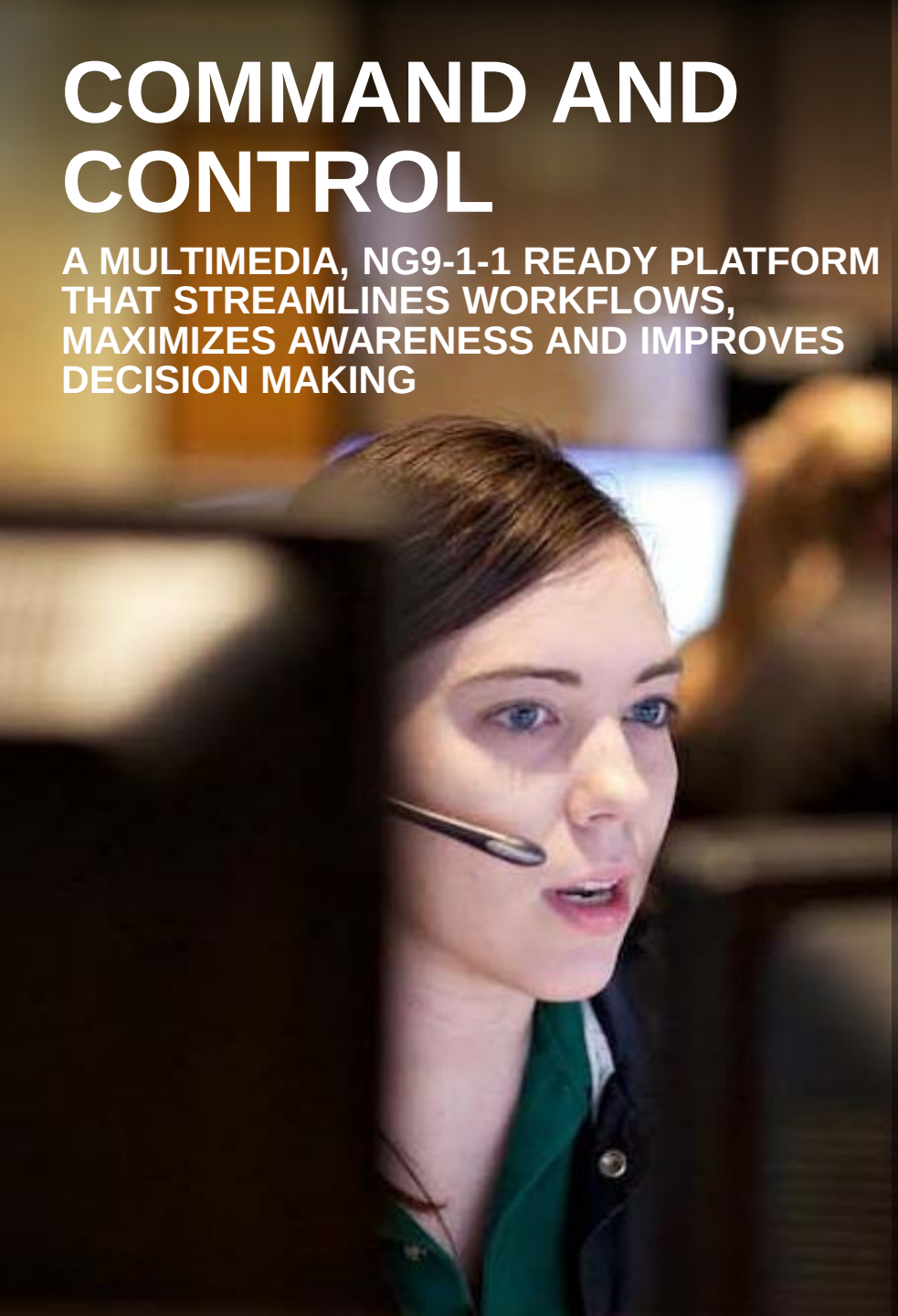
…Driving the need for integration

Common platform allow s evolution & integration

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

COMMAND AND CONTROL

A MULTIMEDIA, NG9-1-1 READY PLATFORM THAT STREAMLINES WORKFLOWS, MAXIMIZES AWARENESS AND IMPROVES DECISION MAKING

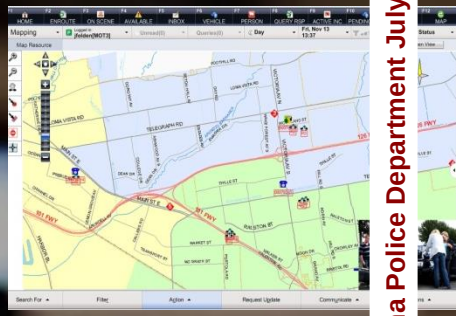


SIMPLIFY INCIDENT MANAGEMENT

INTEGRATED CPE AND DISPATCH CALL CONTROLS

GET ONE, REAL-TIME VIEW

REAL TIME, FIXED AND MOBILE VIDEO

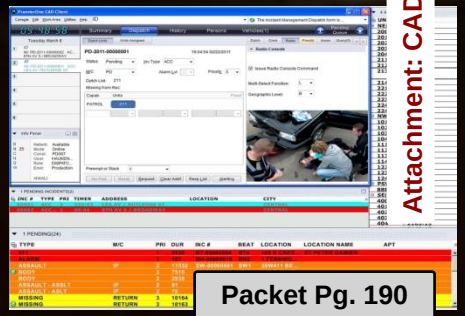


KNOW WHERE YOUR RESOURCES ARE

RESPONDER LOCATION TRACKING

SHARE REAL-TIME INFORMATION WITH THE FIELD

CAD / MOBILE/ RECORDS / JAIL / VIDEO INTEGRATION



Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

Next Generation PremierOne CAD

EFFICIENT WORKFLOW

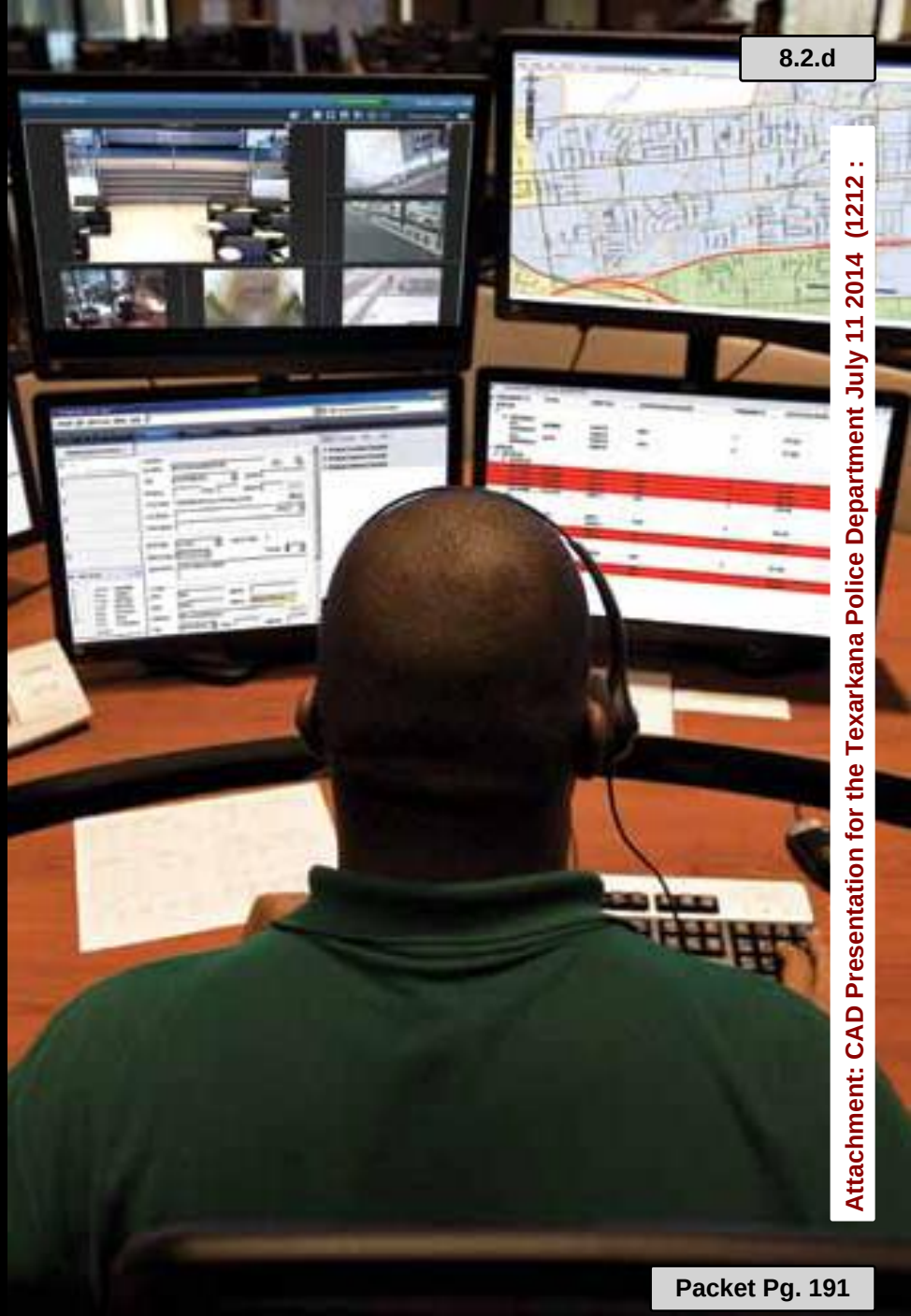
- Uninterrupted workflows, no pop-ups
- Intuitive “work assist” area
- CAD to Radio Console integration
- Intelligent agency-defined command line

SITUATIONAL AWARENESS

- Real-time video accessed from CAD map
- Send photos, video, text to field personnel
- Responder location tracking
- Automatic notifications and alerts

COORDINATED RESPONSES

- Multi-agency / multi-discipline capable
- CAD to radio advanced messaging
- Geo-routing and calculations
- Instant AVL playback



Next Generation 9-1-1 with Intrado

- Integrated NG9-1-1 call taking & CAD, and controlled by a single keyboard and mouse
- Integrated client platform for CAD workflow integration
- Integration voice, text, photos, video, sensors, and supplemental incident info
- Single password/log-on for all applications
- Streamlined keystroke usage (Single command set usage, F-keys)
- Operator focus to provide increased productivity and potential reduction in data entry errors
- Reduced client training – Single applications framework
- Single service provider - Consistent/High quality level of service within the Command/Dispatch Center.

THE MOBILE OFFICE

DELIVERING ALL THE DEPARTMENT'S INFORMATION TO THE FIELD, ON DEMAND

SEE WHAT YOU'RE HEADING INTO

IN VEHICLE
VIDEO STREAMING

BRING DISPATCH INTO YOUR CAR

MOBILE COMPUTER AIDED DISPATCH

KNOW WHO YOU'RE DEALING WITH

AUTOMATIC LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION

A MOBILE OFFICE KEEPS YOU IN THE FIELD

IN-VEHICLE REPORTING

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

PremierOne Mobile Data

REDUCED COMPLEXITY

- Workflow complexity reduced to single screen touch
  - Queries
  - One touch traffic stop
  - Status updates: view and in route
  - Visual and voice drive directions
- Automatic query of BOLO's, historical & premise hazards information

SITUATIONAL AWARENESS

- Voice communications enhanced with data, images, video
- Advanced mapping capabilities with units
- High priority incident and emergency request notification
- Real-time multi-agency status monitors

OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY

- Multi-agency / multi-discipline
- Browser-based remote administration, configuration and maintenance
- Seamless integration with Mobile Records

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

RADIO & CAD Integration
Leveraging your investment

- Messaging to Radio from CAD
- Dispatch notifications to Radio from CAD
- NCIC and Local RMS Queries from the field (CJIS Compliant)
- BOLO's
- **Enhance officer safety**

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

Motorola Company Confidential

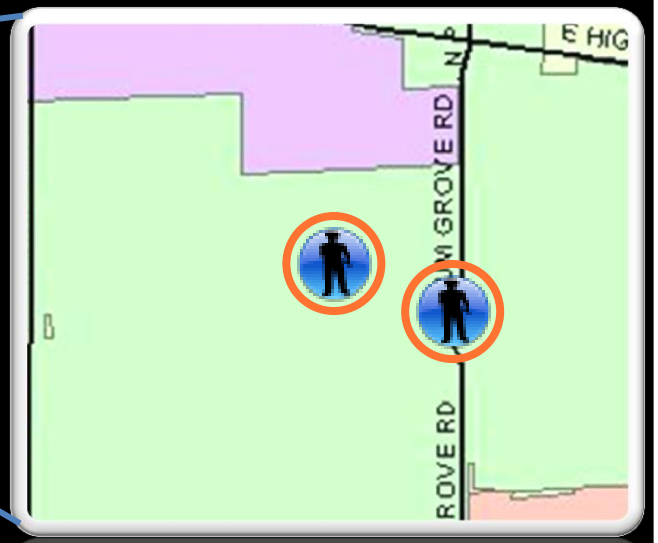
Integrating Radio GPS Into CAD and Emergency Response

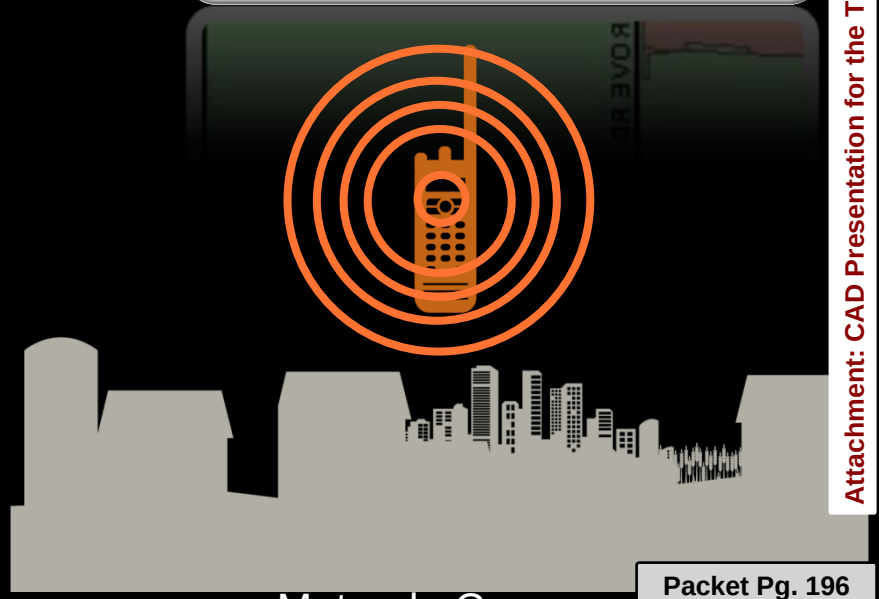
EMERGENCY ACTIVATION
OR
ON-DEMAND POLL

Last known location is immediately provided

Current location is retrieved and displayed

Changing when, how often they are tracked based on incident types, SOPs





Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

Motorola Company Confidential

MISSION CRITICAL DATA TO THE STREET

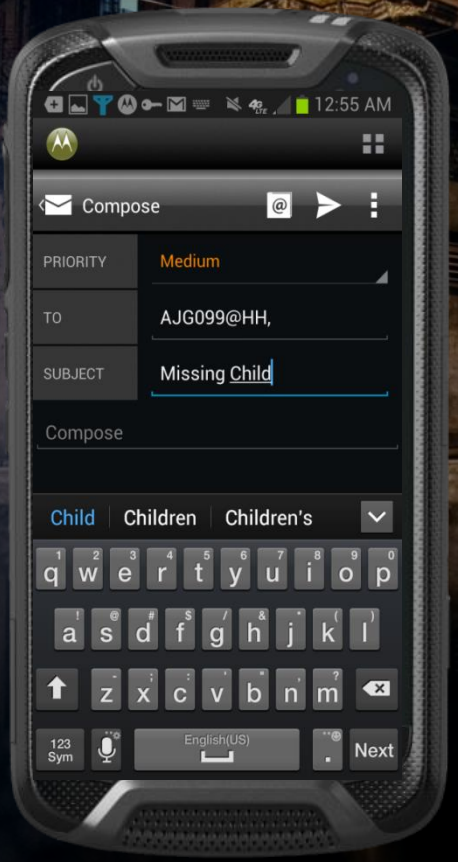
LIFE SAVING APPLICATIONS THAT HELP YOU SEE WHAT IS FRONT, WHAT'S BEHIND AND WHAT'S NEXT, ALL AT ONCE

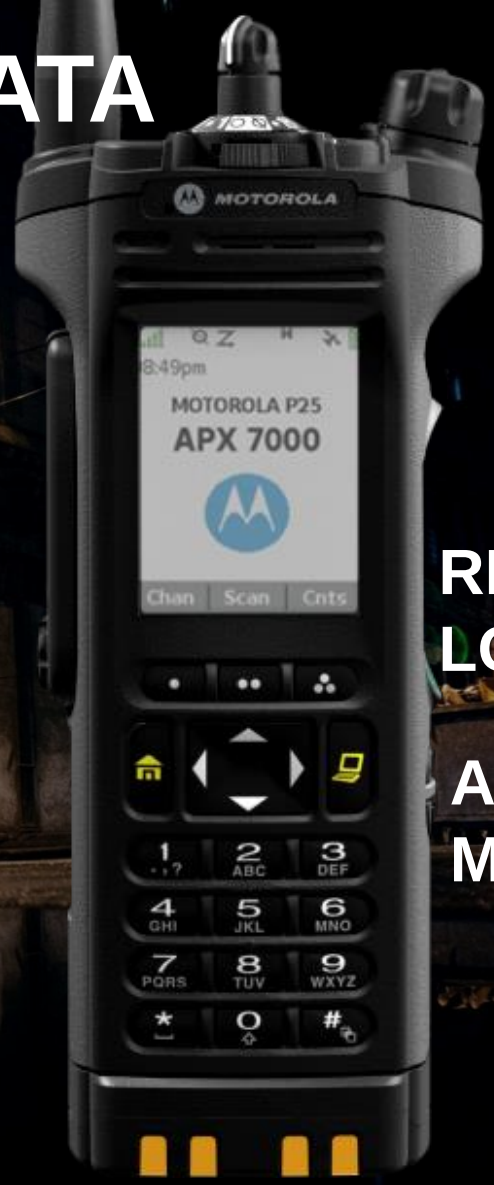
QUERY AND MESSAGING

MOBILE DISPATCH

MAPPING AND NAVIGATION

DATA AND IMAGE CAPTURE





RESPONDER LOCATION

ADVANCED MESSAGING

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

PremierOne Records

EASE OF USE

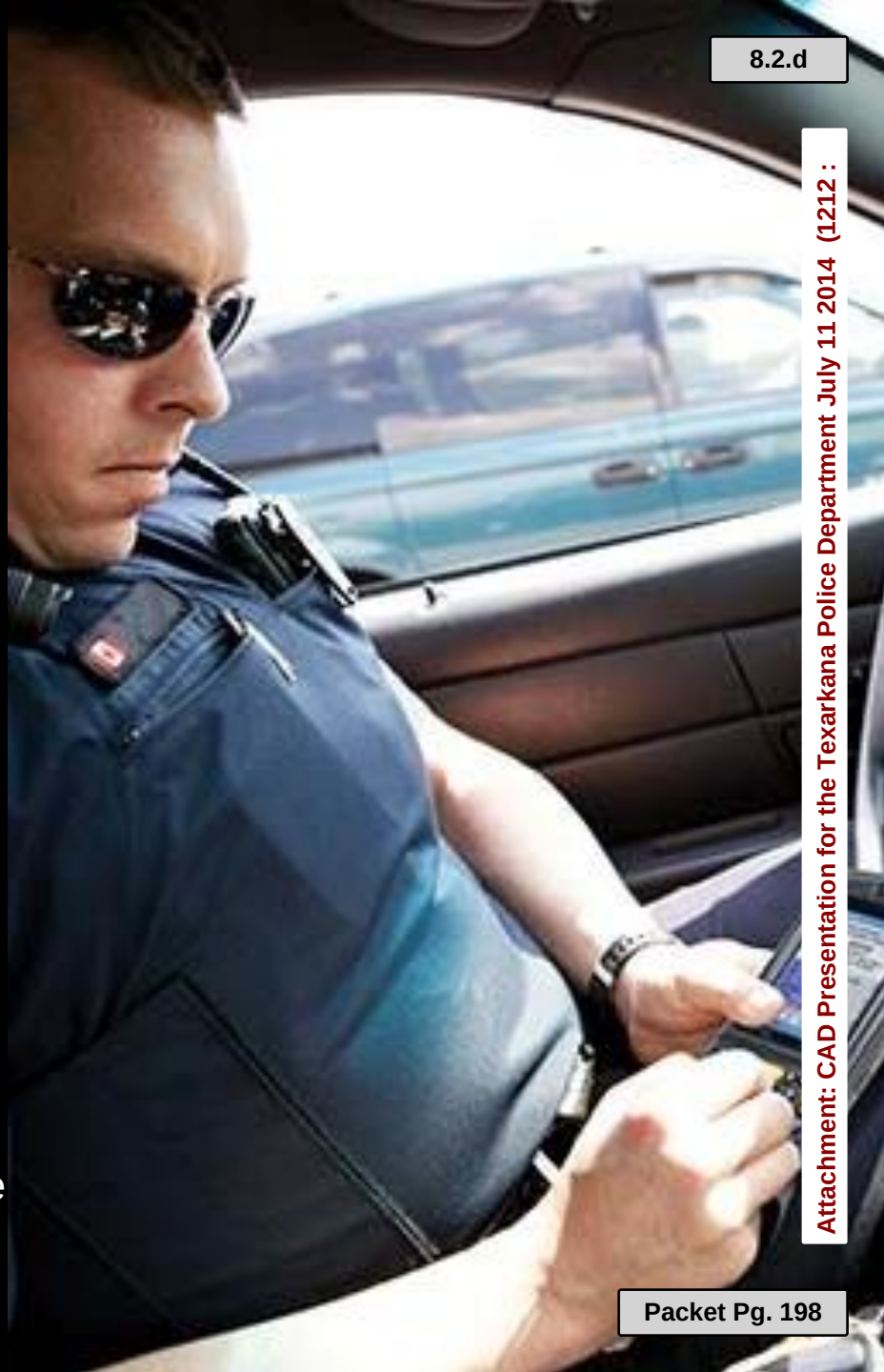
- 40 standardized modules that make data input simple, fast and accurate
- Pre-defined, user-defined and ad hoc reporting capabilities

UNSURPASSED SECURITY

- Field-level security controls determined based on user, organization, data content, command chain, or workflow
- Digital signatures provide a non-repudiation seal
- All security controls apply to Mobile Records even in disconnected mode

OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY

- Create agency-specific modules with the Advanced Configuration Tool
- Create and update reports with Mobile client while in disconnected mode
- Centralized data repository allowing multi-agency access



Leveraging Radio Investment MCC7500 & CAD Integration

QUICKLY ACCESS KEY CONSOLE FUNCTIONALITY DIRECTLY WITHIN CAD

GAIN GREATER EFFICIENCY

- **PUSH-TO-TALK (PTT) ID**
- **MULTI-CHANNEL SELECT**
- **CHANNELS IN GROUP LIST**
- **PRIORITY TRANSMIT**
- **EMERGENCY STATUS ID**
- **CHANNEL REQUEST**
- **LOADING & OPENING MULTI-SELECTIOI**
- **CLOSING MULTI-SELECTIONS**

Motorola Company Confidential

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

PremierOne Handheld

Street Ready Application that Enhances Safety, Productivity and Collaboration

REAL TIME INTELLIGENCE

ROUTINE TASKS

INCIDENT RESPONSE

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

KNOW WHO AND WHAT YOU ARE DEALING WITH, IN REAL TIME

Run NCIC / NLETS / State and BOLO database queries:

- People by Name or Driver's License
- Vehicles by Plate or Vin
- Boats by Hull Number
- Articles by Serial Number
- Guns by Serial Number

List of query responses from multiple responses

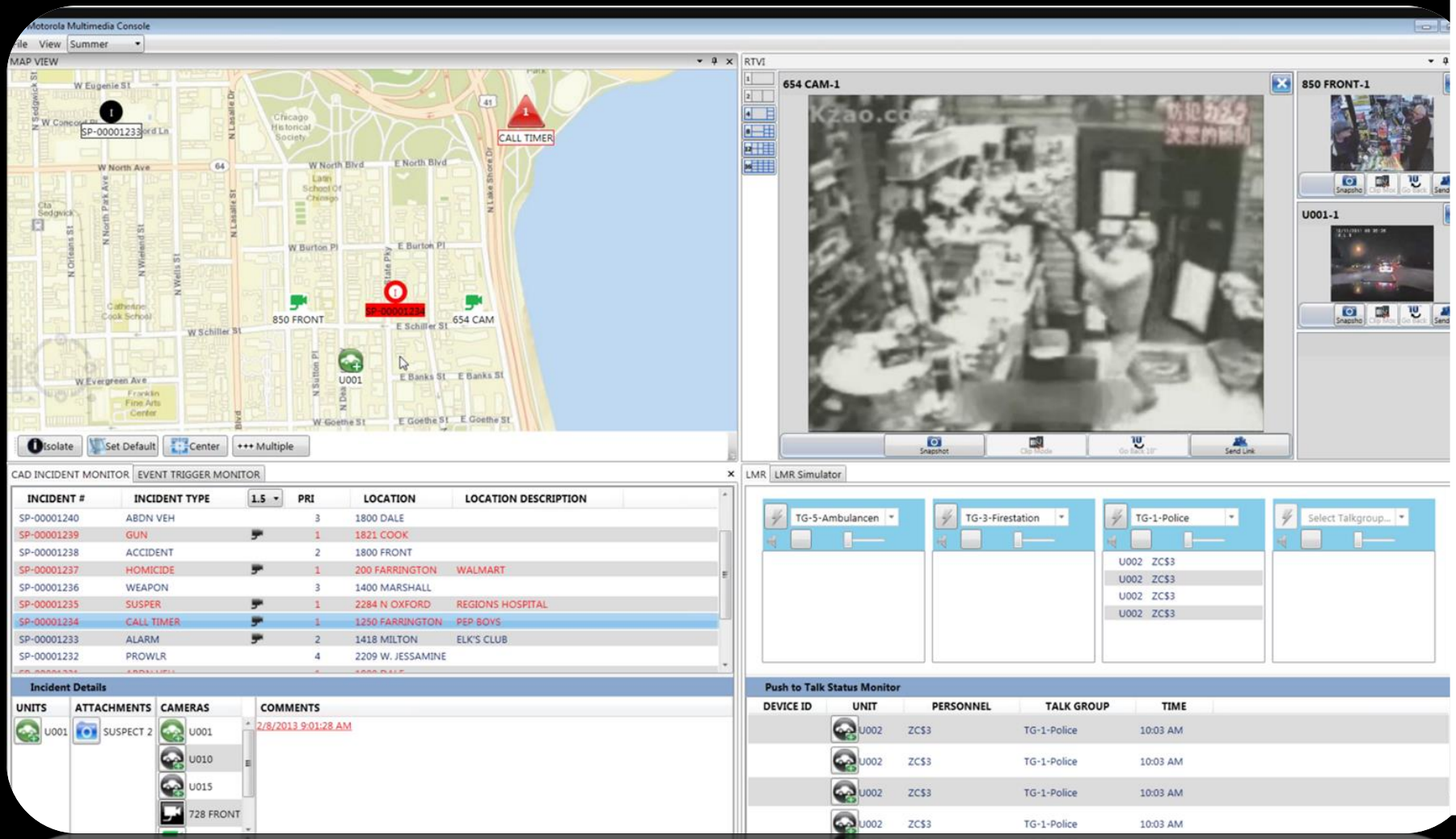
Single click to details of an individual response

Release 1.0

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

REAL – TIME CRIME CONSOLE

Integrating CAD, Video, Radio Dispatch and Messaging



Why Motorola

- Next Gen ready solutions
- Leverage existing Radio investment
- End to End Emergency Response
- Trusted Technology Integrator/ Partner for Radio NG911, Consoles, Public Safety Solutions, Proactive Policing, Field devices.

KEEPING THEM SAFE, HELPING THEM DO THEIR JOB BETTER

BUILDING A SAFER COMMUNITY

THANK YOU

Attachment: CAD Presentation for the Texarkana Police Department July 11 2014 (1212 :

Central Records and Communications

TEXARKANA POLICE DEPT / TEXARKANA FIRE DEPT
BOWIE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
100 N. STATELINE AVENUE, BOX 15
TEXARKANA, TEXAS/ARKANSAS 75501-5666
Phone: 903-798-3181 FAX: 903-793-3664
Lieutenant Kevin Sanders, Manager

TO: Michael Henry, Captain - TTPD
FROM: Ryan Durham, Information Service Manager - CRC
REF: CAD Issues
DATE: 10/22/2014

We have experienced several issues with the Tyler Public Safety CAD system since going live in March 2013. In 2012 we were notified by Tyler that our previous CAD system would not work with the new Odyssey system without a complete system overhaul. This, combined with several other issues, led us to search for a new CAD system. With limited time, we reviewed three different CAD vendors and ultimately picked Tyler based off of compatibility, price, and their assurances that the product would work in our environment.

From go-live to present day, we have experienced many issues directly related to the products inability to remain stable at our call volume level and with dispatch configuration.

Yesterday, Tyler installed a recently created patch that is supposed to address some of the issues noted below. However, as these recurring issues do not occur consistently it will likely be several weeks before we can determine if the listed issues marked "Under Review" have been resolved. Although, we do already know that the patch did not remedy the disappearing call comments issue as it occurred several times yesterday evening after the patch. We also know that ACIC is still not functioning in the mobiles as well.

- **Automatic Mutual Aid Response** – Despite many implementation hours dedicated towards mutual aid, Tyler was unable to make it work. We may have a solution to work around this deficiency but it requires rebuilding a good portion of the unit allocation.
- **Disappearing Calls** – In a recent development, open calls have disappeared while the system was under heavy call load. Once we hit 60 open calls dispatch noticed calls missing.
- **Comments Missing** – Comments that were entered into a call sometimes disappear.
- **Multiple Unit Assignments to the Same Call (Under Review)** – If two dispatchers add units to a call at the same time only some of units are successfully assigned. For example, if you have five fire trucks being assigned to a call by one dispatch and another dispatcher adds a police unit, the fire units do not get placed on the call. This affects safety, accountability, and response time.
- **LETs Issues (State Returns)** – The CAD system lacks the capability to perform State lookups from both the Arkansas and Texas system. Tyler has confirmed that it will not work in Dispatch, but has taken steps to make it work in the mobiles. We recently attempted to bring both systems online and it still did not work and exhibited the same problems we had at Go-live.

Attachment: CAD Issues - CRC (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

- **Warrant Issues –** Part of the integration with Tyler products was the ability for Officers and Dispatch to use one product to perform warrant lookups. This was to be accomplished using a product called "Combined Search" and in the future a new product called "One Search". We have never implemented Combined Search in production, because it does not consistently returns all the active warrants we have in our systems. We have reported the issue several times and after each fix that has been released it still fails our QA testing. The new product One Search has been delayed with no concrete release date. Currently Dispatch has to check three different systems in order to verify a person's warrant status. This increased the amount of time an officer has to wait for information while on a traffic stop.

- **Unit Allocation (Under Review)** – We have several examples where everything was correct on our end but CAD did not recommend a proper response. You can put a test call in after the miss-allocation and it provides the correct response. This has resulted in fire units that were further way being sent when there were available units closer to the area. Although this was manually corrected when possible, there were times we didn't catch it until units were already enroute.

- **Unit Allocation (Under Review)** – We have several examples where the CAD system recommends the correct units, makes them unavailable, but fails to place the units on the call. When this occurs the dispatcher has to manually make the units available again and re-perform the unit allocation steps.

- **Wrecker rotation –** The system does not reliably rotate through wreckers. After several updates and attempts to implement, we have moved back to an old system we had in place for tracking rotations.

- **Stability and Setup (Under Review)** – The CAD system is not stable at higher call loads. While it has gotten better, we still experience erratic behavior when the calls increase. We also experience sluggish response from the system in the dispatch and mobile client.
    - Units not being placed on call when doing unit allocation
    - Dispatchers cannot assign units to a call at the same time without there being an issue
    - Units not being placed on traffic stops – Call is entered as pending and
    - 3 to 4 tries to place unit on call
    - Units being shown available and queued to calls at the same time
    - Chat, mapping, and unit filtering does not work for some users
    - Screen refresh causes units to be placed on wrong calls, incorrect case numbers to be assigned
    - When call volume increases, dispatch frequently receives the message, "loading records please wait."
    - When dispatchers are trying to place units on the same call, at the same time (fire and PD for example) they receive this message, "Another user has already merged this record." This occurs even though it is two different dispatchers, units, and consoles.

- **Mobile Cad Issues -** Caller phone number and name do not show up in mobile CAD. To work around this Dispatch manually adds the information to the call notes so the officer in the field will have access to it.

Attachment: CAD Issues - CRC (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

There are several other less critical issues not noted in this memo, but this does cover the major issues we have been working with Tyler to resolve. To Tyler's credit, their support staff and developers have worked hard to improve the product based off our issues and feedback and have improved the product from where it was when we first went live. Unfortunately, there are still critical issues, including officer safety and liability incurring problems, which remain. We have also noticed a lack of quality assurance where the patches intended to fix some issues create issues in other areas. Furthermore, we have also noticed Tyler continues to add some enhancements that benefit their smaller client agencies, the bulk of their customer base, have caused problems for us with our size and call volume.

Attachment: CAD Issues - CRC (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

Central Records and Communications

TEXARKANA POLICE DEPT / TEXARKANA FIRE DEPT
BOWIE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
100 N. STATELINE AVENUE, BOX 15
TEXARKANA, TEXAS/ARKANSAS 75501-5666
Phone: 903-798-3181 FAX: 903-793-3664
Lieutenant Kevin Sanders, Manager

TO: Michael Henry, Captain – TTPD
FROM: Ryan Durham, Information Services Manager – CRC
REF: RMS Issues
DATE: 10/22/2013

In 2000 the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP) performed an efficiency study on Central Records. In this study they concluded:

"The current RMS, part of a larger county and court system, is not well positioned to satisfy agency needs. The law enforcement module suffers from key deficiencies that make it difficult to adequately meet the future needs of BIC's clients"

The records management system (RMS) the report refers to is Tyler TSG which is the precursor to Tyler Odyssey. The Tyler Odyssey system, in most respects, is an updated clone of TSG and suffers the same deficiencies as its predecessor.

While TTPD is progressive operationally and administratively, it has fallen behind from a technological perspective. Many of the current manual processes have been in place since the early 1990's and are inefficient by today's standard. The reliance on the county provided software, while cost effective from a budgetary standpoint, has created many inefficient manual processes. These processes create soft costs that impact work efficiency, increase errors, and hinder the ability to gather actionable information in a timely manner. All manual paperwork driven processes could and should be automated through a municipal oriented RMS system with the necessary interfaces created to eliminate duplicate entry. Although these issues evolved over time, they have become more critical as demand for services have increased and budgets have decreased.

After reviewing several municipal RMS products, I have determined that Odyssey lacks the following functionality that is common with municipal RMS packages:

- **Alarm Permit Tracking/Billing** – Odyssey does not have a module track alarm permits. Currently TTPD uses an in house system that is not available for officers in the field. Having this functionality would be a valuable resource in the field and reduce the time spent search for owner contact information.

- **CID Case Management** – Odyssey does not have the ability to efficiently track cases that are managed by CID. Solvability, classification, case work load, case status, assignment, and general management are not available in Odyssey. Currently, case management is handled manually via a paper trail.

Attachment: RMS_Review CRC (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

- **Property Management –** Odyssey does have the ability to log property into the system but does not have sufficient means to track location/status. It also lacks basic and chain of custody reporting required to efficiently manage property.

- **Citations** – Odyssey does not have a module for citations. TTPD currently writes paper tickets which are then manually entered into the court system. Once entered, the PD no longer has access to those tickets and has to request information on final disposition (outcome) from the court.

- **Use of force management** – Odyssey lacks the ability to track use of force statistics. TTPD currently uses a 3rd party system.

- **Intelligence tracking** – The system is not capable of tracking or searching information that could be valuable to law enforcement.

- **Sex Offender Registration –** Odyssey has the ability to note whether a person is a sex offender but does not provide a way to determine level of risk or the original conviction that led to sex offender registration.

- **Racial Profiling Reports** – Odyssey does not provide reporting for racial profile statistics. These reports are required by the State of Texas and are currently tabulated manually. This is inefficient and time consuming, leaving opportunity for serious error.

- **Impound Tracking –** Odyssey does not have a method to track impounds. TPS CAD has the ability track impounds through the wrecker module. However, the wrecker module does not function properly and Tyler thus far has been unable to resolve this issue. Impounds are currently tracked using an in house system.

- **Reporting –** Odyssey does an acceptable job gathering information but lacks statistical analysis and reporting that would be beneficial for an agency the size of TTPD. Currently most reporting is generated manually and there is a time delay in getting much needed statistical information.

In conclusion, I recommend the TTPD move forward with much needed modernization and take advantage of discounts available by combining the CAD/RMS purchase with the current radio project. Doing so will greatly increase efficiency and situational awareness of TTPD.

Attachment: RMS_Review CRC (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

Texarkana, Texas Fire Department

220 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501

(903) 798-3994 • fax (903) 793-4731

October 23, 2014

RE: Resolution #2014-131

The two-way radio system is the primary communications platform for the fire department. The radio system serves two vital roles within the fire department. First, the radio system serves as the primary means for dispatching resources to an emergency. Second, other than face to face communication, two-way radios are the only means of communication between units while responding to and operating at emergency scenes.

The Texarkana, Texas Fire Department relies on the Bi-State Central Records and Communications department (CRC) for dispatching services. CRC utilizes an existing radio system that has far exceeded its expected life expectancy. The radio system has experienced failures in the past and in particular one recent failure severely impaired the fire departments ability to communicate. During this failure we experienced increased response times and were forced to operate on emergency scenes with an extremely limited ability to communicate. This failure clearly presented a safety threat to the public as well as responders.

In addition to the radio system the fire department is highly dependent on the Computer Aided Dispatching system (CAD). The CAD system is a software package that aids dispatchers in allocating appropriate resources to a call for service based on a predetermined protocol. The current CAD system, while new in comparison to the aging radio system, has experienced several failures and has limitations which impede the efficient delivery of emergency services.

Another advantage of the proposed new radio system is the integration of a fire station alerting system. Currently, the fire department is operating with a system that is not designed to alert fire stations, has no redundancy, and is limited in functionality. The alerting system in use today was put in place when our previous toning system failed and could not be repaired. The implementation of the proposed fire station alerting system would far exceed the abilities of the current system and would provide a stable platform going into the future.

The existing fleet of portable and mobile radios in use today in the fire department is comprised of several different brands with several different ages with the newest radio being approximately 8 years old. The aging fleet coupled with the assortment of models creates issues within in the department. The replacement of the portable and mobile radios would provide standardization of equipment and also refresh an aging fleet of radios.

Bowie County-Wide Texarkana, Texas P-25 Public Safety Radio System

Principal	$ 7,969,078
Interest Rate	
Periods	
Payments	

Table represents an estimation of costs and property tax rate required to support the associated debt service and annual maintenance costs. The estimation does not consider any user fee revenue expected from other agencies who join and use the system.

		Tax Base Projection	Percent of 1-Cent Revenue	Effective 1-Cent Tax Revenue	Annual Debt Service	Annual Maintenance Cost	Total Annual Cost	Texarkana AR Capital Recovery (CAD)	Bowie County Sheriff Capital Recovery (CAD)	Texarkana AR Maintenance Cost (CAD)	Bowie County Sheriff Maintenance Cost (CAD)	Radio User Fees ($50/month/radio)	Total User Fee Revenue	Cost less Revenue	Sales Tax Revenue Commitment	Ad Valorem Commitment	Property Tax Rate to Support
Installation Year	2015	$ 2,368,239,054	95.00%														
Payment	2016	$ 2,386,000,847	95.00%	$ 226,670	$ 421,883		$ 421,883	$ 29,117	$ 29,117			$ 100,000	$ 158,233	$ 263,650	$ 100,000	$ 163,650	$ 0.0072
Payment	2017	$ 2,403,895,853	95.00%	$ 228,370	$ 716,748	$ 265,447	$ 982,195	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 38,523	$ 38,523	$ 100,000	$ 235,279	$ 746,916	$ 105,000	$ 641,916	$ 0.0281
Payment	2018	$ 2,421,925,072	95.00%	$ 230,083	$ 716,748	$ 271,226	$ 987,974	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 40,449	$ 40,449	$ 100,000	$ 239,131	$ 748,843	$ 110,250	$ 638,593	$ 0.0278
Payment	2019	$ 2,440,089,510	95.00%	$ 231,809	$ 716,748	$ 277,293	$ 994,041	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 42,471	$ 42,471	$ 100,000	$ 243,176	$ 750,865	$ 115,763	$ 635,103	$ 0.0274
Payment	2020	$ 2,458,390,182	95.00%	$ 233,547	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 44,586	$ 44,586	$ 100,000	$ 247,405	$ 753,007	$ 121,551	$ 631,456	$ 0.0270
Payment	2021	$ 2,476,828,108	95.00%	$ 235,299	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 46,815	$ 46,815	$ 100,000	$ 251,864	$ 748,548	$ 127,628	$ 620,920	$ 0.0264
Payment	2022	$ 2,495,404,319	95.00%	$ 237,063	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 49,156	$ 49,156	$ 100,000	$ 256,545	$ 743,867	$ 134,010	$ 609,857	$ 0.0257
Payment	2023	$ 2,514,119,851	95.00%	$ 238,841	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 51,614	$ 51,614	$ 100,000	$ 261,461	$ 738,951	$ 140,710	$ 598,241	$ 0.0250
Payment	2024	$ 2,532,975,750	95.00%	$ 240,633	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 54,195	$ 54,195	$ 100,000	$ 266,622	$ 733,790	$ 147,746	$ 586,044	$ 0.0244
Payment	2025	$ 2,551,973,068	95.00%	$ 242,437	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 56,904	$ 56,904	$ 100,000	$ 272,042	$ 728,370	$ 155,133	$ 573,237	$ 0.0236
Payment	2026	$ 2,571,112,866	95.00%	$ 244,256	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 59,750	$ 59,750	$ 100,000	$ 277,732	$ 722,680	$ 162,889	$ 559,790	$ 0.0229
Payment	2027	$ 2,590,396,213	95.00%	$ 246,088	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 62,737	$ 62,737	$ 100,000	$ 283,707	$ 716,705	$ 171,034	$ 545,671	$ 0.0222
Payment	2028	$ 2,609,824,184	95.00%	$ 247,933	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 65,874	$ 65,874	$ 100,000	$ 289,981	$ 710,431	$ 179,586	$ 530,845	$ 0.0214
Payment	2029	$ 2,629,397,866	95.00%	$ 249,793	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 69,168	$ 69,168	$ 100,000	$ 296,568	$ 703,844	$ 188,565	$ 515,279	$ 0.0206
Payment 15	2030	$ 2,649,118,350	95.00%	$ 251,666	$ 716,748	$ 283,664	$ 1,000,412	$ 29,117	$ 29,117	$ 72,626	$ 72,626	$ 100,000	$ 303,485	$ 696,927	$ 197,993	$ 498,934	$ 0.0198
	2031	$ 2,668,986,737	95.00%	$ 253,554		$ 283,664	$ 283,664			$ 76,257	$ 76,257	$ 100,000	$ 252,514	$ 31,150	$ 31,150	$ (0)	$ -

Attachment: Radio Financing Plan 20141205 [Revision 1] (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR TODAY IS THE SMART CHOICE FOR TOMORROW

ASTRO® 25 SYSTEMS

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

WHEN LIVES ARE AT STAKE.

RELY ON THE SYSTEM TRUSTED BY OVER A MILLION FIRST RESPONDERS EVERYDAY.

Around the world men and women, who protect our communities, put their lives at risk to make our lives safe. Whether running into a burning building, pursuing a speeding car or knocking on the door of a domestic disturbance, they need the confidence that there is a system behind them that will provide the help needed.

With over 750 ASTRO 25 systems and thousands of conventional sites, two million users rely on a Motorola radio for daily communications as well as emergency response in the most demanding situations.

With uncompromising real-world performance and legendary Motorola reliability, the ASTRO 25 solution continues to evolve, adding practical innovations and performance-driven capabilities that enable public safety agencies to protect the communities they work in and support neighboring communities through interoperability.

IMMEDIATE AND ASSURED VOICE IN AN EMERGENCY

Because critical incidents often require a large number of first responders, the radio system must have the capacity to handle heavy call volumes. Public safety agencies need to know their voice communications will not have to compete with consumers or other non-mission critical data traffic. The ASTRO 25 system is a dedicated communication system that can help ensure voice and data services will be available in times of emergency and peak demand. With the ability to allocate channels between voice and data as needed, ASTRO 25 supports more users, more calls and more information on the same spectrum.

ACCESSIBILITY IN CHALLENGING ENVIRONMENTS

When an officer is dispatched, he needs to be prepared and that includes his communications. Environments such as tunnels, high rise buildings and sub-basements can create unique challenges for wireless communications. An ASTRO 25 system has been optimized for the most challenging urban environments. Our field engineering team can design a system to meet your coverage requirements with solutions such as simulcast sites to minimize interference in specific environments, helping to ensure that calls get through.

RELIABLE VOICE AND DATA INTEGRATED AS ONE

Optimized for the rigorous demands of public safety agencies, ASTRO 25 provides reliable, always available communications. For example, in an emergency involving multiple agencies, first responders can share voice and data communication among their teams. Plus, centralized command and control can deploy resources efficiently, maintain communication security and track personnel.

STANDARDS-BASED PROJECT 25 INTEROPERABILITY

ASTRO 25 is a Project 25 (P25) standards-based system giving state, local and federal agencies the confidence that interoperability between multiple agencies and jurisdictions is achievable. Linking multiple P25 systems together with the P25 ISSI standard allows agencies to establish interoperability across multiple networks. A vibrant standard, P25 is endorsed by organizations around the world, and continues to evolve with the improved spectrum efficiency of P25 TDMA.

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

GETTING A PRACTICAL AND RELIABLE SOLUTION, NOW AND IN THE FUTURE

As your agency looks to expand mission critical communication capabilities, you must consider how the system will perform in the most challenging situations. In addition, you have to consider future needs and how to maximize any investments for the long term.

AVAILABILITY FOR THE MOST GRUELING ENVIRONMENTS

First responders must work in adverse conditions, such as an approaching hurricane, traffic lights out or a multi-building fire. Communications are often the only lifeline, so systems must be intuitive and always available. From built-in resiliency and redundancy to new capabilities that can allow the system to automatically switch, in case of catastrophic loss, to a geographically separated ASTRO 25 core to maintain system operation, the ASTRO 25 system has been designed to help ensure it is always available for public safety agencies.

FLEXIBLE RADIO ACCESS

When the communication system is needed, it must provide the required access. ASTRO 25 is a very flexible voice and data platform that allows agencies to use conventional, trunking, simulcast and dedicated data – all on one integrated system. With its support of multiband (VHF, UHF, 700 MHz, 800 MHz and 900 MHz), ASTRO 25 also allows multiple agencies to share one network. And it's easy to add capabilities such as P25 TDMA with software-definable equipment.

INTEROPERABILITY WITH MULTIPLE AGENCIES

When an incident demands a coordinated response, the first responder wants to be able to communicate with the right set of resources to get the job done. ASTRO 25 enables seamless communications with other agencies and jurisdictions using P25 systems. With agency partitioning, agencies can share an ASTRO 25 system to save costs and improve interoperability, yet manage and maintain control over their own resources. The modular platform allows an existing SMARTNET® or SmartZone™ system to be leveraged while building out an ASTRO 25 system. Plus, subscriber radios can work across multiple bands and multiple digital and analog systems from conventional to SMARTNET and SmartZone to ASTRO 25 for true interoperability.

CONSTANT CONTACT AND CONTROL

Command operations are a critical cornerstone to any public safety operations. As a dispatcher coordinates response to an incident, the system must be intuitive and easy to use. The MCC 7500 and MCC 7100 IP Dispatch Consoles are robust solutions that deliver mission critical functionality: emergency calls that are prioritized no matter how busy the network; high quality audio even with high traffic loads; calls set in a fraction of a second regardless of system size and true end-to-end encryption.

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

YOUR RADIO HAS ONE JOB TO DO
KEEP YOU SAFE

IN AN EMERGENCY OTHER FIRST RESPONDERS MAY BE TEN FEET AWAY OR TEN MILES AWAY. WHEN EVERY SECOND COUNTS, PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCIES NEED A RADIO THEY CAN RELY ON TO GET THE JOB DONE.

Working with public safety communities around the world, we have redefined safety in two-way radio communications. Understanding how first responders operate radios under stress and in harsh environments is a science we pioneered, and this science of high velocity human factors plays a pivotal role in the way we design radios. The result is the APX™ series of radios; designed with the user in mind – from the rugged, easy-to-operate controls, to the loudest, clearest audio, to Integrated Voice and Data and mission critical features – APX radios keep your personnel and the community safe.

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

TODAY.

ACCESS TO REAL-TIME INFORMATION

Officers need to be out in the community with access to information that will help them to do their jobs better, while responding to the needs of the community. ASTRO 25 dedicated data systems allow officers to receive critical information in real time, complete routine reports, access databases and much more.

In addition to voice communications, a lifeline for first responder, the ASTRO 25 system can provide a P25 standards-based Integrated Voice and Data system, Enhanced Data functionality, plus a dedicated data-only network. A dedicated HPD data network can be installed as a stand alone ASTRO 25 system or integrated into a voice and data system providing more capacity for data applications.

- ASTRO 25 Integrated Voice and Data systems and applications can help you improve safety, productivity and efficiency.
- Enabled by GPS technology, the location of remote personnel can be quickly identified, providing faster response to an incident and improved officer safety.
- Dispatchers and mobile users can easily send and receive text messages, providing a valuable tool in maintaining communication in any environment.
- Radios can remain in the field where officers need them, while receiving critical or routine programming updates over the air.
- With an open software platform, you can add the applications you require such as field reporting, database look-ups, Be On the Look Out (BOLO) broadcast messages, license plate checks and more.

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

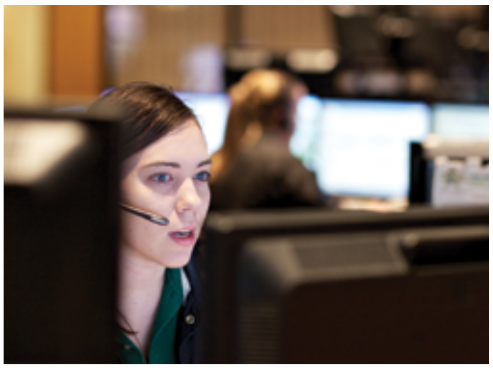
TOMORROW.

THE NEXT GENERATION OF PUBLIC SAFETY

At the heart of every mission is the ability to communicate in an instant each and every time to coordinate response and protect lives. The starting point for any public safety communications, the ASTRO 25 system is uniquely designed to deliver uncompromising voice services and provide a lifeline to the first responders. As your agency moves to the future, Motorola will stand by your side building the next generation of public safety communications systems.

INTEGRATING THE COMMAND CENTER

Maximizing situational awareness for safer, faster, better incident resolution is the goal of every command center operation. Today it means integrating voice and data dispatch. Tomorrow it means correlating voice, video and data from multiple sources, prioritizing and distributing the most relevant data to first responders in the field.



CONVERGING INFORMATION

As an officer moves across multiple P25 systems, visibility in the home network is important. Converging voice-centric workflows in the future will provide a more holistic understanding of an incident and better decision making where it matters most.

INTEROPERATING ACROSS PLATFORMS

Public safety needs to communicate regardless of technology or jurisdiction boundaries. Today you can interoperate across multiple P25 systems and multiple bands. In the future, bridges will be built between P25 systems and Public Safety LTE broadband systems.

COLLABORATING DEVICES

Receiving the right information over the right device is critical to any public safety operation. Pairing mission critical two-way radios with companion data devices allows you to supplement voice with rich-media content for improved decision making. In the future, responders will access voice talkgroups to push images or video to the accompanying data devices over a broadband network.

IMAGINE A WORLD WHERE TECHNOLOGY IS SECOND NATURE

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

INCREASE RELIABILITY
DECREASE COSTS
NEUTRALIZE THREATS

Benefit from our experience, knowledge and know-how. Our leading public safety technology and sound methodologies ensure intelligent growth strategies and best-in-class, standards-based solutions.

UNPARALLELED FLEXIBILITY IN SYSTEM DESIGN

From single site to country-wide deployments, ASTRO 25 is a flexible, modular system with advanced call processing capabilities designed to meet the needs of public safety. ASTRO 25 can adapt and change to accommodate additional users, increased geographic coverage, trunked and conventional systems, Enhanced Data applications and connectivity to other systems to ensure an efficient and cost-effective solution for decades to come.

LEVERAGE INVESTMENT FOR YEARS TO COME

Standing by your side over the life of your system, the ASTRO 25 system provides P25 interoperability today and is a flexible solution that can support future advancements in mission critical communications. Motorola provides a modular platform that allows agencies to start investing in P25 capabilities while gradually migrating an existing analog, SMARTNET or SmartZone system to ASTRO 25.

INFORMATION ASSURANCE

Keeping your system up and running is critical for public safety. Information assurance helps to manage information-related risks on an ASTRO 25 system to ensure the confidentiality, integrity and availability of information. This is accomplished through prevention, detection and response.

SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

A robust portfolio of system management tools allows a public safety agency to remotely manage the health of the system, as well as configure and manage the system network and subscriber equipment from a central control point. Centralized network configuration and fault management enable changes to be automatically distributed throughout the ASTRO 25 system, saving valuable technician and administrator time.

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

BRINGING IT ALL TOGETHER SO YOU CAN FOCUS ON YOUR MISSION

Motorola provides robust network design plus centralized pre-build and testing for timely and efficient system deployment. We offer ongoing support to maintain peak technical and operational performance including 24 x 7 network monitoring, anti-virus support, firewall and intrusion management, basic repair, and system management and operations.

DESIGN	Systems designed to optimize mission critical operations and enable interoperability with other P25 systems, Public Safety LTE networks, commercial carrier networks, two-way radio systems and agency enterprise data networks.
IMPLEMENT	Unparalleled expertise and experience in deploying large-scale public safety networks that marry IP-based networks with optimized transport of voice and data services across wide and local area networks in the most challenging environments.
SUPPORT	ASTRO 25 system performance and continuity assured with 7 x 24 x 365 network monitoring and triage. Emergency response teams engage directly with development, production and factory engineers for rapid resolution.
SECURE	Defend against threats and protect data resources for gap-free security across the entire communication platform from applications, RF system, IP transport, down to the data on a user's device.
MANAGE	Our experienced team of system managers, project managers and IT professionals can manage the support of public safety and government agencies for maximum cost-of-ownership efficiencies.

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

AT ANY MOMENT…

SEVERAL CARS WILL COLLIDE IN AN INTERSECTION
A FIRE WILL SPREAD TO MULTIPLE BUILDINGS
HAIL AND HEAVY RAIN WILL CAUSE A POWER OUTAGE

YOUR MOMENT IS COMING.

WHEN YOU NEED MISSION CRITICAL COMMUNICATIONS,
WHO WILL YOU RELY ON?

APOPKA, FLORIDA

LATEST TECHNOLOGY DOUBLES RADIO CAPACITY, DELIVERS INTEROPERABILITY

"As a Motorola customer for more than 30 years, we were confident that Motorola Solutions' P25 TDMA solution would double our system capacity and improve our overall operations. Multiple agencies share our system; it did not matter that we adopted P25 TDMA and some others have not done so. We can communicate seamlessly with all of them, including public works operating in 700 MHz FDMA. The support provided by Motorola's product and systems groups was invaluable in meeting the challenges of implementing this new technology."

Richard Anderson, Chief Administrative Officer, City of Apopka

ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY

DEPENDABLE COMMUNICATIONS MEAN A SAFER CAMPUS

"Our primary objective is the security of the residents and property of Arizona State University (4 campuses and 65,000 students). In the past, we didn't really have a means of communicating with other agencies. We had the Insight Bowl game played at Sun Devil Stadium. I was able to go to a Tempe traffic channel and talk to their traffic sergeants about our post game plan as things changed. I didn't have to rely on phone contact, and the information was immediately shared with others across the radio system."

Corporal Larry Fuchtman, Special Events Coordinator, Arizona State University

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

COBB COUNTY, GEORGIA

THE STORM OF THE CENTURY STRIKES

September 19, 2009 marked one of the worst storms in the history of Georgia. Rivers swelled from two feet to 20 feet. Vehicles were swept away. 250 roads were closed. Lightning hit the Sandy Plains repeater site. Tracy Roberts explained the importance of having 24x7 system and site monitoring on the radio system during the disaster, " I received three different emails from the Motorola Network Operations Center about three component failures. Not only did I receive this information, but Motorola's certified service shop did and immediately sent technicians out to evaluate and repair the site. I can't emphasize how important it was that we had the situation stabilized before the first user in the field even called in."

Tracy Roberts, Communications System Manager, Cobb County, GA

MISHAWAKA, INDIANA

WORKING SMARTER AND FASTER

"Street guys receive so much more information on their way to the call. Cross streets can pop up if you need directions to the scene. Officers can look up information without having to tie up voice traffic or drive to the station. It's a huge time saver", Russ Haimbaugh explains about the HPD overlay on the ASTRO 25 citywide system. "Another great feature is car-to-car messaging. Officers can quickly share information with other officers on duty. The more data we make available to officers, when they're working the beat, the more comfortable they will be going into a situation and once they get there, they will be able to make better decisions."

Russ Haimbaugh, NetRMS Administrator, Mishawaka, IN

Attachment: ASTRO_25_Systems_Brochure (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

At the heart of every mission is the ability to communicate in an instant to coordinate response and protect lives.

Come with us as we lead the way to the next generation of public safety solutions. Start with the world's most widely deployed P25 voice and data platform. Build on it in the future with broadband connectivity, rich-media applications and collaborative devices that carry crucial voice, data and video into the field and into the hands of first responders.

Work directly with a Motorola specialist. Consider all the advantages of ASTRO 25 and consult with Motorola specialists to design or upgrade a system to meet your requirements. Motorola's extensive experience in delivering hardware, software, service, and support can enable any agency or municipality to assess current capabilities, measure system baselines, and design and implement solutions to optimize communications when it is needed most.

For more information on how your organization can gain the benefits of an ASTRO 25 solution that fits your needs and your budget today, contact your Motorola representative or visit **motorolasolutions.com/ASTRO25**.

Motorola Solutions, Inc. 1301 E. Algonquin Road, Schaumburg, Illinois 60196 U.S.A. **motorolasolutions.com**

The information presented herein is to the best of our knowledge true and accurate. No warranty or guarantee expressed or implied is made regarding the capacity, performance or suitability of any product. MOTOROLA, MOTO, MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS and the Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC and are used under license. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 2014 Motorola Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved. RC-99-2082F

MOTOROLA

JAMES PRINCE
Sheriff

BOWIE COUNTY SHERIFF DEPARTMENT
Bi-State Justice Center
100 North State Line Avenue
Texarkana, Texas 75501
(903) 798-3149
(903) 792-0959 FAX

BOWIE COUNTY CORRECTIONAL CENTER
105 West Front Street
Texarkana, Texas 75501
(903) 798-3515
FAX (903) 798-3519

October 23, 2014

Captain Michael Henry
Texarkana Texas Police Department
100 North Stateline Box 16
Texarkana, Texas 75501

Dear Captain Henry,

During a recent assessment of our radio system it was made clear that we are in dire need of replacing our equipment. The radio system that we currently have in place has aged and could fail us at any time without notice. Motorola is no longer manufacturing parts to repair our system should it go down. The only way to obtain any replacement parts for current system is to hope that a used part could be purchased from an agency that has already replaced a system like ours and has stored their old equipment. Should our radio system crash, our entire communication center would be out of operation while we are searching to find a part. This would obviously have a grave impact on the day to day operations of all agencies that rely on this system.

The new proposed radio system will also tremendously increase coverage in Bowie County. Under the existing system, there are many areas on the west end of the county where there is simply no or limited coverage. Currently, we only have the ability to use one channel on the west end of the county as well. The new system will not only cover nearly the entire west end of the county but will also allow the Sheriff's Office access to multiple channels in this same coverage area. This is a huge benefit that obviously increases the level of safety for our deputies. This upgrade in coverage is something that has been needed in the county for a long time.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey K. Neal, Chief Deputy
Bowie County Sheriff's Office
100 North Stateline Box 18
Texarkana, Texas 75501
903.798.3149

CITY OF
TEXARKANA
Police Department
TEXAS
100 North State Line
Box #16
Texarkana, TX 75501
Phone (903) 798-3116
Fax (903) 798-3107

TO: Chief Dan Shiner

FROM : Captain Michael Henry

DATE: October 22, 2014

RE: Communications, CAD and RMS Upgrade

Communications Problems

As has been previously discussed, the need for a public safety communications network upgrade for the City of Texarkana, Texas and Bowie County has reached the critical stage. Each passing day brings us closer to a complete system failure. Failure would mean the loss of communications for law enforcement, the fire department, public works, and the water department. It would also seriously hamper communications with outside agencies, such as emergency medical services and neighboring jurisdictions.

The existing analog radio system is eighteen years old. Motorola can no longer guarantee part availability of the SMARTNET system, and has removed the replacement guarantee from our service contract. While they will attempt to fix our system if we have a failure, they are no longer obligated to as we are now in "best effort" support. In the event of total uncorrectable system failure, our only options would be to purchase a new system or attempt to find replacement parts on the internet. The system cannot take advantage of the advances in technology that a new digital system can provide. Interoperability with other public safety agencies and growth for additional users is limited. Improved and expanded coverage of the system is crucial.

As presently configured, the communications system does not provide coverage of Bowie County outside of the Texarkana area. This poses a serious and sometimes dangerous situation for sheriff's deputies, particularly on the western end of the county. For many years, the Sheriff's Office has attempted to overcome this problem by placing repeaters on towers in New Boston and Maud. This does increase coverage somewhat, but that solution only allows for one channel which is inadequate for any type of major situation. Even with the repeaters, there are many areas that are not covered, especially when a deputy is out of their car using a portable radio. Oftentimes that is precisely when they are most vulnerable.

As you know, in this day and age law enforcement and fire departments may be faced with many situations that expand beyond their capabilities. This can happen in any jurisdiction. Everyone

must be prepared to assist neighboring agencies in such an event. If our police department, fire department or both were to be called into an area of the County that is outside of the reach of our communications system, we would be left with no ability to contact our dispatch center or the other involved agencies. Obviously this would render our assets of little use to anyone. This is a scenario that is long overdue in being addressed.

While there has been some steps taken over the last few years to procure a new system, the need to act quickly became magnified in June when key components of our current system failed, leaving the public safety services within the City and County with extremely limited communications capabilities for several days. The police department, fire department and the sheriff's office were each limited to one channel for all of our communications needs. The radio system is so old that the radio technicians literally had to search the entire nation to find spare parts to patch the system back together in order to restore service. The replaced site controller, which is the brains of the system, was the only one Motorola had. The search for parts went as far as scanning EBay. The ultimate replacement was not even the correct part, but a compatible one. While that situation was dire, it pales in comparison to the problems that would arise in the event of complete system failure. If the system fails, it could take up to 18 months to purchase and install a new system.

CAD and RMS Problems

The Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system is meant to help our dispatchers handle calls and situations more effectively and efficiently. It is a real time command and control process, that tracks information relating to all (Police, Fire, Sheriff) emergency calls and field unit activity. The current system was purchased approximately a year and a half ago, but it unfortunately is not effective or efficient. It has been plagued by numerous problems and the vendor, Tyler Public Safety, has not been able to resolve all of the issues. The system deficiencies affect both the police and fire departments and place the safety of our citizens at risk. The system was purchased on a six year plan in which the first year has been paid. It is recommended that a new CAD system be purchased, the city funding for the remaining five payments be unappropriated and the relationship with Tyler Public Safety be severed.

The police department has been using a Records Management System purchased by Bowie County a few years ago. The system was not designed for a municipal police department and does not adequately fit our needs. It does not integrate well with the City Court and does not have a module for citations. It has inadequate property management. It has no alarm permit tracking or billing function. It has no investigative case management or sex offender tracking. It cannot produce racial profiling reports. There is no functionality for intelligence tracking. The lack of a

proper RMS has hampered the department's efforts to move towards a paperless system, created backlog and caused numerous inefficiencies and increased errors.

Solution

Motorola is the provider of the current radio system and was used by the City for many years even prior to that acquisition. They have local repair technicians who have provided prompt and excellent service when the need has arisen. Motorola Solutions has an in depth knowledge of our needs and has had engineers on location to analyze our requirements. They have stated that they could begin work on replacing the network by the end of the year. When considering the critical need for immediate replacement, Motorola is in position to best fill that need.

Motorola has the reputation of being the best source for public safety communications systems. They have a proven track record. They have installed numerous P25 digital trunked systems throughout the nation. Many of our recently purchased portable radios as well as numerous mobile and portable units from other agencies throughout the county are Motorola and can be easily upgraded to work on the new digital Motorola system.

It is also crucial that we maintain interoperability with Texarkana, Arkansas. They operate on the AWINS system which utilizes Motorola equipment. The State of Texas also utilizes Motorola. Most all area public safety agencies operate on Motorola equipment. Purchasing a Motorola system will ease the process of maintaining interoperable communications with surrounding jurisdictions.

Motorola has worked with our representatives and has proposed a four tower system that will carry us forward for the next fifteen to twenty years. With tower sites on New Boston Road and Texarkana College Farm, and two more towers near New Boston and DeKalb, the system will provide reliable communications county-wide. The Bowie County Sheriff's Office will no longer be limited to one unreliable channel on the west end of the county. They will have access to every channel and talkgroup on the system anywhere in Bowie County. In the event that Texarkana Police or Fire Department assets respond to assist in a critical situation outside of the City, our units will continue to have the same communications ability that exists within the city limits.

Motorola is also able to provide a new CAD and RMS package to compliment the new radio system. It would replace the current much maligned CAD and RMS system presently in use. Motorola has a Tier Two product and they are offering discounts for purchase concurrent with the radio system. CRC and Fire Department personnel have had a chance to see a demonstration of the software and all were impressed. The Motorola RMS will allow the police department to modernize its processes and increase effectiveness and efficiency. Having all three public safety

systems (communications, CAD and RMS) provided by the same vendor would allow seamless integration between all three products and give us greater functionality than has ever existed.

Motorola Solutions has submitted bids to provide communications systems and services through Houston/Galveston Area Council of Governments Cooperative Purchasing Program, HGACBuy. Contracting through HGAC is compliant with Texas state statutes for competitive bidding. Motorola has submitted negotiated pricing discounts that go below HGAC pricing and that include significant incentives for purchase prior to the end of the year.

Denton County

In looking at our preferred vendor, we found that Denton County, Texas has recently purchased a Motorola P25 system and is in the process of implementation. Interestingly, Denton County has been operating on the same Motorola analog system that we have and it was originally installed at about the same time as ours. Denton County made the decision to upgrade, and though they will have more dispatch consoles and subscriber units, their needs for a system mirrored our needs.

Denton County formed a fifteen member committee to evaluate communications systems. The committee members came from the sheriff's office, police departments, and fire departments. The membership included police officers, fire fighters, deputy sheriffs, IT personnel, communications specialists and purchasing agents.

The committee took a very in-depth look at the prospective vendors and their equipment. They devised a detailed evaluation matrix that scored each system in the areas of functional requirements, overall system design, company qualifications and project management plan, and proposed service/support/warranty provided. Their goal was to rank the firms to provide the best value for the county by considering cost and technical requirements for long term utilization. There were numerous committee meetings, presentations were made, offers were submitted, clarifications made and vast amounts of documentation reviewed. The committee spent three months on their review.

A five year cost was determined for each system. A technical score was arrived at for each vendor based on the evaluation matrix. Denton County applied the Dollar per Technical Point method of evaluation by dividing the five year cost by the technical score. This evaluation demonstrated that Motorola had the best value for each dollar expended. The Denton County evaluation showed in writing why the cheapest isn't always the best overall value.

Along with the committee's unanimous recommendation, the Denton County Sheriff, the Director of Emergency Services, as well as numerous police and fire departments within the county all agreed that Motorola was the preferred vendor. In speaking with Denton County recently, the

installation and implementation process has been progressing smoothly and on schedule. The Motorola system allows Denton County seamless interoperability with the City of Fort Worth Motorola system as well as other older Motorola systems in the area.

Assessment

Motorola is in the position to update our system on a fast timeframe and has a proven track record. Having a Motorola system will allow seamless integration with the Texarkana, Arkansas AWINS communications system. All departments involved feel that Motorola is the best choice given the critical need to upgrade the system as soon as possible.

The current Motorola system has performed very well for over 15 years and has proven to be consistently reliable. Considering the fact that very little funding has been available to keep the system updated through the years makes it even more impressive. We are all familiar with their product and know that qualified local service technicians are available. It is felt that the Denton County evaluation supports the conclusion. Since time is not on our side and the need for a new system is urgent, reliance on the Denton County study is prudent.

Also, the Motorola CAD and RMS systems are recommended by police, fire and CRC personnel as the best systems to fill our current needs, provide reliable and dependable functionality and carry our departments forward for several years to come.

Costs

Motorola has provided budgetary pricing on all three systems. The final price is not known at this time, but it will not exceed $9,000,000.00 total for the communications system, CAD and RMS systems. Warranty and maintenance costs for the communications system is expected to be free the first year and then around $150,000 a year for years two through five. Maintenance fees for the CAD and RMS systems are not known at this time. Motorola has submitted a 15 year municipal lease-purchase financing option with the first two years deferred.

Conclusion

Motorola will provide a known reliable communications network, as well as CAD and RMS systems, that carry the confidence of the area's public safety professionals. It is recommended that the Police and Fire Departments seek the approval of the City Council to purchase and install a

Motorola P25 Digital Trunked Radio System, a Motorola Computer Aided Dispatch System and a Motorola Records Management System.

Michael S. Henry
Captain

From: "TEX-Whitson, John" <John.whitson@txkusa.org>
Date: November 14, 2014 at 3:05:04 PM CST
To: TEX - Council <txcouncil@txkusa.org>
Cc: TEX - Cabinet Members <TEX-CabinetMembers@cityzone.org>, "Jeffery Lewis JD (jlewis@arwhlaw.com)" <jlewis@arwhlaw.com>
Subject: FW: Radios

Dear Councilmember Miller:

H-GAC is the Houston-Galveston Area Council which is a regional council of governments, a counterpart of our ATCOG. H-GAC has formed the HGACBuy network wherein local governments can use their cooperative purchasing service via an interlocal agreement as permitted by the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act.

HGACBuy benefits participating local governments by giving access to volume purchasing and discounts. From their webpage, "All contracts available to participating members of HGACBuy have been awarded by virtue of a public competitive procurement process compliant with state statutes." http://www.hgacbuy.com/home/

Additionally the Local Government Code provides the following:

Sec. 271.102. COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM PARTICIPATION.

(a) A local government may participate in a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or a local cooperative organization.

(c) A local government that purchases goods or services under this subchapter satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

I have been advised (I personally do not have a login to check) that the HGACBuy pricing has been recently updated [I believe with the recent Denton County Motorola purchase via HGACBuy] wherein some unit pricing was reduced. I am also advised that in our negotiations that Motorola has further discounted some of the HGACBuy pricing. I believe that it would be difficult for an individual small to moderate size purchase to be able to beat the cooperative pricing via a new competitive process.

If we initiate a new competitive purchasing process we would likely go through HGACBuy to obtain consulting service to write the scope of work that would be included in any competitive bidding process.

In addition to taking advantage of the volume pricing achieved by the HGACBuy purchase we are also avoiding consulting costs of starting from scratch.

I hope that this information is helpful.

Sincerely,

John A. Whitson, ICMA-CM
City Manager
Texarkana, Texas

PO BOX 1967, 75504
220 TEXAS BLVD, 75501
903-798-3930, (C) 903-949-7839
http://www.ci.texarkana.tx.us/
City Council Agendas
http://texarkanacitytx.iqm2.com/Citizens/Default.aspx

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

-----Original Message-----
From: Mr. William W. Miller Jr. [mailto:bill.miller@greermiller.com]
Sent: Friday, November 14, 2014 12:52 PM
To: TEX-Whitson, John
Subject: Radios

Mr. Whitson: as part of the presentation at the last couple of council meetings, there was discussion about the proposal to purchase the radios through the HGAC program and that going that route would allow the City to meet competitive bidding requirements. Can you provide me with some information on how going through HGAC means the systems we are talking about purchasing are competitively bid at HGAC? And, when or how we can be sure that we are getting the best prices going that route?

Thanks.

Bill

From: Steve Ledwell <sledwell@ledwell.com<mailto:sledwell@ledwell.com>>
Date: November 10, 2014 2:52:35 PM CST
To: "casteelbrad@yahoo.com<mailto:casteelbrad@yahoo.com>"
<casteelbrad@yahoo.com<mailto:casteelbrad@yahoo.com>>,
"rbbruggeman@aol.com<mailto:rbbruggeman@aol.com>"
<rbbruggeman@aol.com<mailto:rbbruggeman@aol.com>>,
"willieray71@yahoo.com<mailto:willieray71@yahoo.com>"
<willieray71@yahoo.com<mailto:willieray71@yahoo.com>>,
"tvealgooch@hotmail.com<mailto:tvealgooch@hotmail.com>"
<tvealgooch@hotmail.com<mailto:tvealgooch@hotmail.com>>,
"dr.brian.matthews@gmail.com<mailto:dr.brian.matthews@gmail.com>"
<dr.brian.matthews@gmail.com<mailto:dr.brian.matthews@gmail.com>>,
"bill.miller@txkusa.org<mailto:bill.miller@txkusa.org>" <bill.miller@txkusa.org<mailto:bill.miller@txkusa.org>>,
"joshd@cableone.net<mailto:joshd@cableone.net>" <joshd@cableone.net<mailto:joshd@cableone.net>>
Subject: FW: Message from KMBT_423

Dear Mr. Mayor, Councilmen and Women,

The 9 million dollar estimate on the radio system seems extremely overpriced. The following estimate is with today's pricing and we can lease space on existing towers and save the other $500,000 or so. This system has real time GPS to track officers on the ground. This covers all of Bowie county.

If you take the time to open the attachment you will see another option for the city of Texarkana that will be no cost for the towers and simply to upgrade the consoles to new, with one of them being a GPS console. Scroll down three times for the entire offer.

- Construction of four (4) three hundred foot towers = $400,000.00 (one is a bridge tower)
- Four (4) Communication Building to house equipment = $120,000.00
- Could lease space on existing towers instead of building towers
- Fixed equipment at each tower site (four (4) sites) = $250,463.52
- Combination of two (2) hundred mobiles/portables = $160,000.00
- Installation of mobiles = $26,200.00
- Five (5) new dispatch consoles = $375,000.00
- Installation and optimization of all fixed equipment = $266,332.70

Total Cost of System = $1,597,996.22

Please consider going out to bid, it is a disservice to the tax payers of Texarkana not to ask for the best price.

Thanks, Steve Ledwell

Attachment: Email from Mr. Steve Ledwell (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

TAPD-Harrison, Bob

From: TAPD-Greenwell, Glenn
Sent: Tuesday, October 28, 2014 11:25 AM
To: TAPD-Harrison, Bob
Subject: FW: IAC Request Radio Info
Attachments: Radio Upgrade Letter (5-08-14).doc; SOA LTR Texarkana Project 20140618.pdf

Chief this is the information on the radio system that was presented at an IAC Meeting some months ago regarding the radio system and your offer to allow TTPD/TTFD access to the system including local municipalities bordering TTPD; such as , Nash & Wake Village & Schools/Colleges.

Regards..... GG

Attachment: Email from Mr. Steve Ledwell (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

TEXARKANA POLICE DEPARTMENT
CITY OF TEXARKANA, ARKANSAS
P.O. BOX 1885
TEXARKANA, AR 75504-1885
(903) 798-3130
FAX (903) 798-3023
www.txkusa.org/arkpolice

Robert H. Harrison
Chief of Police

"Excellence Innovation Integrity"

To: Chief Dan Shiner

From: Chief Robert Harrison

Date: 5-12-14

Re: Radio System Upgrade

In light of the impending discussions concerning the radio system upgrade, I wanted to take a moment and share with you TAPD's position with respect to the upgrade. As you are aware, TAPD maintains a complete digital radio system that remains concurrently operational to the ailing analog system. This digital radio system provides TAPD with true radio and dispatch redundancy, and should the analog system fail, TAPD can immediately revert to the digital system without any interruption in service. Because our radio communications needs are satisfied with the concurrent digital radio system, TAPD will not be participating in the radio system upgrade project currently being discussed.

I wanted to use this opportunity to shed some light on the current digital radio system already in place. This system was brought on-line some time ago through a tri-county digital radio system grant project that enabled our system to interface with the Arkansas Wireless Information Network. TAPD elected to participate in this project only after securing an agreement allowing Texarkana, Texas to take operational partnership in this local system. This agreement was critical in bringing the radio system on-line, as we jointly operate a communications center responsible for emergency communications for both cities. In fact, critical radio infrastructure is currently operating in your city on property jointly owned by the twin-cities, so TAPD fully expected your city to operationally participate in this radio system.

As Texarkana, Texas and Bowie County enter into negotiations to replace the ailing analog system, please remember the digital radio system already in place remains capable of accommodating the radio communication needs of not only your agency, but the system is also capable of accommodating your fire department and members of your city government. In fact, the system allows your agency and other agencies/users in your city to program channels and assorted talk groups in a manner consistent with the needs of your city. The digital system is operating as designed, as the recent radio patch that bridges the two systems together has shown no evidence of system malfunction during the period in which the increased load was placed onto the digital system.

As this radio upgrade process begins to unfold, please let me or members of my staff know if we can assist.

Attachment: Email from Mr. Steve Ledwell (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

AWIN the Arkansas Wireless Information Network

June 18, 2014

Capt. Glenn M. Greenwell
Services Division Commander
Texarkana Police Department
P O Box 1885
Texarkana, AR 75504-1885

Dear Capt. Greenwell,

I have reviewed the past history (design documents, meeting notes and e-mails) regarding the deployment of the Arkansas Wireless Information Network in Texarkana and can share the following information below in regards to the use of AWIN by Texarkana, TX public safety organizations.

Was the system engineered to accommodate public safety organizations in Texarkana, Texas? There was a series of meetings held in Texarkana in late 2004 where the project was discussed. During these meetings the use of the system by the Texarkana, Texas public safety organizations was specifically discussed and it was explained that the coverage and capacity for Texas organizations were included in the planning for the system. Also, during a discussion on User Fees it was stated that Texas users would not be charged a user fee.

Is there additional cost associated with bringing the Texarkana, Texas public safety organizations onto AWIN? Based on the information above, no additional infrastructure would be required for users in Texarkana, TX to use AWIN.

Is there additional cost associated with bringing the Bowie County Texas public safety organizations onto AWIN? For an organization the size of Bowie County the associated cost would be for the additional infrastructure to support their use. Normally we recommend to this type of large organization that they work with our infrastructure vendor to correctly size the number of additional channels needed, and the placement of sites to ensure they have adequate coverage and capacity. After an organization has joined AWIN no costs are assessed to the organization for on-going costs. AWIN Operations and Management is responsible for maintaining and operating the system.

I hope this answers your questions and if there is any other information we can provide please let me know.

Sincerely,

Penny Rubow
Director, Arkansas Wireless Information Network

AWIN | One Capitol Mall | Little Rock, AR 72203 | phone 501.683.1798 | www.awin.arkansas.gov

From: TTPD-Henry, Michael
To: TEX-Whitson, John
Cc: TTPD-Shiner, Dan
Subject: Radio Upgrade Questions
Date: Monday, November 17, 2014 4:01:00 PM

This morning I spoke to Mr. Bill Miller concerning our proposed new public safety communications system. He wanted clarification on some issues:

1. Can we get detailed prices on the Motorola proposal so that comparisons can be made with the estimate provided by Mr. Ledwell?

   Motorola is currently working to provide a more detailed breakdown of the components in their proposal and the associated costs. They are hoping to have that to us later today (11-17) or possibly Tuesday.

   We also discussed that the system we are needing is a P25 compliant 800mhz digital trunking system with seven channels and four simulcast sites. It is unclear what type of system is offered in Mr. Ledwell's proposal.

2. What is the reasoning behind not joining the AWIN system and what are the costs to get the AWIN system upgraded?

   The AWIN system is eight years old. The core, or the "brains of the system", must be upgraded in the near future. The consoles, which are basically the workstations for the dispatchers are also in need of replacement. We could utilize the AWIN system with minimal upfront costs. However, we would lose functionality that a new system would provide in fire station alerting, GPS positioning, over the air programming and text messaging to the radios, among other things. It also would not satisfy the coverage issues in Bowie County. We would have little control over the system, as the core resides in Little Rock, AR.

The cost of the upgrades to the AWIN system cannot be fully answered. There are too many variables to cover. In order to achieve the same functionality as offered in our current proposal, the entire AWIN system would have to be upgraded. It is unclear who would bear the responsibility of the costs of the various components and what the timeframe of any upgrades would be.

3. Why do we need to put towers in Bowie County?

As presently configured, the communications system does not provide reliable coverage of Bowie County outside of the Texarkana area. This poses a serious and sometimes dangerous situation for sheriff's deputies, particularly on the western end of the county. Also, if our police department, fire department or both were to be called into an area of the County that is outside of the reach of our communications system, we would be left with no ability to contact our dispatch center or the other involved agencies.

4. How urgent do I feel is our need to replace the radio system?

As I have mentioned previously, there is no way of knowing how long our present system can keep operating. It is eighteen years old, there are no spare parts available and it recently failed and had to be patched back together in order to restore service. It could keep operating for another year or it could literally stop working at any moment. The radio system is crucial to our ability to provide fire and police services to our citizens, so any delay in replacing it poses a substantial risk.

5. What will happen to the price of the Motorola radio system if we do not order by December 15, 2014?

The answer is unclear. The pricing provided by Motorola for our current proposed system is based on the HGAC contract. In that contract, Motorola offers radio system components to members of HGAC at reduced prices. Motorola has offered an additional $1,023,000.00 in discounts if our order is placed before December 15, 2014.

The current HGAC contract expires April 30, 2015. I have no way of knowing if the next contract with Motorola will result in an increase or decrease in the prices offered. I also have no way of knowing if Motorola will offer the same incentives to us if our purchase of the system is delayed.

We also discussed that in October of 2010 a proposal was submitted by Motorola to upgrade our system to a four site Simulcast system, much like our current proposal. The budgetary pricing summary for that proposal was $7.3 million dollars, not including construction of new towers or providing buildings at the tower sites. That proposal was based on connecting the proposed system to the AWIN master site. A copy of that proposal is available for review.

Michael S. Henry
Captain
City of Texarkana, Texas Police Department
Office: (903) 798-3112
Cell: (903) 748-1065
Fax: (903) 798-3107
Email: henry@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-131

Questions from Mr. Richard Martin during public hearing on 11-10-14:

1. Is our current system on lease purchase arrangement?

   The various components of the system currently in use were purchased separately over several years. How each piece was financed is not known. However, there is no outstanding debt or any type of lease arrangement on the present communication system.

2. Does it include maintenance in this agreement?

   Maintenance fees are ongoing annual costs throughout the life of the system. They are not included in the original purchase price, but they have been accounted for in the long term financing plan.

3. Is this an annual payment a monthly payment? What are the terms on this amount of money?

   The recommended financing plan is a lease-purchase agreement for a fifteen year period with the first two years deferred. The payments would be made annually.

From: TTPD-Shiner, Dan
To: TEX-Whitson, John; TEX-Jaster, Shirley; TEX-Thompson, Lisa
Cc: TTPD-Henry, Michael; TTPD-Vaughn, Shawn; TTPD-Kreidler, Charles; TTPD-Autrey, Tony
Subject: Radio System Upgrade
Date: Tuesday, November 18, 2014 3:16:42 PM

Mr. Whitson,

This email summarizes the content of my face to face meeting with TAPD Police Chief Bob Harrison. The meeting occurred on November 18, 2014 at 11:00 AM in my office.

The purpose of the meeting was two-fold and the first issue was to inform Chief Harrison that we have received some asset forfeiture monies and that it was our intent to honor preexisting agreements concerning distribution of those funds when a joint investigation is conducted. An amount in excess of $28,000.00 would be divided pursuant to our agreement.

The second part of our meeting was a discussion regarding our desire to upgrade TTPD's radio system. I explained the reasons we wanted to have our own locally based system and the regional benefit of such a system for our allied emergency services agencies, should they want to utilize the system. I also reviewed our ongoing concerns about AWIN's current half-life status and the fact that the controller is located in Little Rock.

He admitted that at one time he did want TTPD on AWIN's, but now understands our concerns and no longer cares one way or the other. He has no problem with TX having its own system, but does want it to be a Motorola system.

Chief Harrison confirmed that he believed it was important that TTPD use a Motorola radio system for compatibility and stated unequivocally that he was VERY interested in the Motorola CAD solution and possibly the RMS, depending on the costs. I briefed him on our plan to seek Council authorization to acquire the radio system immediately and with Motorola's agreement to offer 180 days of guaranteed pricing to acquire Motorola's CAD and RMS. During this 180 days, we would have time to resolve our issues with Tyler Technologies. Chief Harrison agreed that was an excellent strategy.

We agreed that our departments need to operate on the same CAD and the current Tyler version is unacceptable.

I also expressed my concern about local rumors and misinformation, and asked him to personally speak to his friend, Steve Ledwell, to make sure he had accurate information. Chief Harrison agreed that he would make contact with Mr. Ledwell.

Dan Shiner

Chief of Police
City of Texarkana, Texas
(903)798-3110
(903) 824-6191
Email: shiner@txkusa.org

Email communications through this office may be subject to Texas Public Records laws and may be shared with others.

Central Records and Communications

TEXARKANA POLICE DEPT / TEXARKANA FIRE DEPT
BOWIE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
100 N. STATELINE AVENUE, BOX 15
TEXARKANA, TEXAS/ARKANSAS 75501-5666
Phone: 903-798-3181 FAX: 903-793-3664

NOVEMBER 3, 2014

Current Issues

- Calls disappearing
- Comments missing
- Performance issue when 15+ calls are open
- (Under Review) Unit Allocation Incorrect
- Unit Allocation not completing
- Units showing up on incorrect calls
- Object Mouse Move Error – results in program crashing
- Caller phone number and name – Not showing in mobile units
- Call Merging – Comments from one or both calls disappear
- Units being assigned to incorrect calls
- Incorrect units being assigned to calls

Ongoing Issues

- Multiple Dispatchers cannot assign units to calls
- Performance issues and Instability
- Quality Assurance issues
- Random Errors, lockups , and crashes
- Warrants not consistently transferring from Incode Municipal Package
- Combined Search does not return all warrants from Odyssey – inconsistent information

Deliverables not met

- One Search
- State LETS in mobiles for Arkansas
- Export to TAPD Data Force software
- Routing – Turn by turn directions

Features not implemented due to ongoing issues

- Unit Allocation for PD and Volunteer fire departments
- AVL - Closest unit recommendation for PD
- Combined Search
- Wrecker/Impound Module
- Redesign (work around) for proper dispatching of Automatic Aid

Attachment: Cad-Current Issues (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

Customers who have purchased P25 radio systems using the HGAC contract

Customer	Type of user	Year	Purchased using HGAC Contract
Parker County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2007	Yes
Smith County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Smith County ESD #1	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Smith County ESD #2	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Longview	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
East Texas Medical Center	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Tyler	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
White settlement	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Fort Bend County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2009	Yes
Williamson County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Burnet County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Llano County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Blanco County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Lee County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Caldwell County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Comal County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Odessa	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Tarrant County	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2011	Yes
Fort Worth	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Johnson County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Bastrop County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Permian Basin COG	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Watauga	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2011	Yes
Colleyville	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Southlake	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Bedford	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Keller	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Cleburne	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Richland Hills	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
North Richland Hills	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes

Forest Hill	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Fort Worth Transportation	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Mansfield	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Haltom City	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Westover Hills	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
BNSF	P25 Radios's	2012	Yes
FW ISD	P25 Radios's	2012	Yes
Kennedale	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Careflight	P25 Radios's	2012	Yes
Midland County	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2013	Yes
Burleson	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2013	Yes
TCU	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2013	Yes
City of Arlington	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2013	Yes
City of Grand Prairie	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2013	Yes
Denton County, Texas	P25 Radio's/System/Consoles	2014	Yes

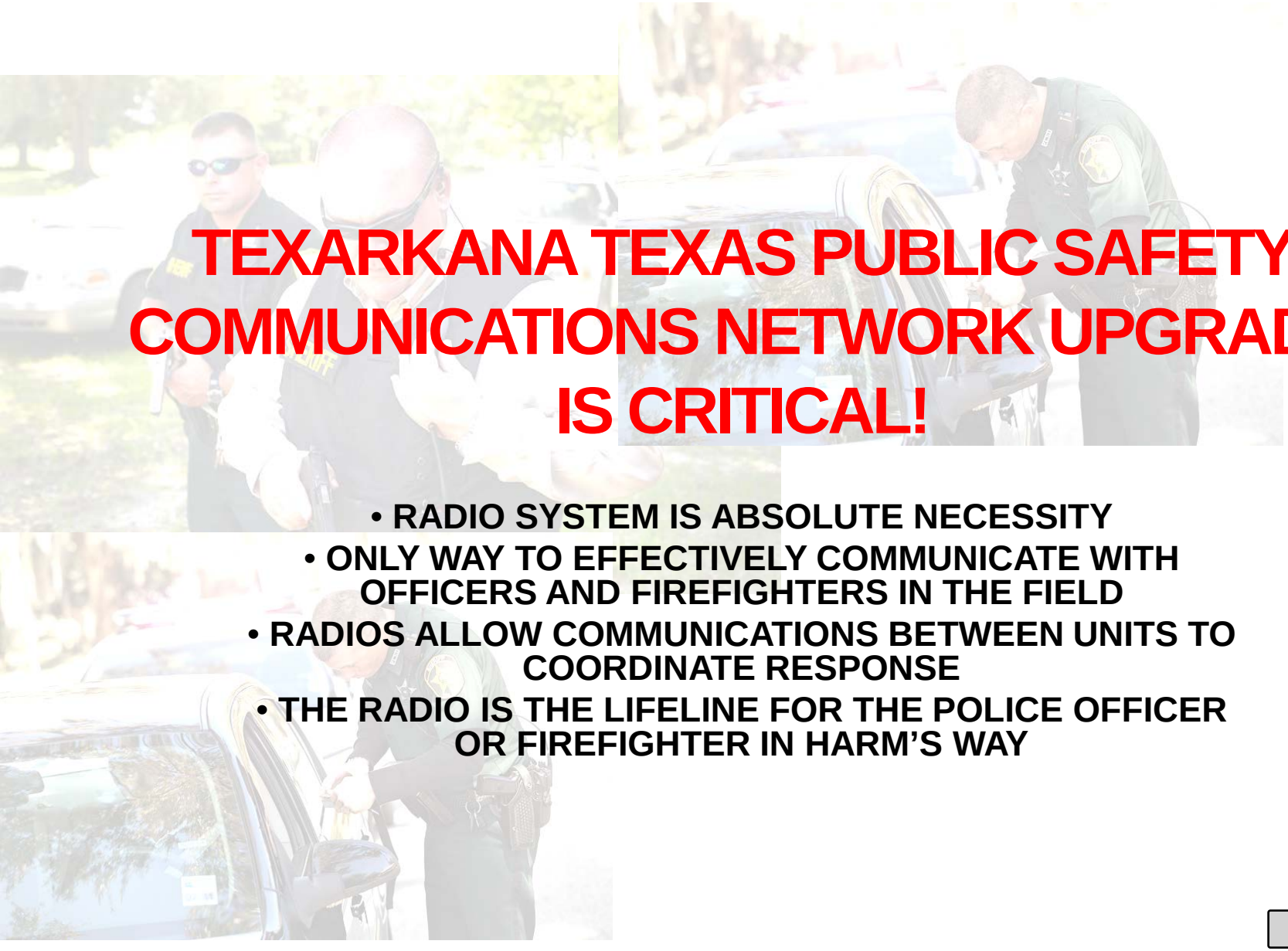
PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS UPGRADE

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

THREE SYSTEMS

- Communications System – Radios
- CAD - Computer Aided Dispatch
- RMS – Records Management System

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety



TEXARKANA TEXAS PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK UPGRADE IS CRITICAL!

- RADIO SYSTEM IS ABSOLUTE NECESSITY
- ONLY WAY TO EFFECTIVELY COMMUNICATE WITH OFFICERS AND FIREFIGHTERS IN THE FIELD
- RADIOS ALLOW COMMUNICATIONS BETWEEN UNITS TO COORDINATE RESPONSE
- THE RADIO IS THE LIFELINE FOR THE POLICE OFFICER OR FIREFIGHTER IN HARM'S WAY

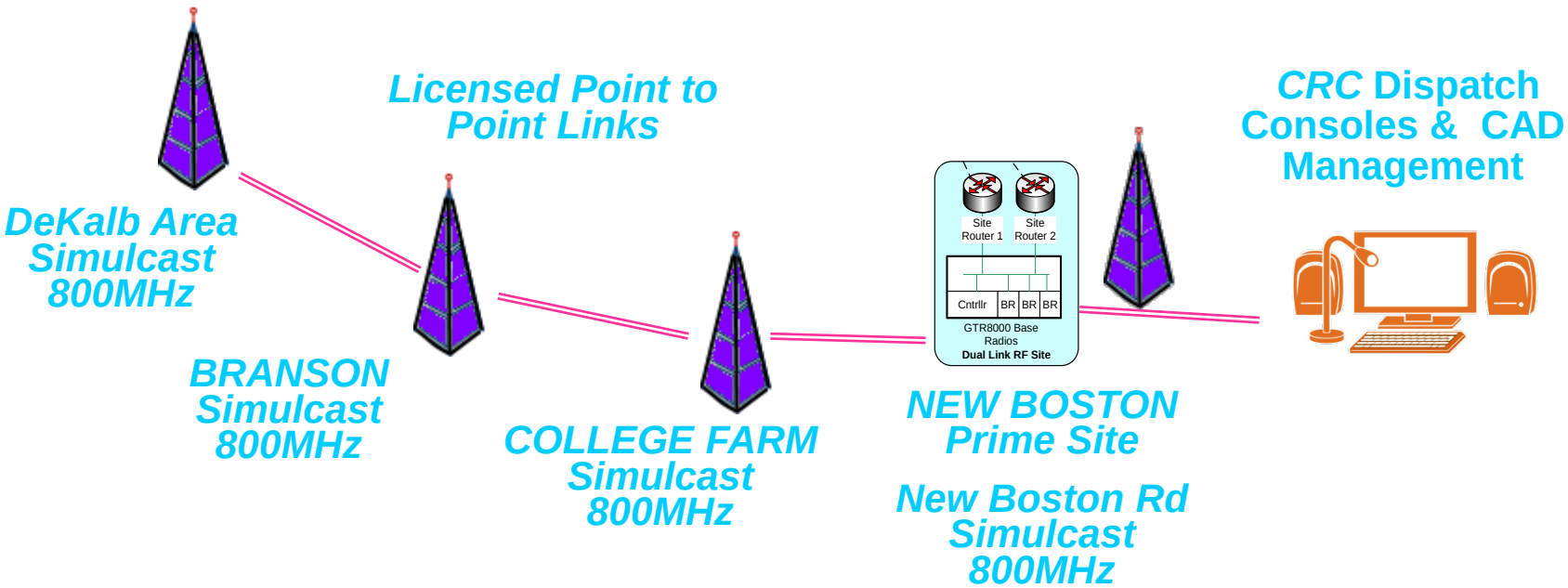
TEXARKANA TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM AND OPERATIONS PRESENT STATE

- Our Public Safety Communications System is in excess of 15 years of age.
- Many of the components of system are no longer supported in the case of failure
- The City and County are in desperate need of Improved radio coverage due to growth over the last 15 years.
- Interoperability and growth for additional users is limited
- Dispatch operations technology failures and lack of advancements.
- We are unable to take advantage of technology advancements and efficiencies.

PRESENT SYSTEM IS ANALOG

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

SYSTEM OVERVIEW 4 SITE SIMULCAST



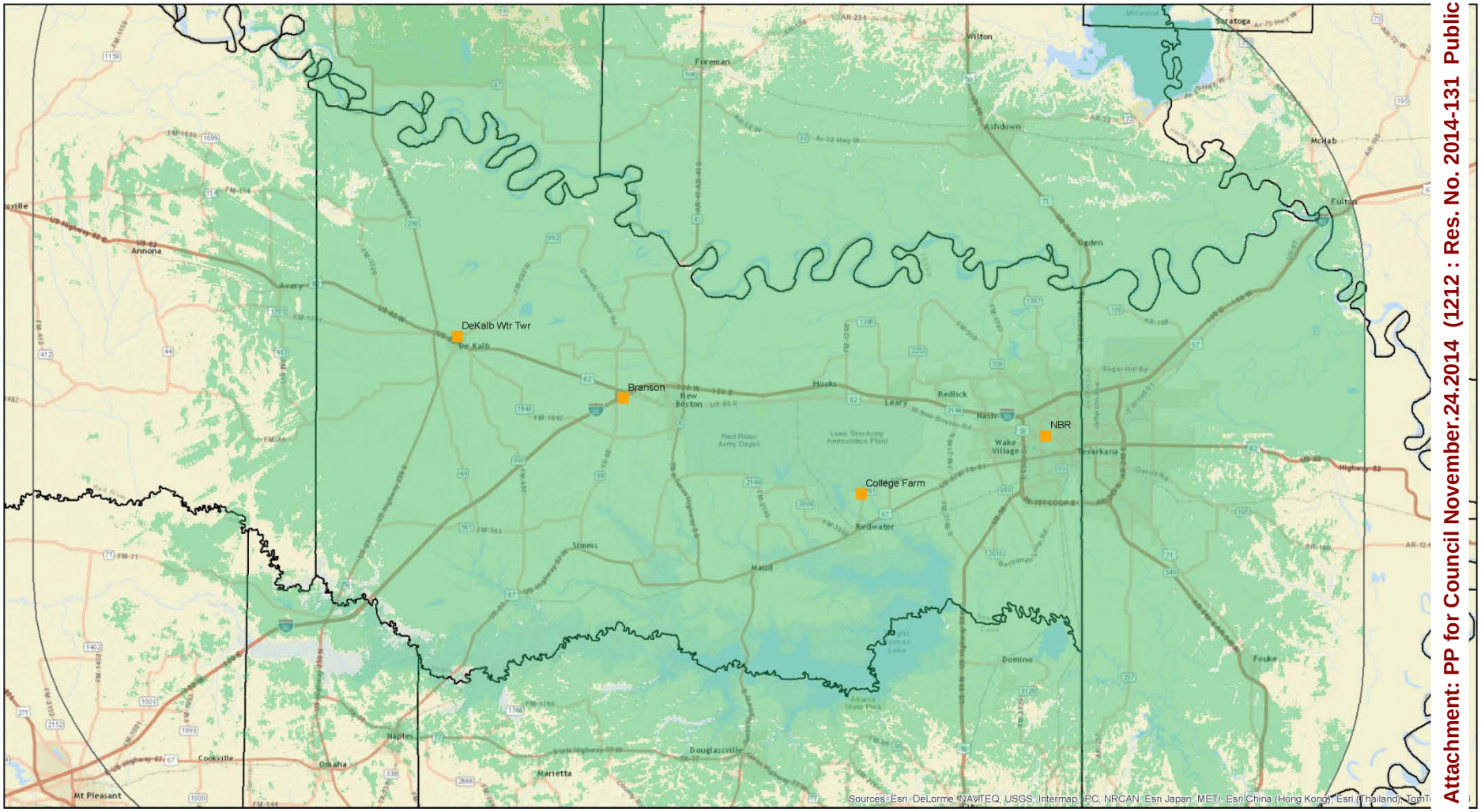
Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

FOUR TOWER COVERAGE

MOTOROLA

APX6500 MOBILE COVERAGE

INFORMATIONAL ONLY



0 3 6 12 Miles

1 inch = 4.73 miles

Projection: World_Mercator

LIGHT GREEN = 95% Coverage Area Reliability

BILL BURKS

Jul 18, 2014

Hydra 4.5.1187.0

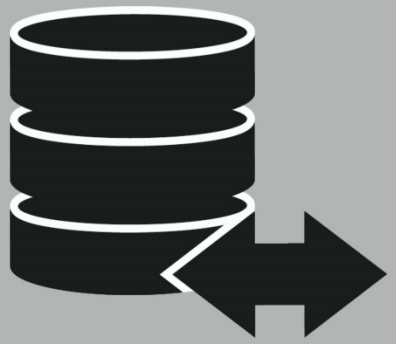
Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

KEY COMPONENTS TO YOUR MISSION CRITICAL SYSTEM

Tower Site Equipment

End of Life in 2013
Support is provided

Central Controller



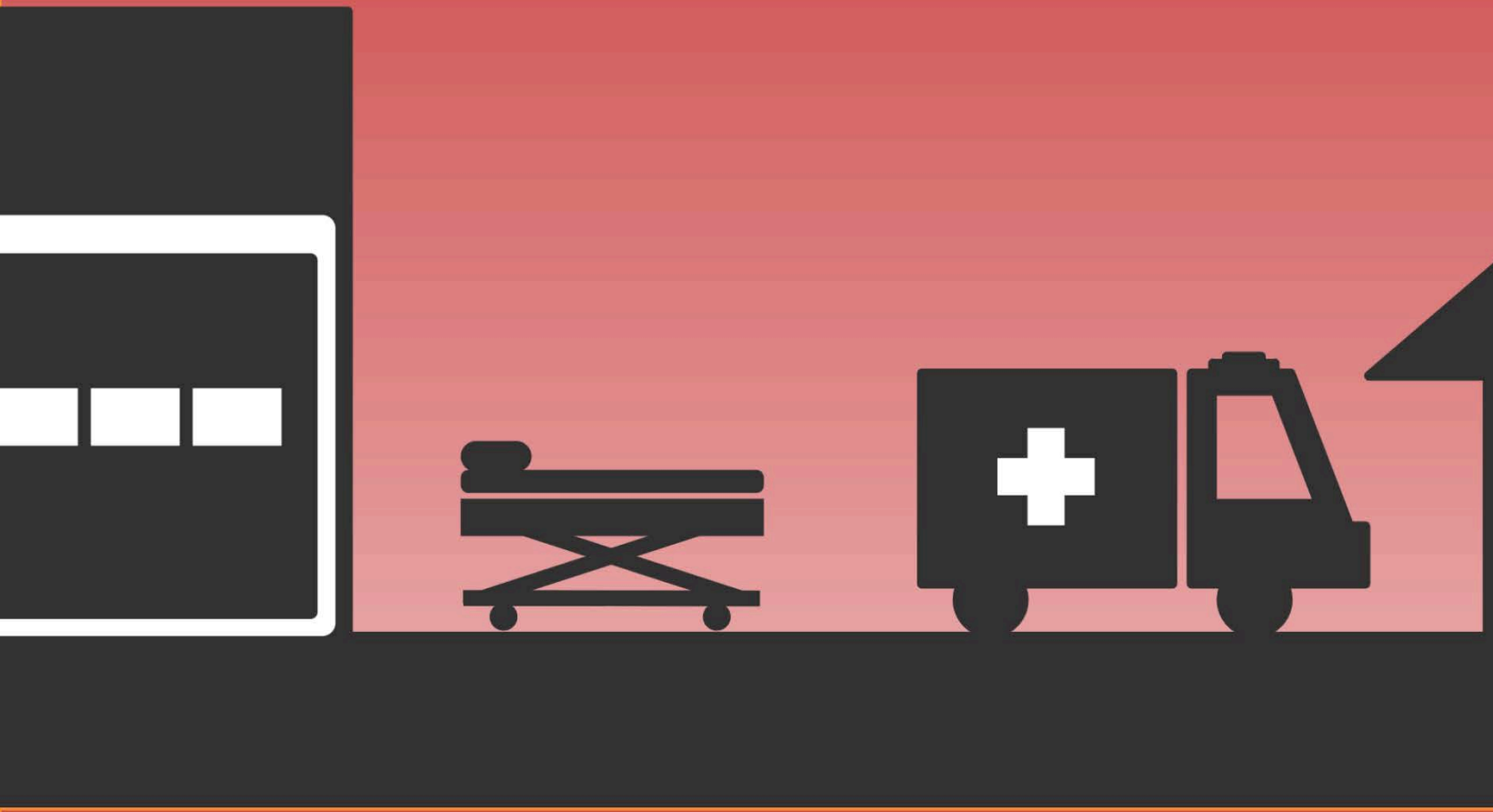
End of Life in 2004 and no parts support available

Dispatch Console

End of Life in 2013
Support through 20

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

CURRENT LIFECYCLE



TIME TO REACT IS NOW

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

AWIN IS NOT THE SOLUTION

- Proposed 4 tower system in October of 2010 using AWIN system. Preliminary price tag was $7.3 million, without towers or buildings.
- The AWIN system covering Texarkana, AR and Miller County was installed in 2006 by the State of Arkansas.
- The core, brains of the system, operates on an older platform which has reached its end of life and must be upgraded.
- Many features such as GPS and Over the Air programming are not available on AWIN.
- The Core resides in Little Rock, AR, meaning all of our radio communications would be controlled by a platform over 150 miles away.
- Bowie County Sheriff, Nash PD, Wake Village PD, Texarkana College, TAMU-T and others are all users of our current system and may not have access to AWIN.
- Using the AWIN master site will save only $450,000 to $650,000 out of over $7 million and we will be on a system that is halfway through its lifespan.

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

PROPOSED SYSTEM SOLUTION INCLUDES

EXPANDED COVERAGE
Provides the coverage needed for First Responders to perform their duties in a safe and effective manner without worrying about not having the coverage they need. Citizens can feel confident, no matter where they may be, that emergency personnel will be able to focus on the task at hand.

INTEROPERABILITY
First Responders are able to easily communicate with local, state, and federal agencies directly through the network.

GREATER EFFICIENCY
Assures instantaneous two-way voice communications for every agency operating on the system.

SHARING RESOURCES
Helps make sure people and equipment are where they are needed the most. Increased cooperation between different agencies on every level helps make sure our citizens are safe in the most cost effective manner.

LOCAL CONTROL
Each agency has complete autonomy in operating its own communications resources. In the event of a crisis however, it is easy to communicate with neighboring agencies for assistance.

EXPANSION OF BI-STATE
Has the capacity to accommodate more agencies and users with each agency. The system can grow to meet future needs.

COMPETITIVELY BID HGAC PRICING
SIGNIFICANT SYSTEM PRICING INCENTIVES (P25 AND CAD)
15 YEAR MUNICIPAL LEASE FINANCING
UP TO TWO YEARS BEFORE FIRST PAYMENT

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

MOTOROLA

- Motorola is the industry leader in public safety communications.
- We did take a look at Harris Corporation, but they do not have the proven track record of Motorola.
- Motorola is in the position to update our system on a faster timeframe.
- Denton County was on the same system we are on. They are moving to the same Motorola system we are moving to.
- Denton County formed a fifteen member committee to evaluate communications systems. Motorola was the unanimous choice.
- Having a Motorola system will allow seamless integration with the Texarkana, Arkansas AWIN communications system.
- All departments involved feel that Motorola is the best choice given the critical need to upgrade the system as soon as possible.
- Motorola is also able to provide a new CAD and RMS package to compliment the new radio system.

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

CAD

- Computer Aided Dispatch
- The Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) system is meant to help our dispatchers handle calls and situations more effectively and efficiently.
- The present CAD system has many issues including improper unit allocation, missing comments, and disappearing calls.

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

RMS

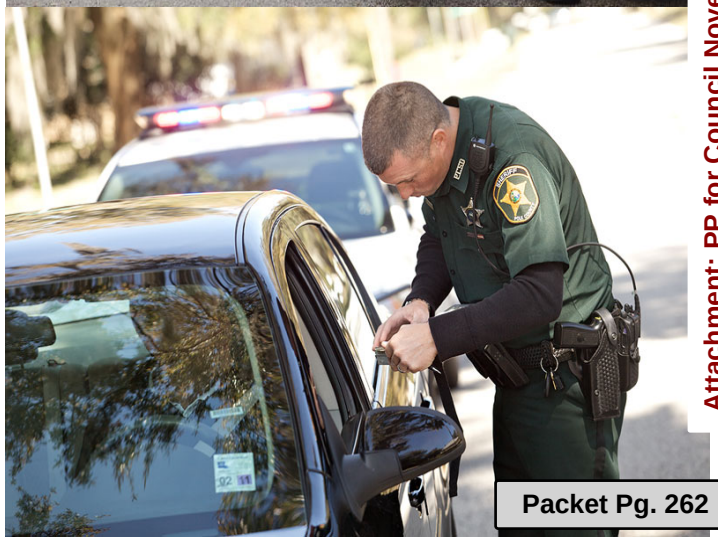
- Records Management System
- Software program that manages all Police Department records including: victims, witnesses, suspects, locations, offenses, arrests and much more.
- Modernized department should be near paperless
- Investigative case management

- We do not have an RMS. The police department has been using a Records Management System purchased by Bowie County a few years ago. The system was not designed for a municipal police department and does not adequately fit our needs

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

THE RESULTS OF OUR RESEARCH AND PLANNING

- **Upgrading to Digital Technology will allow support for the next 15 years + of the Public Safety Network.**
- **Our planning has included the needed additional coverage now and into the future.**
- **The New Technology will allow many additional features required for our Public Safety needs. GPS, IV&D, Fire Station Alerting, CAD, Records Management.**
- **Our planning includes Dispatch Technology that allows advanced CAD and integration to the Public Safety Radio Network.**



Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

OUR DECISION WILL ACHIEVE TEXARKANA'S GOALS

THE GOAL:

ACHIEVE EXPANDED COVERAGE

ACHIEVE GREATER INTEROPERABILITY

REPLACE "OUT OF LIFE" TECHNOLOGY

SUSTAIN COMMUNICATIONS FOR MULTIPLE AGENCIES AT THE MOST EFFECTIVE COST

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

PURCHASE

- Depending on which agencies decide to participate in the CAD and RMS systems, the overall cost for all three systems is expected to fall between 8.5 and 9 million.
- Motorola Solutions has submitted bids to provide communications systems and services through Houston/Galveston Area Council of Governments Cooperative Purchasing Program, HGACBuy.

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

HGAC

HGACBuy
THE SMART PURCHASING SOLUTION

- HGACBuy is a "Government-to-Government" procurement service available nationwide.
- Governmental entities have been procuring products and services through HGACBuy for over 30 years
- All contracts available to members of HGACBuy have been awarded by virtue of a public competitive procurement process. Contracting through HGAC is compliant with Texas state statutes for competitive bidding.
- Other large entities in the State of Texas have recently purchased Motorola systems by utilizing HGAC .

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

CITY OF FORT WORTH

- Purchased Motorola system in 2011
- Purchase cost was $39, 345,641. 55 for hardware, software and services acquired from Motorola Solutions, Inc.
- $ 2, 900,000.00 for engineering, consulting, and other professional services from BGA through March 2015
- Even though they spent almost three million dollars on a consultant, the City of Fort Worth made their purchase using HGAC, which is the same pricing we are getting.

From city resolution on using HGAC *Staff reviewed the pricing and determined it to be fair and reasonable.*

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

Why Motorola?

Motorola has the reputation of being the best source for public safety communications systems. They have a proven track record and are the industry leaders.

What happens to Tyler?

We are exploring our legal options to resolve the issue.

Why wouldn't we want to use AWINS?

The AWIN system is eight years old, it does not support current technology and there is no local control.

How would the system be funded?

Funding is yet to be completely identified. Increases in local sales tax, increased property values and user fees may fund all or part of the cost. In the worst case, a property tax increase may be necessary in two years.

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

Has the system been bid?

It has been bid through a competitive procurement process through HGAC.

What is HGAC?

H-GAC is the Houston-Galveston Area Council which is a regional council of governments, a counterpart of our ATCOG.

How do we know we have the best pricing?

We are getting the benefit of cooperative purchasing and Motorola is offering incentives to establish even lower pricing. By going through HGAC, we are also eliminating the cost of paying consulting fees.

Will Motorola allow us to construct or contract construction of towers and facilities for the towers as long as the work meets their specifications?

The City will reserve the option to contract with local vendors for tower site construction.

TEXAS AGENCIES THAT HAVE PURCHASED MOTOROLA RADIO SYSTEMS USING HGAC

Customer	Type of user	Year	Purchased using HGAC Contract
Parker County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2007	Yes
Smith County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Smith County ESD #1	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Smith County ESD #2	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Longview	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
East Texas Medical Center	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Tyler	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
White settlement	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2008	Yes
Fort Bend County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2009	Yes
Williamson County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Burnet County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Llano County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Blanco County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Lee County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Caldwell County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Comal County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Odessa	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2010	Yes
Tarrant County	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2011	Yes
Fort Worth	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Johnson County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Bastrop County	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Permian Basin COG	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2011	Yes
Watauga	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2011	Yes
Colleyville	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Southlake	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Bedford	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Keller	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Cleburne	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Richland Hills	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
North Richland Hills	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Forest Hill	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Fort Worth Transportation	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Mansfield	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2012	Yes
Haltom City	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Westover Hills	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
BNSF	P25 Radios's	2012	Yes
FW ISD	P25 Radios's	2012	Yes
Kennedale	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2012	Yes
Careflight	P25 Radios's	2012	Yes
Midland County	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2013	Yes
Burleson	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2013	Yes
TCU	P25 Radio's / Consoles	2013	Yes
City of Arlington	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2013	Yes
City of Grand Prairie	P25 Radio's / System / Consoles	2013	Yes
Denton County, Texas	P25 Radio's/System/Consoles	2014	

Attachment: PP for Council November.24.2014 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety

Mr. Mayor and City Council, there is little doubt that Texarkana, Texas is in need of a new public safety communications system. The current analog system is outdated and hardly supportable from the standpoint of repair parts. The brain of the current system, located at the tower site on New Boston Road is working only because Motorola was able to fabricate a subassembly that replaced a subassembly that was damaged by a lightning strike. Even when the system is fully functional this analog system has limited range and has limited capability when compared to the technology that is currently available in the industry.

As the elected representatives of the city you have options of how to proceed. Staff has provided you with an option that gets the city into a fully functional highly capable system in the shortest amount of time. We have used the statutory procurement method that is intended to promote quick purchasing at competitive and reasonable pricing. The Houston Galveston Area Council is a unit of Texas Local Government who makes contracts available to participating members which have been awarded based on the virtue of a public competitive procurement process compliant with state statues.

The current Motorola proposal is an extension of the HGAC Contract pricing with additional discounts. As you research other jurisdictions who have made recent purchases from Motorola I believe you may find some unit pricing different from what is included in our package. Overall, we feel that the Motorola turnkey package is of tremendous benefit to the city because it will place the purchase, delivery, installation, and testing on the shoulders of one project officer who we can hold accountable. If you independently research pricing I caution you that it is very difficult to make sure you are comparing like items or at least items that meet the same operational requirements that we need here in Texarkana. For example, our dispatch consoles will not be like most others because of the requirement to make our

consoles compatible with AWINS, the system currently being used by the Texarkana, Arkansas Police Department.

Some of you may question why we are proposing a system that extends service beyond the city. I take that our commitment to joint operations with the Bowie County Sheriff and Texarkana, Arkansas Police and Fire Departments through the Bi-State Justice Building operations and combined 911 and dispatch centers dictates that an interoperable communications system is key to effective emergency services throughout the area. Texarkana, Texas is the heart of Bowie County and as the city's elected officials I believe that you inherit the role of being the regional leadership concerning local governance and specifically the services that lend themselves to shared operations. As the regional leader the City of Texarkana, Texas is positioned to best serve as the backbone of any shared service for the region just as we are already the backbone for water supply throughout the region.

Additionally, we have mutual aid agreements with neighboring jurisdictions for emergency services. As we are called upon for aid we very much believe it is in everyone's best interest that our responders be able to communicate no matter where in the county they respond. We also believe that the response will be better coordinated should every jurisdiction be using interoperable radios which will be supported by this system.

I recognize that nine million dollars and the associated financing costs is a lot of money, especially, when one compares the $9 million to the $31 million annual General Fund Operating budget. However, over the next 17 years, which is the time proposed to pay for the system plus the two years of deferred payment, the city will spend over $650 million in general fund money. This purchase plus financing cost will be about two percent of the $650 million. If the system lasts 25 years the purchase, financing and

maintenance cost will be about 1.4 percent of $1.03 billion of general fund expenditures. Two percent of total spending seems to me to be a small cost compared to the benefit the communications system will provide to the community and our emergency and law enforcement personnel.

You certainly have the option to send us back to the drawing board and start anew. Another approach will be to hire a consultant to determine our needs and to prepare a request for proposals. I am not certain of the consulting cost but it will not be free. After the city council approves the scope of work to be included in the RFP we will seek competitive bids, much like the HGAC does for the consortium of local governments. Once proposals are received and you have tentatively selected the most responsive bidder we will then seek financing for the bid amount.

Another version of the second option could include creating a partnership with other jurisdictions who may use the system and that the partnership would have predetermined cost sharing of the system. To save time we would certainly try to work on intergovernmental agreements concurrently with the procurement process.

We leave it to you to consider your options between tonight and the council meeting on 8 DEC and your vote on the proposal currently recommended by staff.

LEDWELL
Since 1946

P.O. Box 1106 Texarkana, TX 75504
3300 Waco Street Texarkana, TX 75501

PHONE (903) 838-6531
FAX (903) 831-2719
http://www.ledwell.com
sales@ledwell.com
1-888-LEDWELL
533-9355

December 8, 2014

Mr. Bob Bruggeman
City of Texarkana, Texas
923 Elm St
Texarkana, TX 75501
Phn 903-794-3900 Fax 903-792-3933

Dear Mr. Bruggemen,

After our discussion this afternoon, I reached out to some people in Texarkana, Texas and we will buy the city radios at $3,500.00 ea. Both mobile and portable will cost about the same.

The Texarkana Texas police currently have about 40 units that can be reprogrammed at $50.00 each and it looks like between the fire dept. and the police dept. It will take about 160 more units to make everything digital. This puts the monetary commitment at just below $500,000.00. I will see that this is done asap.

This is if you vote to join the AWIN network tonight, It will cost the city nothing and we will have accomplished what you want.

Thanks,

Steve Ledwell

Attachment: Steve Ledwell Letter to CC120814 2014-131 (1212 : Res. No. 2014-131 Public Safety Radio System)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Version: C

Briefing Sheet

Update Date: 10/20/2014 4:52 PM

Lead Department: Finance Department **Action Officer:** Charlie Bassett, CFO

Subject: Resolution No. 2014-126 approving Bowie County Appraisal District's 2014 Tax Rolls.

Briefing: 12/8/2014 **Public Hearing:** 11/10/2014 **Second Briefing:** November 24, 2014 **Council Vote:** 12/8/2014

Item Schedule
Schedule 1: Brief twice - vote once (six weeks)

Updates/History of Briefing:

NOT APPLICABLE

Executive Summary and Background Information:

Each year Bowie County Appraisal District prepares the City's Tax Rolls for approval by City Council. Exhibit A presents the City of Texarkana Tax roll, with a total taxable value of $2,088,503,463, and a total tax levy of $13,530,277.78, the T1 (TIRZ 1) Tax Roll, with a total taxable value of $312,238,992, and a total tax levy of $2,082,554.05, and the T2 (TIRZ 2) Tax Roll, with a total taxable value of $58,050,587, and a total tax levy of $387,433.82.

Potential Options:

- Approve the Tax Rolls as presented by Bowie County Appraisal District.
- Decline.

Fiscal Implications:

The City's tax rate of 0.669293 per $100 is applied to the total taxable value of each tax roll to determine the property tax revenue that will be collected by the City to fund the City's budgeted expenditures for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2015.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of this resolution.

Advisory Board/Committee Review:

NONE

Board/Committee Recommendation:

NOT APPLICABLE

Advisory Board/Committee Meeting Date and Minutes:

NOT APPLICABLE

Attachments

City of Texarkana, Texas

a. Goals and Perspectives (DOCX)
b. Resolution No. 2014-126 (DOC)
c. Exhibit A Texarkana, Texas 2014 Tax Roll (PDF)
d. Exhibit A Texarkana, Texas T1 2014 Tax Roll (PDF)
e. Exhibit A Texarkana, Texas T2 2014 Tax Roll (PDF)
f. Tax Roll Graphs 09-2014 (PDF)
g. Reso. 2014-126 signed (PDF)

Staff Coordination

Finance Department	Charlie Bassett	Department Head Review	Completed	10/20/2014 4:55 PM
Public Information Officer	Lisa Thompson	PIO Review	Completed	10/21/2014 8:53 AM
City Manager	John Whitson	City Manager Review	Completed	10/24/2014 8:01 AM
City Council	Jennifer Evans	Meeting	Completed	10/27/2014 6:00 PM

Meeting History

10/27/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 11/10/14
11/10/14	City Council	MOVED FORWARD	Next: 11/24/14

No citizen spoke at this public hearing.

City of Texarkana, Texas

Developing Perspectives and Goals Pending Approval by the City Council:

Perspectives	Goals
Serve the Community	☐ Promote an Environmentally Sensitive & Livable Community ☐ Provide a Safe Community ☑ Deliver Quality Services ☐ Foster a Healthy Community
Run the Operations	☐ Enhance Community Preparedness & Responsiveness ☐ Maximize Partnership Opportunities ☐ Provide Courteous & Responsive Customer Service ☐ Model a Positive City Image ☑ Deliver Efficient Services ☐ Cultivate Community Involvement & Access
Manage the Resources	☑ Maintain Fiscal Strength ☐ Maximize Utilization & Resources ☐ Invest in Infrastructure & Transportation
Develop Personnel	☐ Develop a Skilled & Diverse Workforce ☐ Create a Positive & Rewarding Work Culture

Perspectives and Goals Additional Comments:

NONE

Resource Impact:

Staff time required if item is approved:	Medium

Other Potential Impacts:

NONE APPLICABLE

Public Information Plan:

☐	Newspaper Notice (Required by Statute)	☑	Public Hearing (Required by Statute)
☐	Public Forum/Input Session	☐	Press Release
☐	E-News Distribution	☑	Website Notice
☐	Social Media (Twitter, Facebook, etc.)	☐	Special Mailing
☐	Flyers Posted	☐	Banners Posted
☐	Survey	☐	Automated Phone Call
☐	None Required	☐	

Other:

Attachment: Goals and Perspectives (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 -126

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE BOWIE COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT 2014 TAX ROLLS FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Bowie County Appraisal District has completed the Tax Rolls of 2014; and

WHEREAS, it is recommended by the Finance Department that the 2014 Tax Rolls for the City of Texarkana, Texas be approved as presented;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the 2014 Tax Rolls for the City of Texarkana, Texas as prepared and presented by the Bowie County Appraisal District are hereby approved. Copies of the City of Texarkana, Texas 2014 Tax Rolls are attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A".

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of December, 2014.

ATTEST:

_____ _____

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

Attachment: Resolution No. 2014-126 [Revision 1] (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

CITY OF TEXARKKANA

2014 TAX ROLL

TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	2,088,503,463
GROSS TAX LEVY	$13,978,206.25
LESS TAX ON FROZEN ITEMS	$1,776,357.05
PLUS FROZEN TAXES	$1,297,773.17
PLUS LATE PENALTY GAIN	$30,655.41
TOTAL TAX LEVY	$13,530,277.78

COUNCIL MEMBERS :

MAYOR , BOB BRUGGEMAN _____

MEMBER BRAD CASTEEL _____

MEMBER MS WILLIE RAY _____

MEMBER TINA VEAL GOOCH _____

MEMBER BRIAN MATTHEWS _____

MEMBER JOSH DAVIS _____

MEMBER, BILL MILLER _____

APPROVED THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2014

Attachment: Exhibit A Texarkana, Texas 2014 Tax Roll [Revision 1] (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

CITY OF TEXARKKANA T1

2014 TAX ROLL

TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	312,238,992
GROSS TAX LEVY	$2,089,793.75
LESS TAX ON FROZEN ITEMS	$20,532.11
PLUS FROZEN TAXES	$13,292.41
PLUS LATE PENALTY GAIN	$0.00
TOTAL TAX LEVY	$2,082,554.05

COUNCIL MEMBERS :

MAYOR , BOB BRUGGEMAN _____

MEMBER BRIAN MATTHEWS _____

MEMBER MS WILLIE RAY _____

MEMBER TINA VEAL GOOCH _____

MEMBER BRAD CASTEEL _____

MEMBER JOSH DAVIS _____

MEMBER, BILL MILLER _____

APPROVED THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2014

Attachment: Exhibit A Texarkana, Texas T1 2014 Tax Roll [Revision 1] (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

CITY OF TEXARKKANA T2

2014 TAX ROLL

TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	58,050,587
GROSS TAX LEVY	$388,528.55
LESS TAX ON FROZEN ITEMS	$3,724.69
PLUS FROZEN TAXES	$2,629.96
PLUS LATE PENALTY GAIN	$0.00
TOTAL TAX LEVY	$387,433.82

COUNCIL MEMBERS :

MAYOR , BOB BRUGGEMAN _____

MEMBER BRAD CASTEEL _____

MEMBER MS WILLIE RAY _____

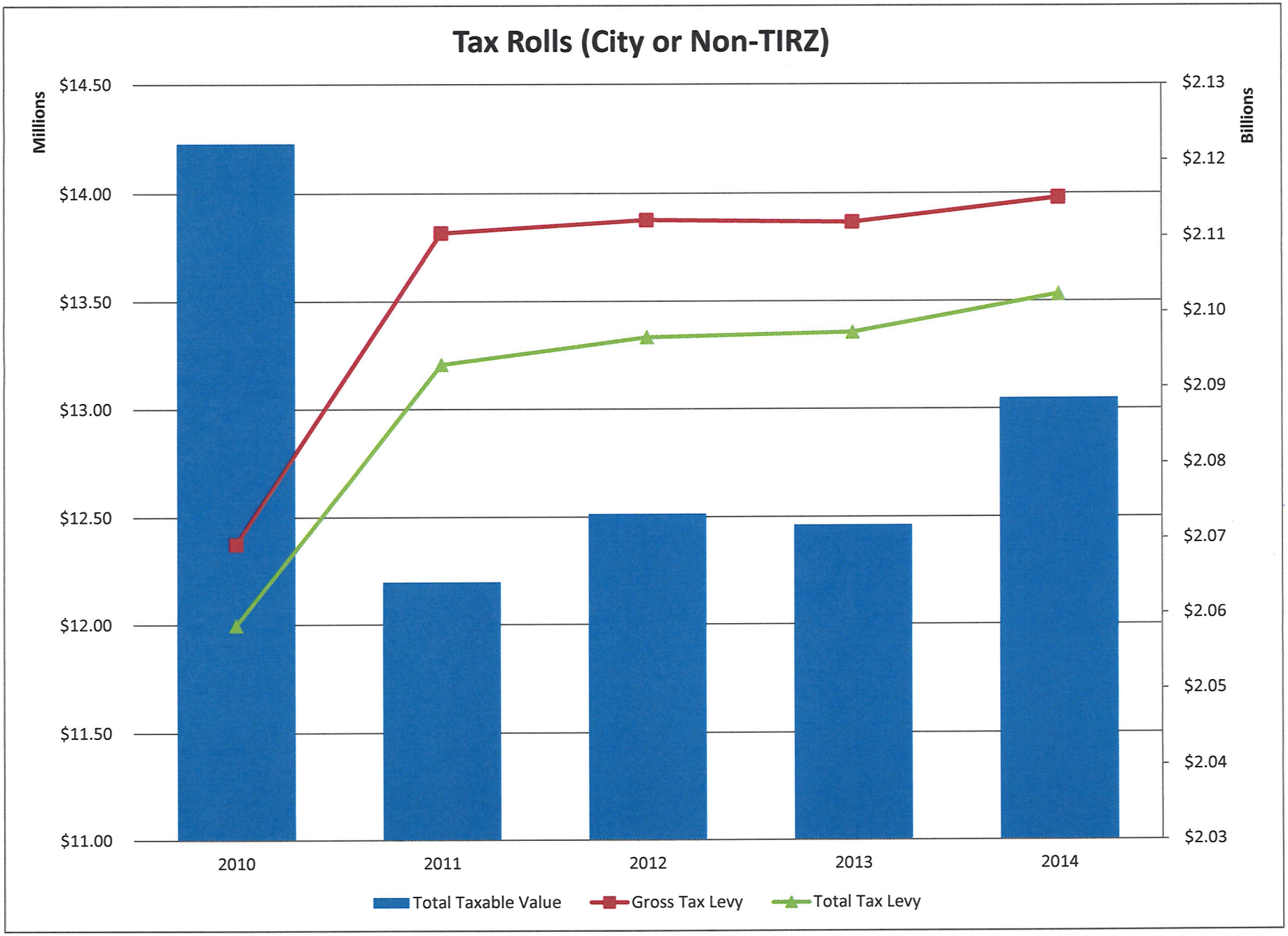
MEMBER TINA VEAL GOOCH _____

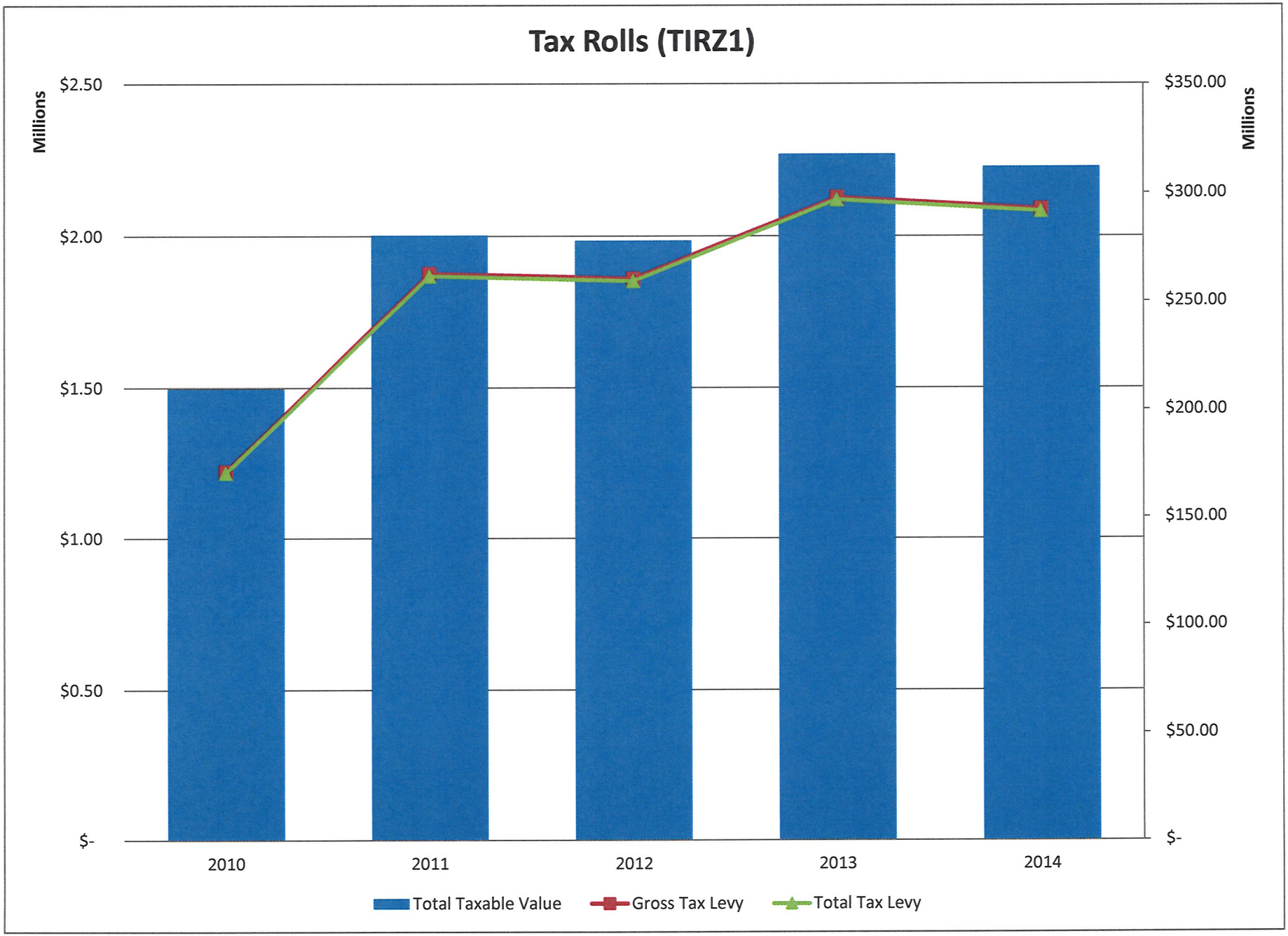
MEMBER BRIAN MATTHEWS _____

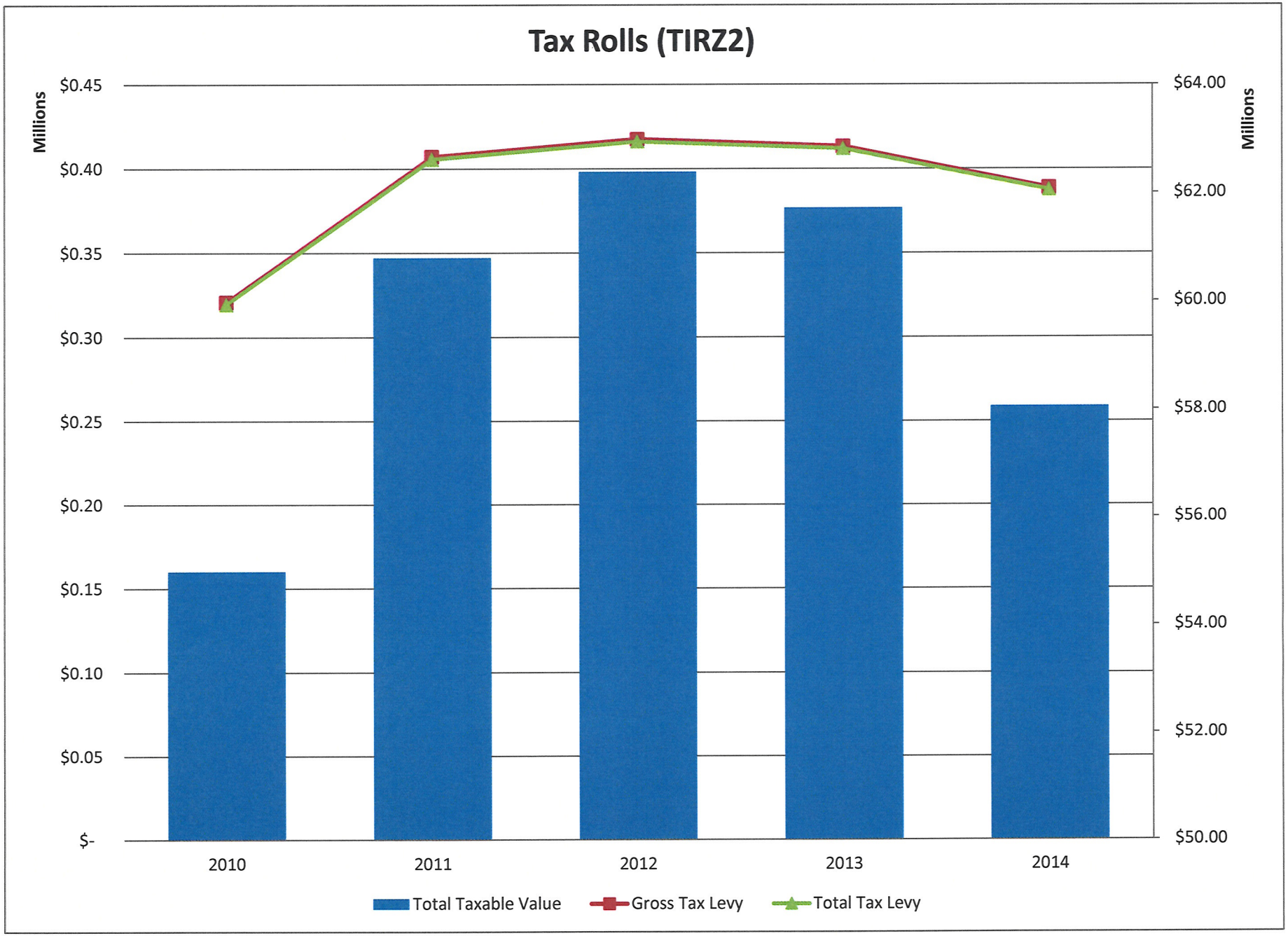
MEMBER JOSH DAVIS _____

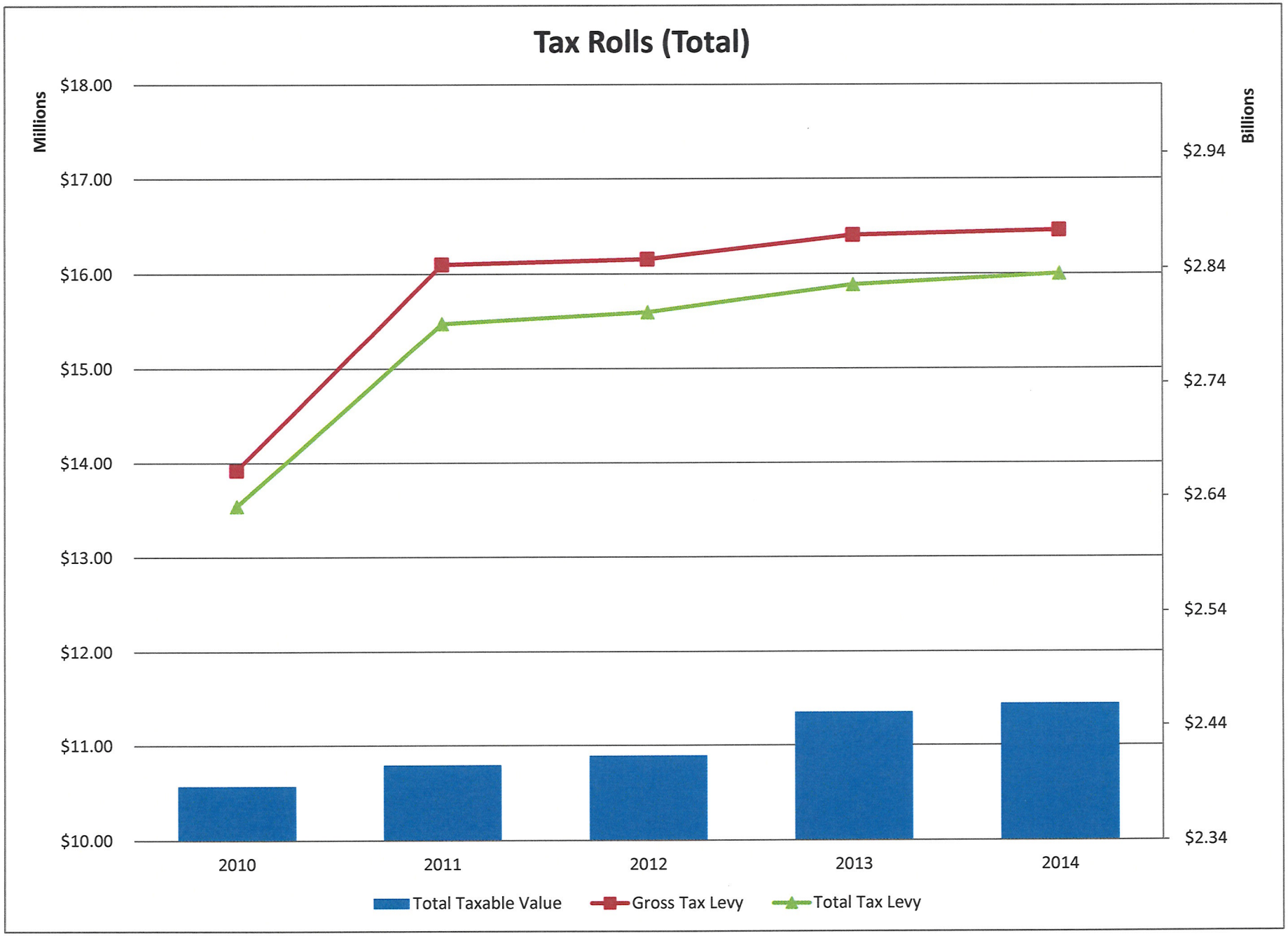
MEMBER, BILL MILLER _____

APPROVED THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2014


Tax Rolls (City or Non-TIRZ)
Millions
$14.50
$14.00
$13.50
$13.00
$12.50
$12.00
$11.50
$11.00
Billions
$2.13
$2.12
$2.11
$2.10
$2.09
$2.08
$2.07
$2.06
$2.05
$2.04
$2.03
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
Total Taxable Value
Gross Tax Levy
Total Tax Levy


Tax Rolls (TIRZ1)
Millions
$2.50
$2.00
$1.50
$1.00
$0.50
$-
$350.00
$300.00
$250.00
$200.00
$150.00
$100.00
$50.00
$-
Millions
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
Total Taxable Value
Gross Tax Levy
Total Tax Levy


Tax Rolls (TIRZ2)
Millions
$0.45
$0.40
$0.35
$0.30
$0.25
$0.20
$0.15
$0.10
$0.05
$-
$64.00
$62.00
$60.00
$58.00
$56.00
$54.00
$52.00
$50.00
Millions
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
Total Taxable Value
Gross Tax Levy
Total Tax Levy


Tax Rolls (Total)
Millions
$18.00
$17.00
$16.00
$15.00
$14.00
$13.00
$12.00
$11.00
$10.00
Billions
$2.94
$2.84
$2.74
$2.64
$2.54
$2.44
$2.34
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
Total Taxable Value
Gross Tax Levy
Total Tax Levy

RESOLUTION NO. 2014 -126

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS, APPROVING THE BOWIE COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT 2014 TAX ROLLS FOR THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS; AND ESTABLISHING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Bowie County Appraisal District has completed the Tax Rolls of 2014; and

WHEREAS, it is recommended by the Finance Department that the 2014 Tax Rolls for the City of Texarkana, Texas be approved as presented;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the 2014 Tax Rolls for the City of Texarkana, Texas as prepared and presented by the Bowie County Appraisal District are hereby approved. Copies of the City of Texarkana, Texas 2014 Tax Rolls are attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A".

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED in Regular Council Session on this the 8th day of December, 2014.

ATTEST:

JENNIFER EVANS, CITY SECRETARY

BOB BRUGGEMAN, MAYOR

6:34 p.m.

Attachment: Reso. 2014-126 signed (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

CITY OF TEXARKKANA

2014 TAX ROLL

TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	2,088,503,463
GROSS TAX LEVY	$13,978,206.25
LESS TAX ON FROZEN ITEMS	$1,776,357.05
PLUS FROZEN TAXES	$1,297,773.17
PLUS LATE PENALTY GAIN	$30,655.41
TOTAL TAX LEVY	$13,530,277.78

COUNCIL MEMBERS :

MAYOR , BOB BRUGGEMAN _____

MEMBER BRAD CASTEEL _____

MEMBER MS WILLIE RAY _____

MEMBER TINA VEAL GOOCH _____

MEMBER BRIAN MATTHEWS _____

MEMBER JOSH DAVIS _____

MEMBER, BILL MILLER _____

APPROVED THE 8th DAY OF DECEMBER 2014

Attachment: Reso. 2014-126 signed (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

CITY OF TEXARKKANA T1

2014 TAX ROLL

TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	312,238,992
GROSS TAX LEVY	$2,089,793.75
LESS TAX ON FROZEN ITEMS	$20,532.11
PLUS FROZEN TAXES	$13,292.41
PLUS LATE PENALTY GAIN	$0.00
TOTAL TAX LEVY	$2,082,554.05

COUNCIL MEMBERS :

MAYOR , BOB BRUGGEMAN _____

MEMBER BRIAN MATTHEWS _____

MEMBER MS WILLIE RAY _____

MEMBER TINA VEAL GOOCH _____

MEMBER BRAD CASTEEL _____

MEMBER JOSH DAVIS _____

MEMBER, BILL MILLER _____

APPROVED THE 8th DAY OF DECEMBER 2014

Attachment: Reso. 2014-126 signed (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

CITY OF TEXARKKANA T2

2014 TAX ROLL

TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	58,050,587
GROSS TAX LEVY	$388,528.55
LESS TAX ON FROZEN ITEMS	$3,724.69
PLUS FROZEN TAXES	$2,629.96
PLUS LATE PENALTY GAIN	$0.00
TOTAL TAX LEVY	$387,433.82

COUNCIL MEMBERS :

MAYOR , BOB BRUGGEMAN _____

MEMBER BRAD CASTEEL _____

MEMBER MS WILLIE RAY _____

MEMBER TINA VEAL GOOCH _____

MEMBER BRIAN MATTHEWS _____

MEMBER JOSH DAVIS _____

MEMBER, BILL MILLER _____

APPROVED THE 8th DAY OF DECEMBER 2014

Attachment: Reso. 2014-126 signed (1204 : Res. No. 2014-126 Approving 2014 Tax Rolls)

City of Texarkana, Texas

Briefing Sheet

Version:
Update Date: 11/21/2014 10:17 AM

Lead Department: City Manager **Action Officer:** Pam Burns, Municipal Clerk

Subject: Water Tower Logo Options

Updates/History of Briefing:

Additional water tower logo drawings from the painting vendor.

Attachments

a. Water Tower Options 20141124 (PDF)

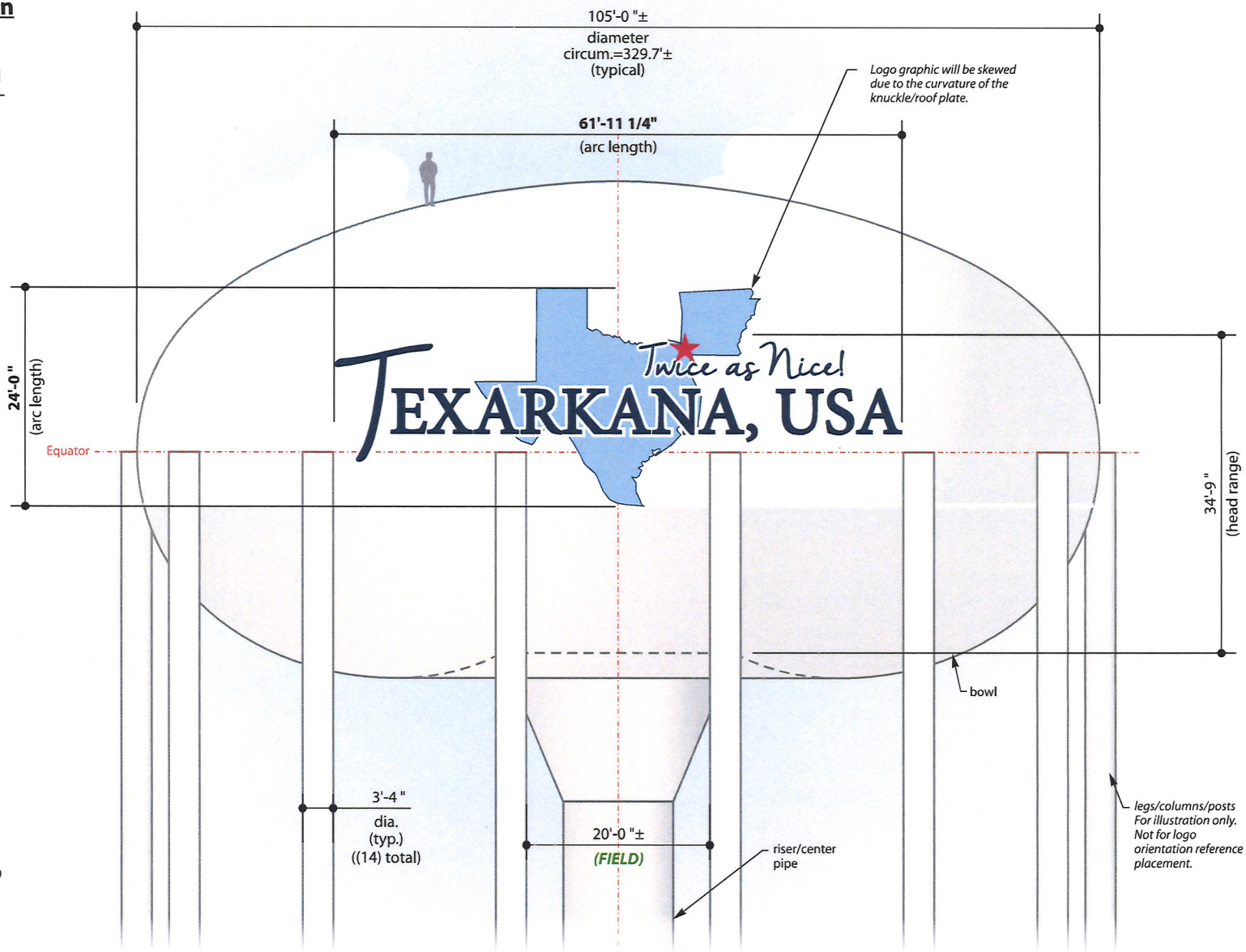
Tank Reservoir Elevation

Planar measurements of graphics.

Tank measurements shown are based on a typical 2M gallon tank and client-provided information. 1971 Universal Tank. 111' HWL.

Owner / Contractor should verify all measurements prior to final approvals and production.

Quantity: (2) sides.
Exact orientation to be determined / verified in the field by owner.



VERIFY COLORS

- Sherwin Williams Spillway SW4062
- *match Tnemec 78BL Old Glory Blue*
- Sherwin Williams Safety Red SW4081
- Sherwin Williams Pillar White SW4029

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT D0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *1/16"=1'-0"±*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

Direct Front

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT* D0
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ☐ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ☐ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ☐ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT D0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT D0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

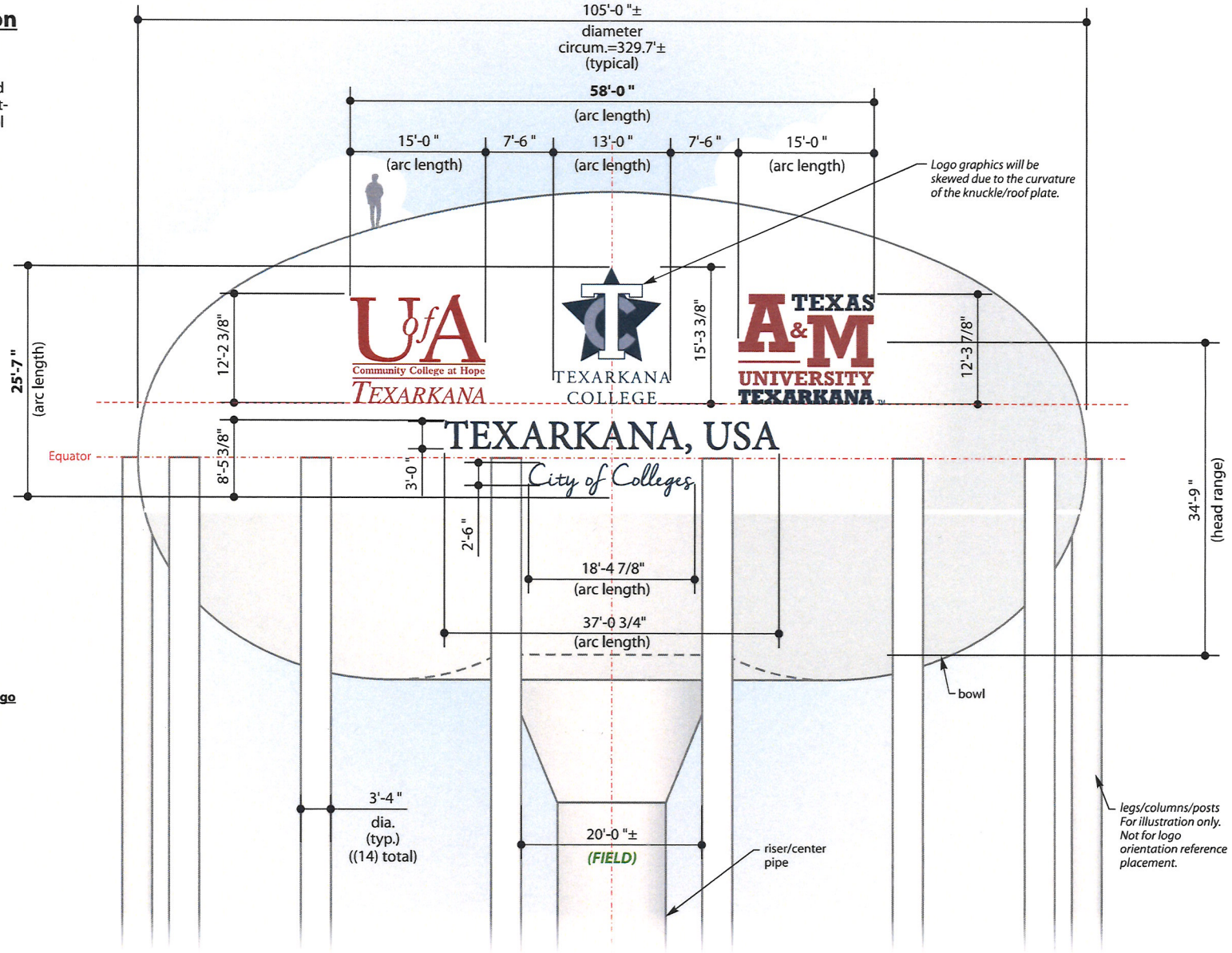
Tank Reservoir Elevation

Planar measurements of graphics.

Tank measurements shown are based on a typical 2M gallon tank and client-provided information. 1971 Universal Tank. 111' HWL.

Owner / Contractor should verify all measurements prior to final approvals and production.

Quantity: (2) sides.
Exact orientation to be determined / verified in the field by owner.



VERIFY COLORS

Note: Due to paint color matching limitations, similar colors may be combined.

U of A Logo

Unknown. Client must provide color match.

Texarkana College Logo

match Pantone 430c

match Pantone 2965c

Texas A&M Univ. Texarkana Logo

match Pantone 195c

match Pantone 282c

Texarkana, USA City of Colleges

Either of the DARK BLUE color matches.

Sherwin Williams Pillar White SW4029

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT E0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *1/16"=1'-0"±*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ DATE_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ DATE_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ DATE_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

Direct Front

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

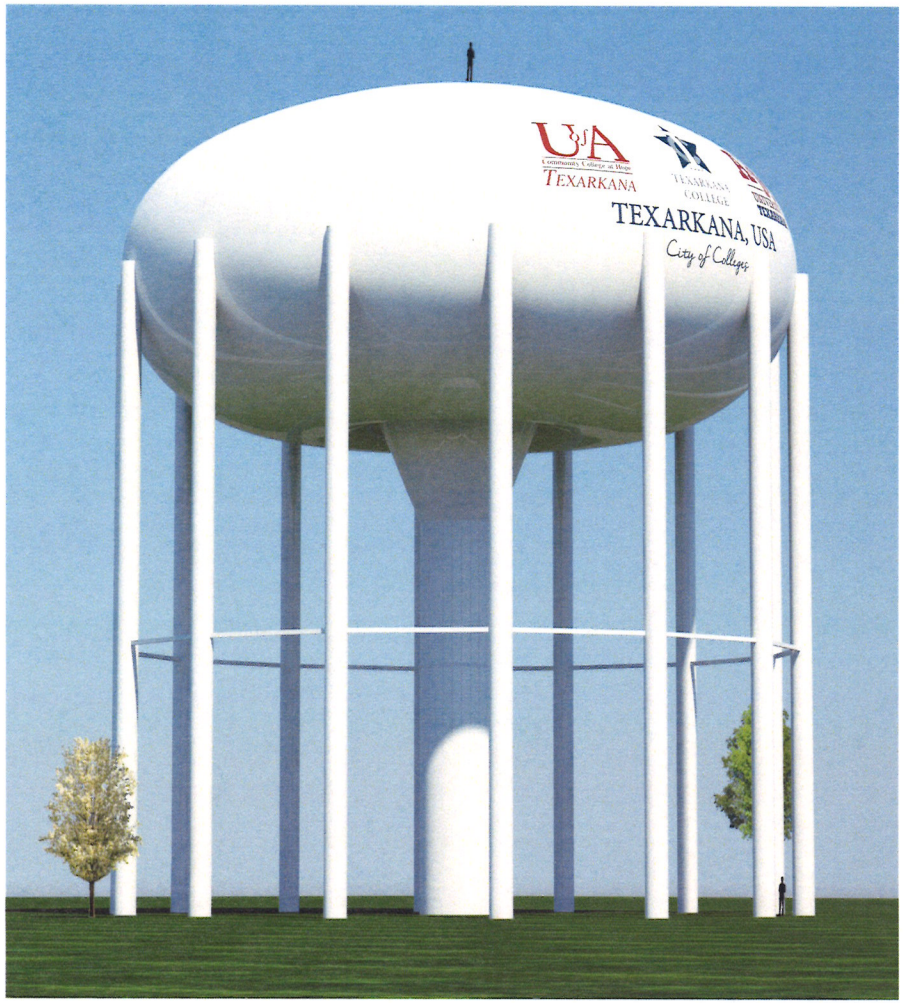
Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT* **E0**
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: ***nts***

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

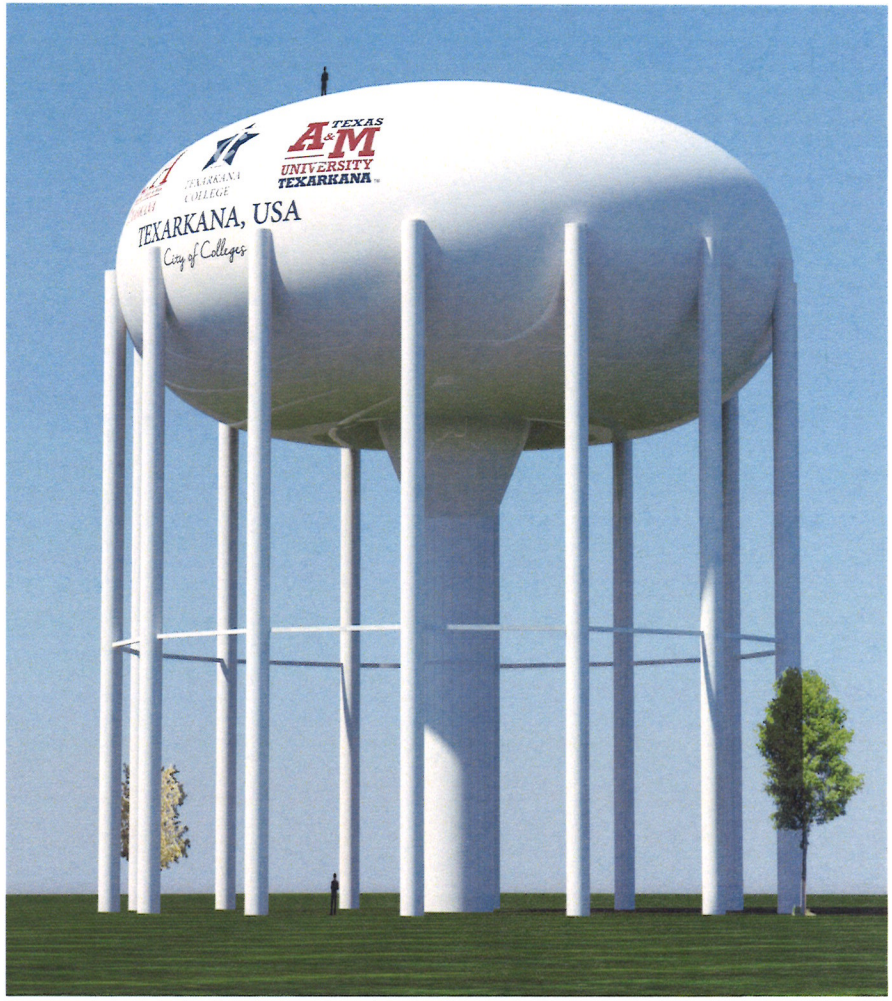
Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.



600'± away



600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT E0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT* **E0**
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: ***nts***

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

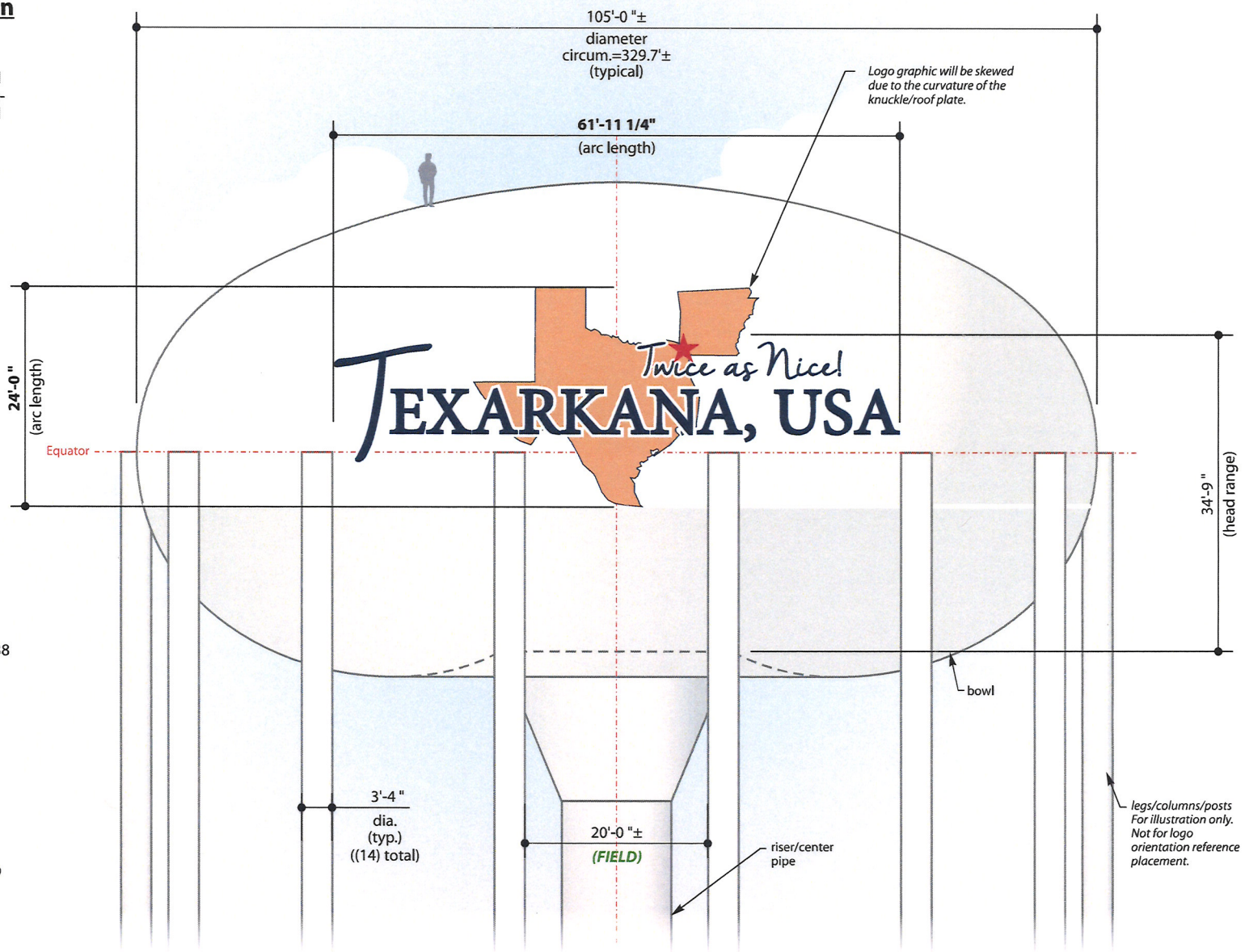
Tank Reservoir Elevation

Planar measurements of graphics.

Tank measurements shown are based on a typical 2M gallon tank and client-provided information. 1971 Universal Tank. 111' HWL.

Owner / Contractor should verify all measurements prior to final approvals and production.

Quantity: (2) sides.
Exact orientation to be determined / verified in the field by owner.



VERIFY COLORS

- Sherwin Williams Copperplate SW4038
- *match Tnemec 78BL Old Glory Blue*
- Sherwin Williams Safety Red SW4081
- Sherwin Williams Pillar White SW4029

PROFESSIONAL TankLOGOS.com DESIGNS + PATTERNS

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT* C0
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *1/16"=1'-0"±*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ DATE_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ DATE_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ DATE_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

Direct Front

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT C0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT* CO
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT* C0
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

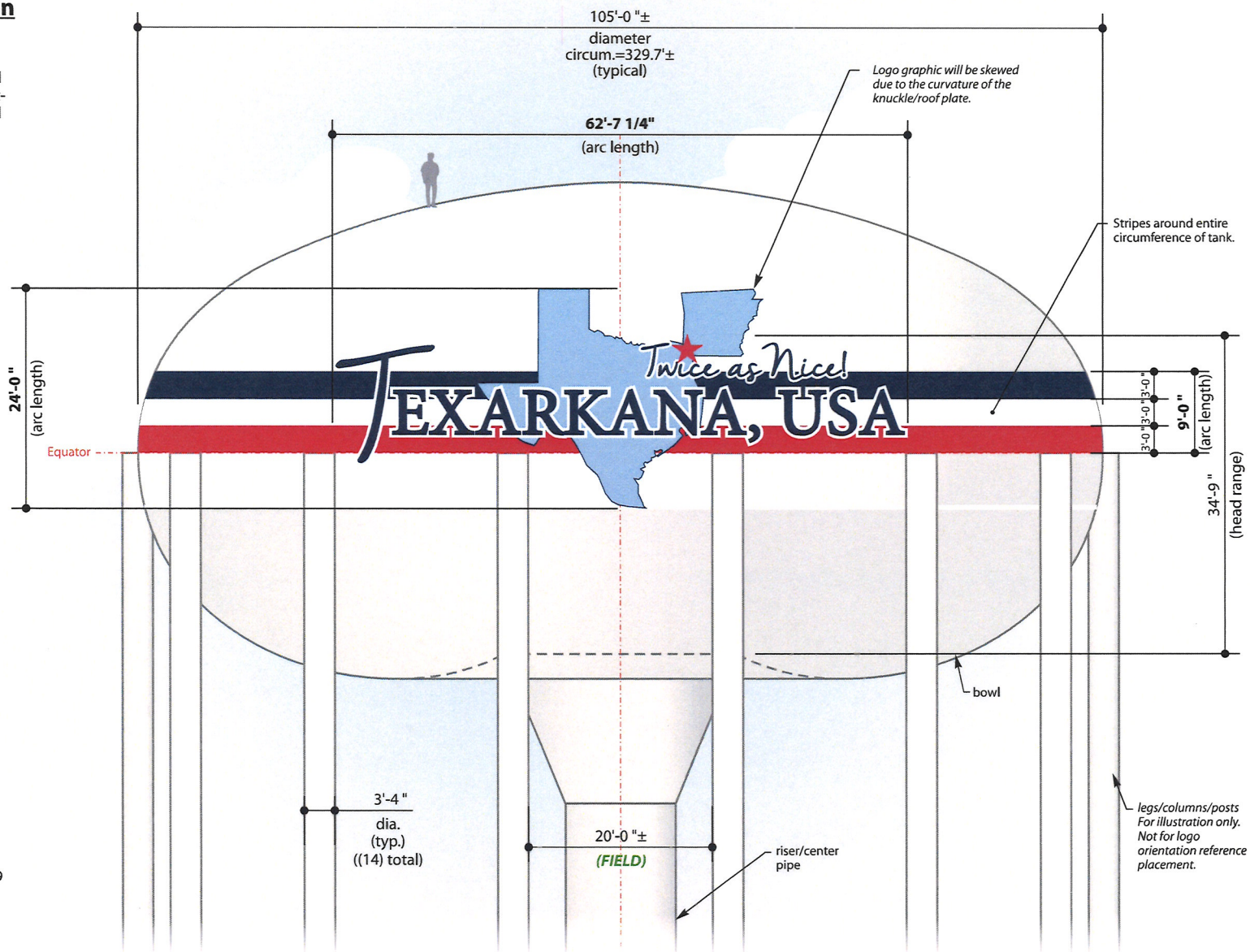
Tank Reservoir Elevation

Planar measurements of graphics.

Tank measurements shown are based on a typical 2M gallon tank and client-provided information. 1971 Universal Tank. 111' HWL.

Owner / Contractor should verify all measurements prior to final approvals and production.

Quantity: (2) sides.
Exact orientation to be determined / verified in the field by owner.



VERIFY COLORS

- Sherwin Williams Spillway SW4062
- *match Tnemec 78BL Old Glory Blue*
- Sherwin Williams Safety Red SW4081
- Sherwin Williams Pillar White SW4029

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT B0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *1/16"=1'-0"±*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ☐ DATE_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ☐ DATE_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ☐ DATE_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

Direct Front

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT* ***B0***
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: ***nts***

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT B0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT B0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

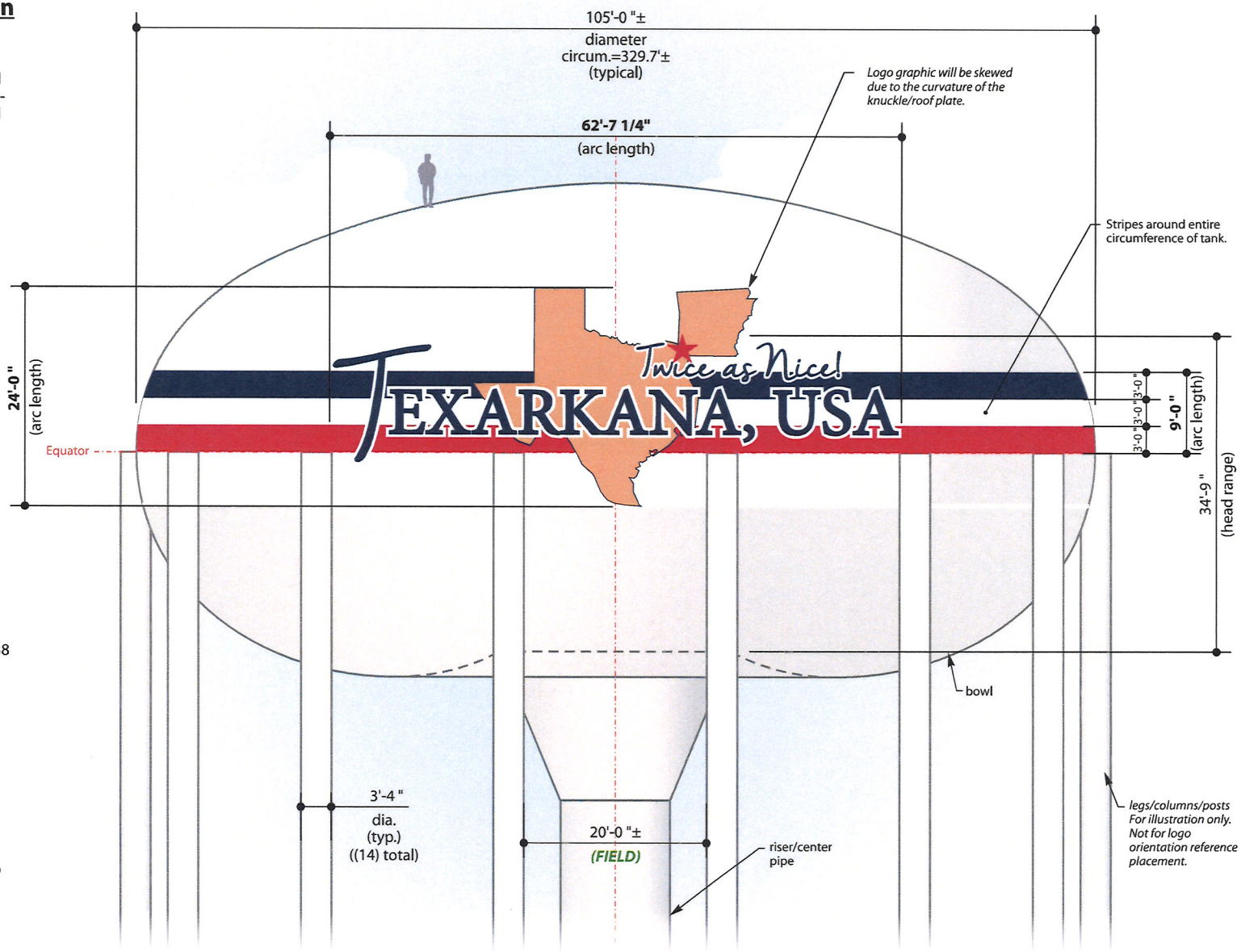
Tank Reservoir Elevation

Planar measurements of graphics.

Tank measurements shown are based on a typical 2M gallon tank and client-provided information. 1971 Universal Tank. 111' HWL.

Owner / Contractor should verify all measurements prior to final approvals and production.

Quantity: (2) sides.
Exact orientation to be determined / verified in the field by owner.



VERIFY COLORS

- Sherwin Williams Copperplate SW4038
- *match Tnemec 78BL Old Glory Blue*
- Sherwin Williams Safety Red SW4081
- Sherwin Williams Pillar White SW4029

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT A0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *1/16"=1'-0"±*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ☐ DATE_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ☐ DATE_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ☐ DATE_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

Direct Front

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT A0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT A0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.

600'± away

Tim Donovan | Owner
8327 Sawyer Brown Rd.
Nashville, TN 37221
615.473.0272 tel
888.492.1831 fax
Tim@TankLOGOS.com

Client: *USCI*
Design: *Texarkana TX Fair Oaks Dr 2MG EWT A0*
Revision Date:
First Print Date: *11-10-14*
Scale: *nts*

Please sign copy(s) of this drawing and accompanying estimate if approved and return or fax to begin work.

Signature _____

APPROVED ❑ *DATE*_____
APPROVED AS NOTED ❑ *DATE*_____
REVISE + RESUBMIT ❑ *DATE*_____

Colors shown are close approximations due to uncontrollable variations in output devices, lighting conditions and media viewed on. Refer to color call-outs when specified. All renderings shown are approximate and are provided as a visualization aid. This design is copyright of TankLOGOS.com. Any unauthorized use of this drawing without exclusive permission from TankLOGOS.com is prohibited.